

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 8/14/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? Yes

NAME: Michaela Sandefer

PHONE: 972-825-5199 FAX: 972-825-5551

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Emergency Management

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St. Suit B105, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):
Proclamation recognizing September as Ellis County's National Preparedness Month and the Ellis County Preparedness Fair partnered with The City of Waxahachie on September 9th.



COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 14, 2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Cheryl Chambers

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Treasurer

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON Consent Agenda: August 22, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Notice of Local Provider Participation Fund payment for \$451,424.99.

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08.14.23 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Krystal Valdez

PHONE: 972-825-5083 FAX: 972-825-5075

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Clerk

ADDRESS: 109 S. Jackson St.

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08.22.23

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

1. Approval of Commissioners' Court Regular Meeting Minutes from August 8, 2023.
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
OFFICIAL MINUTES – AUGUST 8, 2023

THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT MET ON TUESDAY, AUGUST 8, 2023, AT 2:00 P.M., IN THE HISTORIC ELLIS COUNTY COURTHOUSE, COMMISSIONERS COURTROOM (2ND FLOOR) 101 W. MAIN STREET, WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS AT WHICH TIME THE FOLLOWING WAS DISCUSSED AND CONSIDERED, TO-WIT:

MEMBERS PRESENT:

COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE

COUNTY CLERK KRYSTAL VALDEZ

PRECINCT 1 COMMISSIONER RANDY STINSON

PRECINCT 2 COMMISSIONER LANE GRAYSON

PRECINCT 3 COMMISSIONER PAUL PERRY

PRECINCT 4 COMMISSIONER KYLE BUTLER

OPENING COURT:

COUNTY JUDGE CALLS MEETING TO ORDER, DECLARES QUORUM AND DECLARES NOTICES LEGALLY POSTED PURSUANT TO OPEN MEETINGS ACT.

MOTION TO OPEN COURT BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE. – *PRECINCT 4 COMMISSIONER KYLE BUTLER*

RECOGNITIONS

R1 PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING AUGUST 21ST AS NATIONAL FENTANYL PREVENTION & AWARENESS DAY IN ELLIS COUNTY.

CONSENT AGENDA: MINUTE ORDER 367.23

ADMINISTRATIVE:

A1 APPROVING REGULAR BILLS, PAYROLL AND OFFICER'S REPORTS. – *COUNTY TREASURER CHERYL CHAMBERS*

A2 APPROVING OF THE MAY 2023 MONTHLY TREASURER'S REPORT IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.026. – *COUNTY TREASURER CHERYL CHAMBERS*

A3 APPROVING OF THE JUNE 2023 MONTHLY TREASURER'S REPORT IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.026. – *COUNTY TREASURER CHERYL CHAMBERS*

A4 APPROVING OF THE ELLIS COUNTY TREASURER'S 2ND QUARTER INVESTMENT REPORT IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT CODE §2256.023. – *COUNTY TREASURER CHERYL CHAMBERS*

A5 APPROVING OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT REGULAR MEETING MINUTES FROM JULY 25, 2023. – *COUNTY CLERK KRYSTAL VALDEZ*

A6 APPROVING OF A RESOLUTION ASSIGNING PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND AUTHORITY TO THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS ON BEHALF OF THE NORTH CENTRAL HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION. – *COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE*

- A7 ACCEPTING OF THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 4 MONTHLY REPORT FOR JULY 2023, PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.04. – *THE HONORABLE LOUIS PONDER, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PCT. 4*
- A8 ACCEPTING OF THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 1 MONTHLY REPORT FOR JULY 2023, PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.04. – *THE HONORABLE CHRIS MACON, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PCT. 1*
- A9 ACCEPTING A TABULATED REPORT OF THE COUNTY’S RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF FUNDS FROM JULY 1, 2023 – JULY 31, 2023, PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.024. – *COUNTY AUDITOR JANET MARTIN*
- A10 ACCEPTING OF THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 2 MONTHLY REPORT FOR JULY 2023, PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §114.04. – *THE HONORABLE JACKIE MILLER, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PCT. 2*
- A11 IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §118.131, ADOPTING THE SHERIFF’S AND CONSTABLE’S FEES FOR 2024. – *SHERIFF BRAD NORMAN*
- A12 APPROVING FOR THE COUNTY JUDGE TO EXECUTE THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN ELLIS COUNTY AND THE TEXAS DIVISION OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT (TDEM) TO FACILITATE THE PROVISION OF EMERGENCY SERVICES IN PROVIDING OFFICE TO SPACE TO TDEM PERSONNEL. – *EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR MICHAELA SANDEFER*

FINANCIAL:

- F1 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR JANA ONYON*
 DECREASE 001-0210-508480 (PART TIME ELECTION SALARY) BY \$20,000.00
 DECREASE 001-0210-506950 (FICA) BY \$9,500.00
 INCREASE 001-0210-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$24,700.00
 INCREASE 001-0210-508550 (VOTING EQUIPMENT) BY \$3,500.00
 INCREASE 001-0210-508050 (CONFERENCE) BY \$1,200.00
 INCREASE 001-0210-506010 (TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT) BY \$100.00
- F2 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *PRECINCT 2 COMMISSIONER LANE GRAYSON*
 DECREASE 010-0653-508030 (FM2 EQUIPMENT) BY \$5,000.00
 DECREASE 010-0653-509150 (FM2 ASPHALT) BY \$10,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0653-509090 (FM2 REPAIRS/PARTS) BY \$15,000.00
- F3 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *PRECINCT 4 COMMISSIONER KYLE BUTLER*
 DECREASE 012-0755-570000 (CONTINGENCY-SURPLUS) BY \$36,000.00
 INCREASE 012-0755-508680 (CONTRACT LABOR) BY \$36,000.00
- F4 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *INDIGENT HEALTH COORDINATOR TERRI KLEIN*
 DECREASE 001-0110-508050 (CONFERENCE) BY \$30.00
 INCREASE 001-0110-508060 (DUES) BY \$30.00
- F5 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *PRECINCT 3 COMMISSIONER PAUL PERRY*
 DECREASE 005-0703-508070 (RB3 OPERATING EXPENSES) BY \$1,000.00
 INCREASE 005-0703-508680 (RB3 CONTRACT LABOR) BY \$1,000.00
- F6 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *PRECINCT 3 COMMISSIONER PAUL PERRY*
 DECREASE 005-0703-509090 (RB3 REPAIR/PARTS) BY \$2,000.00
 INCREASE 005-0703-509180 (RB3 TOOLS/HARDWARE) BY \$2,000.00
- F7 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *PRECINCT 3 COMMISSIONER PAUL PERRY*
 DECREASE 005-0703-505025 (RB3 PART-TIME) BY \$10,000.00

- INCREASE 005-0703-505027 (RB3 SEASONAL) BY \$10,000.00
- F8 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR THERESA TAYLOR*
 DECREASE 001-0425-508350 (SAFETY/TRAINING) BY \$500.00
 INCREASE 001-0425-508190 (COMPUTER) BY \$500.00
- F9 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR THERESA TAYLOR*
 DECREASE 001-0425-508350 (SAFETY/TRAINING) BY \$600.00
 DECREASE 001-0425-508650 (EMPLOYMENT SCREENING) BY \$1,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0425-508060 (DUES) BY \$600.00
 INCREASE 001-0425-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$1,000.00
- F10 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *COUNTY & DISTRICT ATTORNEY ANN MONTGOMERY*
 DECREASE 001-0360-505020 (FULL-TIME SALARIES) BY \$2,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0360-508330 (COURT REPORTING) BY \$2,000.00
- F11 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *COUNTY & DISTRICT ATTORNEY ANN MONTGOMERY*
 DECREASE 001-0360-505020 (FULL-TIME SALARIES) BY \$23,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0360-508030 (FURNITURE) BY \$6,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0360-508530 (LEGAL RESEARCH) BY \$4,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0360-508070 (OPERATING EXPENDITURES) BY \$4,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0360-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$4,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0360-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$4,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0360-508880 (COMPUTER SOFTWARE) BY \$1,000.00
- F12 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *I. T. DIRECTOR JOCELYN KING*
 DECREASE 001-0035-505020 (FULL-TIME SALARIES) BY \$10,000.00
 INCREASE 001-0035-508680 (CONTRACT SERVICES) BY \$2,100.00
 INCREASE 001-0035-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$7,900.00
- F13 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *PRECINCT 1 COMMISSIONER RANDY STINSON*
 DECREASE 003-0601-570000 (RB1 CONTINGENCY-SURPLUS) BY \$85,000.00
 INCREASE 003-0601-508020 (RB1 – PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT) BY \$85,000.00
- F14 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *COUNTY TREASURER CHERYL CHAMBERS*
 DECREASE 001-0400-508350 (TRAINING) BY \$2,500.00
 DECREASE 001-0400-506010 (MILEAGE) BY \$500.00
 DECREASE 001-0400-507030 (TELEPHONE) BY \$220.00
 INCREASE 001-0400-508050 (CONFERENCE) BY \$2,500.00
 INCREASE 001-0400-508680 (CONTRACT SERVICES) BY \$720.00
- F15 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *THE HONORABLE JACKIE MILLER, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 2*
 DECREASE 001-0540-508730 (MAINT./RPS OFC EQUIP) BY \$1,500.00
 INCREASE 001-0520-508680 (CONTRACT SERVICES) BY \$100.00
 INCREASE 001-0520-508030 (FURNITURE) BY \$300.00
 INCREASE 001-0520-508050 (CONFERENCE) BY \$400.00
 INCREASE 001-0520-508740 (DOCKET BOOKS – PRINTING) BY \$300.00
 INCREASE 001-0520-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$400.00
- F16 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – *THE HONORABLE LOUIS PONDER, JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 4*
 DECREASE 001-0540-507030 (TELEPHONE) BY \$167.63
 INCREASE 001-0540-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$20.71
 INCREASE 001-0540-508730 (MAINT/RPS OFC EQUIP) BY \$146.92

- F17 FY2023 LINE-ITEM TRANSFER – COUNTY CLERK KRYSTAL VALDEZ
DECREASE 001-0320-507030 (TELEPHONE) BY \$1,500.00
DECREASE 001-0320-508020 (EQUIPMENT) BY \$2,850.00
DECREASE 001-0320-508050 (CONFERENCE) BY \$1,800.00
DECREASE 001-0320-508230 (LEGAL NOTICE) BY \$200.00
DECREASE 001-0320-508350 (TRAINING) BY \$2,000.00
DECREASE 001-0320-506010 (MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT) BY \$1,600.00
INCREASE 001-0320-508680 (CONTRACT SERVICES) BY \$2,200.00
INCREASE 001-0320-508010 (SUPPLIES) BY \$7,750.00

- F18 APPROVING OF JP1 COURTROOM SECURITY FUNDS TO PAY FOR REPAIRS NEEDED FOR THE SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM TO BAT SECURITY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$365.00. – *THE HONORABLE CHRIS MACON, JP, PCT. 1*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

REGULAR AGENDA – DISCUSSION, CONSIDERATION AND ACTION:

DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT

- MINUTE ORDER 368.23** (1.1) APPROVING A PLAT OF ELLIS RANCH ESTATES NORTH. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 137.683 ACRES OF LAND IN THE J. PLUNKETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 826, THE A. SMITH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1037, THE H. SMITH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1004, LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF FM 878, ± 5,050 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 878 AND RUTHERFORD ROAD, WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 1.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

- MINUTE ORDER 369.23** (1.2) APPROVING A PLAT OF ELLIS RANCH ESTATES SOUTH. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 108.656 ACRES OF LAND IN THE J. PLUNKETT SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 826, THE A. SMITH SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1037, LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF FM 878, ± 5,050 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 878 AND RUTHERFORD ROAD, WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 1.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

- MINUTE ORDER 370.23** (1.3) APPROVING A PLAT OF GOMEZ ESTATES. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 7.00 ACRES OF LAND IN THE R. DE LA PEÑA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, LOCATED EAST OF ANDREWS ROAD, ± 455 FEET SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF ANDREWS ROAD AND SLATE ROCK ROAD, ENNIS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 1.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 371.23 (1.4) DENYING A REQUEST FOR A ONE-TIME VARIANCE FOR PARCEL ID NO. 138370 & 192749 FROM VOLUME I, SECTION IV (A)(2)(RESIDENTIAL LOTS) OF THE SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS TO ALLOW THREE (3) LOTS WITHOUT MEETING THE MINIMUM PUBLIC ROAD FRONTAGE REQUIREMENT. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 6.593 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF PRITCHETT ROAD ± 420 FEET NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF PRITCHETT ROAD AND ROCKETT LANE, RED OAK, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 1.

MOTION TO DENY BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 372.23 (1.5) APPROVING A PLAT OF THE WOODS. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 3.430 ACRES OF LAND IN THE G. YOUNGER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1195, LOCATED SOUTH OF GIBSON ROAD, ± 335 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF GIBSON ROAD AND FAIR MEADOWS DRIVE, IN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ) OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PCT. NO. 1.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 373.23 (1.6) APPROVING A PLAT OF ERIJEN ADDITION. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 3.00 ACRES OF LAND IN THE R. DE LA PENNA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, LOCATED SOUTH OF FM 1181, ON THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF FM 1181 AND PECAN GROVE ROAD, ENNIS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 2.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 374.23 (1.7) APPROVING A PLAT OF FM 1181 ZMOLIK ADDITION. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 1.00 ACRES OF LAND IN THE JAMES LOVEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 637, LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF FM 1181, ± 6,325 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 1181 AND HORNIK ROAD, ENNIS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 2.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 375.23 (1.8) APPROVING A PLAT OF SANCHEZ CONTRERAS ESTATES. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 3.430 ACRES OF LAND IN THE G. YOUNGER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1195, LOCATED NORTH ON KRAJCA ROAD, ± 875 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF KRAJCA ROAD AND FM 985, ENNIS, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 2, SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITION:

1. COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION OF INFRASTRUCTURE AS INDICATED WITHIN THE HYDRAULIC STUDY PROVIDED BY RURAL BARDWELL WATER SUPPLY CORP.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

PURCHASING

MINUTE ORDER 376.23 (2.1) DECLARING THE LISTED ITEMS AS SURPLUS TO BE DISPOSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE 263, FOR THE ELECTIONS OFFICE:

- 141 LAPTOP COMPUTERS

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 377.23 (2.2) APPROVING TO PURCHASE A BOMAG BW211PDH IN THE AMOUNT OF \$135,539.00 WITH THE TRADE OF AN IR SD-100 S/N 142542 AND AN IR SD100DTF S/N 182533 FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT 1 USING THE BUYBOARD COOPERATIVE CONTRACT NO. 685-022.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 378.23 (2.3) APPROVING TO ADVERTISE AND SOLICIT BIDS FOR A CONTRACT FOR ARMORED CAR SERVICE.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 379.23 (2.4) APPROVING TO PURCHASE TWO (2) 2023 FORD F-250 TRUCKS AND ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT FOR ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4 IN AN AMOUNT OF \$129,575.95 USING BUYBOARD CONTRACT NO. 601-19 WITH RUSH TRUCK CENTER-DALLAS.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 380.23 (2.5) APPROVING TO INSTALL BULLET-PROOF GLASS AT THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 1 SUB-COURTHOUSE IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$9,515.00, USING JP COURTROOM SECURITY FUNDS.

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

ADMINISTRATIVE

MINUTE ORDER 381.23 (3.1) APPROVING OF THE FOLLOWING AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA) COMMUNITY PARTNER AWARDEES. FUNDING TO AN AWARDEE WILL BE DISBURSED WHEN ALL PRE-AWARD REQUIREMENTS ARE MET AND THE APPLICABLE CONTRACT IS EXECUTED PER THE COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE REQUIREMENTS; AND AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY JUDGE TO SIGN THE CONTRACTS WHEN THEY ARE READY FOR SIGNATURE. – *COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE*

- THE HEIGHTS ELLIS COUNTY FAMILY RESOURCES - \$1,000,000.00
- THE BRIDGES TRAINING FOUNDATION - \$133,500.00

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 382.23 (3.2) APPROVING OF AN EXEMPTION TO TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE §721.004, ENTITLED "INSCRIPTION REQUIRED ON MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY-OWNED VEHICLES AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT," FOR THE FLEET VEHICLES PURCHASED, ASSIGNED, OR AWARDED TO THE ELLIS COUNTY FIRE MARSHAL'S OFFICE TO BE USED TO PERFORM OFFICIAL DUTIES. THIS EXEMPTION IS FOUND IN TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE §721.005. – *FIRE MARSHAL TIM BIRDWELL*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

NO ACTION (3.3) IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS TAX CODE CHAPTER 26, PRESENTATION OF THE CALCULATED ELLIS COUNTY 2024 PROPERTY TAX RATES. – *TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR RICHARD ROZIER*

NO ACTION (3.4) DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION OF THE PROPOSED SALARIES FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS IN FISCAL YEAR 2024. – *COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE*

(BREAK 3:51 P.M. – 4:03 P.M.)

NO ACTION (3.5) DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION ON THE PROPOSED ELLIS COUNTY BUDGET FOR FY 2023-2024, PURSUANT TO TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §111.007. – *COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE*

PUBLIC HEARING NO. 1

MOTION TO OPEN P1 BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

(P1) PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED ELLIS COUNTY BUDGET AND SALARIES FOR FY 2023-2024, PURSUANT TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE §111.007.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION: JAMES PARKS, WAXAHACHIE; SHERIFF BRAD NORMAN, ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF; WILLIE BRACKEN, DISTRICT CLERK'S OFFICE EMPLOYEE

MOTION TO CLOSE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 383.23 (3.6) APPROVING OF THE CALCULATED ELLIS COUNTY 2024 PROPERTY TAX RATES. – *TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR RICHARD ROZIER*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 384.23 (3.7) APPROVING OF THE PROPOSED SALARIES FOR ELECTED OFFICIALS IN FISCAL YEAR 2024; AND ADDING \$3500.00 IN THE TRAINING LINE FOR ALL COMMISSIONERS. – *COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 385.23 (3.8) APPROVING OF CERTIFICATION OF A PETITION WITH 4,866 VALID SIGNATURES BY JANA ONYON, ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR, TO ORDER A "SPECIAL LOCAL OPTION ELECTION TO LEGALIZE" TO BE CONDUCTED ON NOVEMBER 7, 2023 IN ELLIS COUNTY JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PRECINCT NUMBER 1 FOR THE QUALIFIED VOTERS TO VOTE ON (PROPOSITION A), "THE LEGAL SALE OF ALL ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES FOR OFF-PREMISE CONSUMPTION ONLY". – *ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR JANA ONYON*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER STINSON, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 386.23 (3.9) APPROVING TO ORDER THE SPECIAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 7, 2023 FOR VOTING IN AN ELECTION TO ADOPT OR REJECT FOURTEEN PROPOSED CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS AS SUBMITTED BY THE 88TH LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS; APPROVING THE EARLY VOTING SCHEDULE; APPROVING OF THE EARLY VOTING BALLOT BOARD JUDGE/ALTERNATE JUDGE. – *ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR JANA ONYON*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY JUDGE LITTLE, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

(To AGENDA ITEM 3.12)

MINUTE ORDER 387.23 (3.12) APPROVING TO RENEW THE LEASE FOR THE ELLIS COUNTY SEIZURE STORAGE BARN FOR \$60,000 FOR THE NEXT YEAR. – *PURCHASING AGENT E.J. HARBIN*

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

MINUTE ORDER 388.23 (4.3) FINDING THAT THE DELIBERATION IN AN OPEN MEETING WOULD HAVE A DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON THE POSITION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY IN NEGOTIATIONS WITH A THIRD PERSON.

MOTION FOR A FINDING BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION 4:35 P.M.

MOTION TO RECESS BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

EXECUTIVE SESSION

THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADJOURN INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT ANY TIME DURING THE COURSE OF THIS MEETING TO DISCUSS ANY OF THE MATTERS LISTED IN THIS AGENDA, IN THE ORDER DEEMED APPROPRIATE, AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE 551, OR TO SEEK THE ADVICE OF ITS ATTORNEY AND/OR OTHER ATTORNEYS REPRESENTING ELLIS COUNTY ON ANY MATTER IN WHICH THE DUTY OF THE ATTORNEY TO THE COMMISSIONERS COURT UNDER THE TEXAS DISCIPLINARY RULES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF THE STATE BAR OF TEXAS CLEARLY CONFLICTS WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 OR AS OTHERWISE MAY BE PERMITTED UNDER 551.

- 4.1 PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE §551.071(2), CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL ON A MATTER IN WHICH THE DUTY OF THE ATTORNEY TO THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY UNDER THE TEXAS RULES OF DISCIPLINARY RULES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT OF THE STATE BAR OF TEXAS CLEARLY CONFLICTS WITH THIS CHAPTER, REGARDING POTENTIAL BRINKS CONTRACT.
- 4.2 PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE §551.071(1), CONSULTATION WITH LEGAL COUNSEL REGARDING PENDING OR CONTEMPLATED LITIGATION MATTER CONCERNING TCEQ MATTERS, SPECIFICALLY PENDING TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEMS PERMITS (TPDES) AND PENDING PETITIONS FOR THE CREATION OF MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICTS (MUD's).
- 4.3 PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE 551.072, TO DELIBERATE THE PURCHASE, EXCHANGE, LEASE OR VALUE OF REAL PROPERTY IF THE DELIBERATION IN AN OPEN MEETING WOULD HAVE A DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON THE POSITION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL BODY IN NEGOTIATIONS WITH A THIRD PERSON CONCERNING ELLIS COUNTY'S OPTION TO RENEW ITS LEASE WITH LEASING IMPRESSIONS COMMERCIALS, LLC.

RECONVENED TO REGULAR SESSION 5:40 P.M.

MOTION TO RECONVENE BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

(To AGENDA ITEM 3.10)

MINUTE ORDER 389.23 (3.10) AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY JUDGE TO SIGN A NOTICE EXERCISING ELLIS COUNTY'S OPTION TO RENEW ITS LEASE WITH LEASING IMPRESSIONS COMMERCIALS, LLC, FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 330 N. 8TH STREET, SUITE 106-108, MIDLOTHIAN, TX, 76065 (MIDLOTHIAN

TAX OFFICE) FOR A ONE-YEAR TERM, IN AN AMOUNT OF \$4,400 PER MONTH. – COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE AND PURCHASING AGENT E.J. HARBIN

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, MOTION CARRIED

NO ACTION (3.11) AUTHORIZATION FOR THE COUNTY JUDGE TO HIRE OUTSIDE COUNSEL REGARDING MIDLOTHIAN TAX OFFICE LEASES AT THE EXISTING PROPERTY AND PROSPECTS. – COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE

MINUTE ORDER 390.23 (3.13) APPROVING A SHORT-TERM CONTRACT FOR SERVICES FROM BRINKS SECURITY UNTIL A BID PROCESS CAN BE COMPLETED. AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY JUDGE TO SIGN THE CONTRACT FOR A TERM OF SEPTEMBER – DECEMBER 31ST, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000. – COUNTY JUDGE TODD LITTLE AND PURCHASING AGENT E.J. HARBIN

MOTION TO APPROVE BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER GRAYSON, MOTION CARRIED

ADJOURNMENT 5:41 P.M.

MOTION TO ADJOURN BY COMMISSIONER BUTLER, SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER PERRY, MOTION CARRIED

THE OFFICIAL MINUTES OF THE ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT ON AUGUST 8, 2023, ARE HEREBY APPROVED.

PRESIDING OFFICER:

TODD LITTLE, COUNTY JUDGE

RANDY STINSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 1

LANE GRAYSON, COMMISSIONER, PCT 2

PAUL PERRY, COMMISSIONER, PCT 3

KYLE BUTLER, COMMISSIONER, PCT 4

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 8TH DAY OF AUGUST 2023.

KRYSTAL VALDEZ, COUNTY CLERK

COMMISSIONERS' COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 a.m. on the second (2nd) TUESDAY** of each month and **2:00 p.m. on the fourth (4th) TUESDAY** of each month. If that Monday falls on a County holiday, Commissioners' Court will convene on the following Tuesday at 10:00 a.m. The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES, PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL REQUESTING THAT IT BE RETURNED TO YOU.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is the **1st and 3rd Tuesday at 5:00 p.m. of each month.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda and circulation for approval.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners' Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/08/2023

NAME: Commissioner Randy Stinson

PHONE: 972-825-5330

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Commissioner, Pct. 1

ADDRESS: 600 N. Dallas Palmer, Texas 75152

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACE ON AGENDA: 08/08/2023

1. DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST: Approval of Interlocal work between the County of Ellis Precinct 1 and the City of Waxahachie. Interlocal minute order 467.22. Interlocal work includes Broadhead Road from April Lane to the northern city limits reclaiming approx. 3,800' with 2-course chip seal adding earthlok stabilization. The total cost of the project is \$107,730.00

- Ellis County Commissioner Pct.1, Randy Stinson

County Attorney Approval

WORK ORDER UNDER INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

Service Provider: Ellis County Texas

Department to Provide Service: Road and Bridge, Pct. 1

Basis of Authority to Provide Service:

Interlocal Agreement dated October, 18 2022

Per Commissioner's Court Minute Order No. _____

Local Government Requesting Services: Chip & Seal Approx. of Broadhead Road

Description of Project to be undertaken: Chip & Seal Approx. 3,800 feet of Broadhead Road.

Location of Project to be undertaken:

Along Broadhead Road from April Lane to the northern city limits

Commissioner Precinct 1, Texas

Department: Road and Bridge Pct. 1

APPROVED in Open Commissioner's Court per Minute Order No. _____

On the _____ **day of** _____, **2023.**

County Judge
Ellis County, Texas

ACCEPTED AND AGREED TO this 8 **day of** August **2023.**

Signature:

Title:

On Behalf of:

[Handwritten Signature]

City Manager

City of Waxahachie

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. on the second (2nd) and fourth (4th) Tuesday** of each month. If that Tuesday falls on a County holiday, Commissioners Court will convene on the following Tuesday at 2:00 p.m. The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is the **1st and 3rd Tuesday at 12:00 p.m. of each month.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 14, 2023

NAME: Sheriff Brad Norman

PHONE: 972-825-4972 FAX: 972-825-4927

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Sheriff's Office

ADDRESS: 300 S Jackson St, Waxahachie TX

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 22, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST: ***CONSENT AGENDA***

Requesting Commissioner's Court to adopt the Sheriff and Constable Fees 2024.

In accordance with Texas Government Code 118.131

* _____
County Attorney Approval

**Ellis County
Sheriff and Constable Fees 2024**

Fee Name	Fee Amount
Citation by Certified Mail	\$90.00
Citations by Publications	\$90.00
Justice Court Writ of Possession	\$90.00
Constable's Court Services Fee	\$90.00
Eviction Citation Suit	\$90.00
Precepts	\$90.00
Any Other Civil Paper to Serve an Individual	\$90.00
Subpoenas	\$90.00
Summons Fee	\$90.00
Writ of Attachment	\$175.00
Writ of Garnishment	\$175.00
Writ of Sequestration	\$175.00
Writ of Restitution	\$175.00
Writ of Restoration	\$175.00
Writ of Reentry	\$175.00
Writ of Possession	\$175.00
Writ of Execution	\$175.00
Writ of Habeas Corpus	\$175.00
Writ of Supercedes / Certiorari	\$175.00
Any Other Writ/Order for the enforcement of a judgment or to Seize Property	\$175.00
Distress Warrant	\$175.00
Tax Warrants	\$175.00
Orders of Sale	\$175.00
Order of Retrieval	\$175.00
Turnover Orders	\$175.00
Injunction	\$175.00
Temporary Protective Orders	\$175.00
Posting	\$90.00
Notices	\$90.00
Taking and Approving of Civil Bonds	\$25.00
Writ of Commitment	\$175.00
Executing a Deed	\$50.00
Executing a Bill of Sale	\$50.00
Executing Replacement Deed Not Recorded	\$50.00
Executing Replacement Deed Not Recorded	\$50.00
Executing Replacement Proof of Service or Affidavit of Sub-Service	\$50.00
J.P. Court	\$50.00

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/15/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Janet Martin

PHONE: (972) 825-5122 FAX: (972) 825-5124

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: 101 W Main St

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

****CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL****

Acceptance of County Auditor's Monthly Report for May 2023

pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §114.025

* _____
County Attorney Approval

Ellis County Auditor's Report
May 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 8 Months = 66.67%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 5/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
<i>General Fund Revenues</i>					
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	81,637,796	60,434,748	74.03%	56,016,641	7.89%
AUDITOR	24,618	-	0.00%	-	N/A
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	249,704	-	0.00%	-	N/A
AG EXTENSION	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT	593,500	369,656	62.28%	408,019	-9.40%
VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER	1,383	3,467	250.69%	6	57683.33%
COVID 19 REVENUES	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
AUXILLARY COURTHOUSE- CIVIC CENTER	58,672	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
40TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	-	-	N/A	75	-100.00%
ELECTIONS	250,402	194,199	77.55%	141,666	37.08%
PURCHASING	5,000	-	0.00%	4,393	-100.00%
DISTRICT CLERK	765,100	639,073	83.53%	615,458	3.84%
COUNTY CLERK	1,788,375	1,065,095	59.56%	1,628,177	-34.58%
SHERIFF REVENUES	1,659,685	176,978	10.66%	226,629	-21.91%
COUNTY ATTORNEY	481,209	43,753	9.09%	49,808	-12.16%
TAX COLLECTOR	1,535,151	2,302,679	150.00%	1,501,967	53.31%
CIVIL ENGINEER	330,100	104,077	31.53%	4,535	2194.97%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	173,000	252,528	145.97%	129,423	95.12%
COUNTY TREASURER	120	51	42.50%	499	-89.77%
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	1,254	38	3.02%	492	-92.31%
FIRE MARSHAL	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 1	147,625	104,752	70.96%	97,504	7.43%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 2	237,075	134,100	56.56%	128,778	4.13%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 3	112,125	65,875	58.75%	65,866	0.01%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 4	123,575	72,951	59.03%	89,749	-18.72%
CONSTABLE PCT. 1	27,575	35,822	129.91%	26,830	33.52%
CONSTABLE PCT. 2	52,500	47,874	91.19%	50,104	-4.45%
CONSTABLE PCT. 3	30,000	36,953	123.18%	27,249	35.61%
CONSTABLE PCT. 4	26,500	39,411	148.72%	30,821	27.87%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	90,312,045	- 66,124,080	73.22%	61,244,688	7.97%
<i>General Fund Expenditures</i>					
SHERIFF	16,881,102	9,434,055	55.89%	8,310,403	13.52%
JAIL	12,705,888	6,706,268	52.78%	6,454,353	3.90%
MAINTENANCE	913,888	584,189	63.92%	515,984	13.22%
COUNTY AUDITOR	1,326,836	890,533	67.12%	723,235	23.13%
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,226,959	503,552	41.04%	757,306	-33.51%
TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSIONS	293,772	170,263	57.96%	120,625	41.15%
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT	1,208,973	719,215	59.49%	607,080	18.47%
VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER	149,911	91,633	61.12%	79,548	15.19%
COMMISSIONERS	592,198	373,009	62.99%	334,442	11.53%
INDIGENT HEALTH CARE	3,882,922	3,285,511	84.61%	1,897,025	73.19%
MENTAL HEALTH JUV EXP	485,490	33,300	6.86%	14,700	126.53%
COVID 19 EXPENDITURES	-	(9,939)	N/A	30	-33296.76%
VACCINE HUB	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
AUXILLARY COURTHOUSE- CIVIC CENTER	58,672	3,188	5.43%	20,716	-84.61%
MAY SEVERE WEATHER	-	-	N/A	-	N/A

Ellis County Auditor's Report
May 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 8 Months = 66.67%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 5/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9,525,977	3,868,689	40.61%	5,168,331	-25.15%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	-	-	N/A	324,641	-100.00%
LEASE PAYMENTS	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CAPITAL LEASES	562,787	562,787	100.00%	562,787	0.00%
STATE MANDATED INDIGENT LEGAL	2,250,000	1,748,825	77.73%	1,119,226	56.25%
40TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	334,079	174,778	52.32%	158,410	10.33%
378TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	499,550	269,874	54.02%	158,935	69.80%
443RD JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	342,610	239,710	69.97%	163,250	46.84%
INDIGENT DEFENSE	119,893	69,004	57.55%	65,279	5.71%
ELECTIONS	1,492,198	915,697	61.37%	758,844	20.67%
PURCHASING	579,677	343,002	59.17%	275,249	24.62%
<i>General Fund Expenditures (Continued)</i>					
DISTRICT CLERK	1,268,955	844,890	66.58%	749,177	12.78%
COUNTY CLERK	1,587,199	867,684	54.67%	750,067	15.68%
HIGHWAY PATROL	143,545	84,958	59.19%	81,919	3.71%
GAME WARDEN	-	46	0.00%	-	N/A
COUNTY ATTORNEY	6,169,283	3,581,370	58.05%	2,994,149	19.61%
TAX COLLECTOR	1,979,377	1,013,464	51.20%	996,488	1.70%
CIVIL ENGINEER	1,518,748	523,471	34.47%	396,829	31.91%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	540,349	318,483	58.94%	290,068	9.80%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	500,842	299,546	59.81%	266,192	12.53%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	481,087	285,798	59.41%	260,019	9.91%
COUNTY JUDGE	480,322	212,283	44.20%	226,977	-6.47%
COUNTY TREASURER	405,796	240,711	59.32%	202,561	18.83%
JUVENILE SERVICES	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
JUVENILE DETENTION	-	-	100.00%	5,851	100.00%
JJAP	-	-	200.00%	5,475	
HUMAN RESOURCES AND SERVICES	390,585	256,072	65.56%	191,439	33.76%
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	343,154	167,749	48.88%	218,186	-23.12%
FIRE MARSHAL	765,577	408,466	53.35%	395,236	3.35%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.1	427,614	230,887	53.99%	195,172	18.30%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.2	548,688	329,280	60.01%	276,381	19.14%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.3	346,637	236,038	68.09%	193,315	22.10%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.4	426,661	220,404	51.66%	198,426	11.08%
CONSTABLE PCT.1	240,649	144,137	59.89%	127,022	13.47%
CONSTABLE PCT.2	334,236	154,764	46.30%	133,903	15.58%
CONSTABLE PCT.3	237,498	142,216	59.88%	133,352	6.65%
CONSTABLE PCT.4	232,335	140,399	60.43%	123,420	13.76%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	15,067,348	6,356,852	42.19%	1,907,423	233.27%
	89,869,866	48,037,108	53.45%	39,909,447	20.37%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	442,179	18,086,972		21,335,241	
<i>Road & Bridge Funds - Revenues</i>					
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	3,409,550	2,012,686	59.03%	1,378,407	46.02%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 2	3,167,799	2,114,408	66.75%	1,332,436	58.69%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 3	3,398,777	2,122,775	62.46%	1,355,310	56.63%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,969,602	2,107,891	70.98%	1,371,177	53.73%
	12,945,728	8,357,761	64.56%	5,437,329	53.71%
<i>Road & Bridge Funds - Expenditures</i>					
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	3,415,181	902,127	26.42%	893,019	1.02%

Ellis County Auditor's Report
May 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 8 Months = 66.67%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 5/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 2	2,528,215	1,149,545	45.47%	662,198	73.60%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 3	3,398,777	1,182,802	34.80%	871,482	35.72%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,969,602	892,059	30.04%	935,614	-4.66%
	12,311,775	4,126,533	33.52%	3,362,313	22.73%
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	633,953	4,231,228		2,075,016	

<i>Farm to Market Funds - Revenues</i>					
FARM TO MARKET 1	4,030,095	1,606,008	39.85%	1,886,573	-14.87%
FARM TO MARKET 2	1,855,191	1,481,165	79.84%	1,498,038	-1.13%
FARM TO MARKET 3	2,874,473	1,493,573	51.96%	1,503,132	-0.64%
FARM TO MARKET 4	2,798,355	1,568,754	56.06%	1,611,376	-2.65%
	11,558,113	6,149,500	53.21%	6,499,119	-5.38%
<i>Farm to Market Funds - Expenditures</i>					
FARM TO MARKET 1	4,036,544	1,000,430	24.78%	656,933	52.29%
FARM TO MARKET 2	1,855,191	572,004	30.83%	1,138,355	-49.75%
FARM TO MARKET 3	2,874,472	830,912	28.91%	445,675	86.44%
FARM TO MARKET 4	2,798,355	755,318	26.99%	943,081	-19.91%
	11,564,562	3,158,664	27.31%	3,184,043	-0.80%
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(6,449)	2,990,836		3,315,076	

<i>Interest & Sinking Funds - Revenues</i>					
SERIES 16 INTEREST & SINKING	4,024,203	3,307,781	82.20%	3,538,145	-6.51%
SERIES 1993 INTEREST & SINKING	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	4,024,203	3,307,781	82.20%	3,538,145	-6.51%
<i>Interest & Sinking Funds - Expenditures</i>					
SERIES 16 INTEREST & SINKING	4,024,203	2,924,069	72.66%	2,872,294	1.80%
	4,024,203	2,924,069	72.66%	2,872,294	1.80%
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	-	383,712		665,851	

<i>Special Revenue Funds - Revenues</i>					
LATERAL ROADS	374,940	69,880	18.64%	493	14087.73%
COUNTY & DISTRICT COURT TECH	46,239	1,875	4.06%	2,597	-27.80%
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY	211,039	14,929	7.07%	9,725	53.51%
DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	175,990	5,480	3.11%	3,873	41.49%
JURY	239,087	174,739	73.09%	58,906	196.64%
LAW LIBRARY	355,614	226,075	63.57%	150,197	50.52%
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,373,304	315,524	13.29%	371,043	-14.96%
CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,805,546	315,896	11.26%	368,279	-14.22%
FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	193,196	41,275	21.36%	35,950	14.81%
DISTRICT COURTS RECORDS TECH	238,001	7,654	3.22%	7,688	-0.44%
DA CHECK PROCESSING	133,402	5,205	3.90%	769	577.15%
DA DRUG FORFEITURE	278,441	50,876	18.27%	69,222	-26.50%
GENERAL RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVAT	744,072	90,620	12.18%	56,204	61.23%
COURTHOUSE SECURITY	424,118	95,737	22.57%	81,419	17.59%
COURT REC. PRESERVATION	161,472	17,740	10.99%	13,497	31.44%
ELECTION ADMIN FEES	48,194	20,176	41.86%	14,832	36.03%

Ellis County Auditor's Report
May 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 8 Months = 66.67%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 5/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
SHERIFF FEDERAL FORFEITURE	474,758	41,596	8.76%	100,974	-58.81%
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVATION	52,448	6,522	12.44%	5,909	10.37%
SHERIFF SEIZURE	167,485	4,736	2.83%	284	1570.22%
SHERIFF FORFEITURE	412,044	24,866	6.03%	7,239	243.49%
DA DRUG SEIZURE	334,480	124,538	37.23%	117,754	5.76%
COURT FACILITY FEE FUND	30,480	80,020	0.00%	4,220	0.00%
CONSTABLE 2 FORFEITURE	1,434	24	1.67%	3	668.49%
CONSTABLE 1 FORFEITURE	181	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 4 FORFEITURE	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
TREASURER'S HELD PROPERTY	1,391	23	1.65%	1,376	-98.33%
PAYROLL	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	81,892	7,567	9.24%	3,344	126.29%
JJAEP	732,533	495,832	67.69%	380,623	30.27%
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	62,082	9,832	15.84%	9,337	5.30%
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	35,456,886	1,080,864	3.05%	27,833	3783.45%
SPECIAL INVENTORY - TAX OFFICE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEBT RETIREMENT/REDUCTION	4,633,750	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT LEASE FUND	7,254	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 2 LEASE FUND	4,894	649	13.26%	640	1.35%
CONSTABLE PCT 3 LEASE FUND	3,621	607	16.76%	597	1.68%
CONSTABLE PCT 4 LEASE FUND	4,267	607	14.22%	597	1.58%
SHERIFF OFFICE LEASE FUND	62,969	10,007	15.89%	10,143	-1.34%
DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEASE FUND	1,538	776	50.43%	769	0.89%
COURT REPORTER SERVICES FUND	36,014	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	8,767	8,247	94.08%	-	N/A
COURT INIT. GUARD/PUB PROBATION ADM	5,200	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CLERK OF THE COURT - DISTRICT CLERK	41,280	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CLERK OF THE COURT - COUNTY CLERK	10,500	-	0.00%	-	N/A
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,244,476	483,235	21.53%	12,588	3738.76%
	53,675,278	3,834,228	7.14%	1,928,923	98.78%
<i>Special Revenue Funds - Expenditures</i>					
LATERAL ROADS	329,640	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COUNTY & DISTRICT CT TECH	46,239	948	2.05%	-	N/A
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY	211,039	-	0.00%	-	N/A
DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	175,990	-	0.00%	-	N/A
JURY	239,087	120,850	50.55%	98,992	22.08%
LAW LIBRARY	278,096	182,278	65.54%	170,779	6.73%
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,373,304	169,675	7.15%	153,334	10.66%
CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,805,546	841,929	30.01%	258,902	225.19%
FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	193,196	12,612	6.53%	7,899	59.68%
DISTRICT COURTS RECORDS TECH	238,001	-	0.00%	-	N/A
DA CHECK PROCESSING	133,402	19	0.01%	4,336	-99.55%
DA DRUG FORFEITURE	278,441	1,665	0.60%	3,099	-46.28%
GENERAL RECORDS MGMT/PRESERVAT	744,072	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COURTHOUSE SECURITY	424,118	92,152	21.73%	-	N/A
COURT REC. PRESERVATION	161,472	-	0.00%	-	N/A
ELECTION ADMIN FEES	200,524	2,400	1.20%	4,147	-42.13%
SHERIFF FEDERAL FORFEITURE	475,083	444	0.09%	5,710	-92.23%
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVATION	52,448	11,055	21.08%	2,348	370.93%
SHERIFF SEIZURE	167,485	-	0.00%	-	N/A
SHERIFF FORFEITURE	412,044	69,441	16.85%	267	25883.46%
DA DRUG SEIZURE	334,480	91,143	27.25%	66,928	36.18%
COURT FACILITY FEE FUND	30,480	-	0.00%	-	N/A

Ellis County Auditor's Report
May 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 8 Months = 66.67%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 5/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
CONSTABLE 2 FORFEITURE	1,434	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 1 FORFEITURE	181	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 4 FORFEITURE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	62,082	-	0.00%	-	N/A
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	35,449,704	2,096,438	5.91%	243,484	761.02%
SPECIAL INVENTORY - TAX OFFICE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEBT RETIREMENT/REDUCTION	4,633,750	-	0.00%	-	N/A
TREASURER'S HELD PROPERTY	1,391	-	0.00%	-	N/A
JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	81,892	8,420	0.00%	-	N/A
JJAEP	732,276	398,905	54.47%	248,964	60.23%
CONSTABLE PCT LEOSE FUND	7,254	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 2 LEOSE FUND	4,894	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 3 LEOSE FUND	3,621	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 4 LEOSE FUND	4,267	-	0.00%	330	-100.00%
SHERIFF OFFICE LEOSE FUND	63,219	410	0.65%	2,015	-79.68%
DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE FUND	1,538	339	22.06%	-	N/A
LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	8,767	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COURT REPORTER SERVICES FUND	36,041	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COURT INIT. GUARD/PUB PROBATION ADM	5,200	-	-	-	-
CLERK OF THE COURT - DISTRICT CLERK	41,280	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CLERK OF THE COURT - COUNTY CLERK	10,500	-	0.00%	-	N/A
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,244,476	510,032	22.72%	32,000	1493.85%
	53,743,253	4,611,153	8.58%	1,303,532	253.74%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	<i>(67,975)</i>	<i>(776,925)</i>		<i>625,392</i>	
<i>Capital Projects Funds - Revenues</i>					
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2,173,352.00	441,947	20.33%	356,421	24.00%
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	7,589,872.15	8,309,393	109.48%	2,683,340	209.67%
ROW AVAILABLE	463,639.05	7,361	1.59%	661	1013.46%
ROAD DISTRICT 1	963,829.00	29,161	3.03%	1,510	1831.81%
ROAD DISTRICT 5	72,372.75	553	0.76%	113	387.69%
ROAD DISTRICT 16	199,343.95	6,027	3.02%	312	1831.85%
SERIES 19 BOND PROJECT	2,923,309.91	86,047	2.94%	6,427	1238.93%
	14,385,719	8,880,489	61.73%	3,048,783	191.28%
<i>Capital Projects Funds - Expenditures</i>					
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	\$ 2,173,352.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	\$ 7,601,992.00	1,121,496	14.75%	4,057,343	-72.36%
ROW AVAILABLE	\$ 463,639.00	315,094	67.96%	446,186	-29.38%
ROAD DISTRICT 1	\$ 963,829.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
ROAD DISTRICT 5	\$ 72,373.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
ROAD DISTRICT 16	\$ 199,344.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
SERIES 19 BOND PROJECT	\$ 2,923,310.00	403,682	13.81%	410,948	-1.77%
	14,397,839	1,840,272	12.78%	4,914,476	-62.55%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	<i>(12,120)</i>	<i>7,040,216</i>		<i>(1,865,693)</i>	
<i>Other Funds - Revenues</i>					
TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	-	-	N/A	2	-100.00%
LEVEE 2	427,035.00	22,034	5.16%	9,894	122.70%
LEVEE 3	310,868.00	65,751	21.15%	54,079	21.58%

Ellis County Auditor's Report
May 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

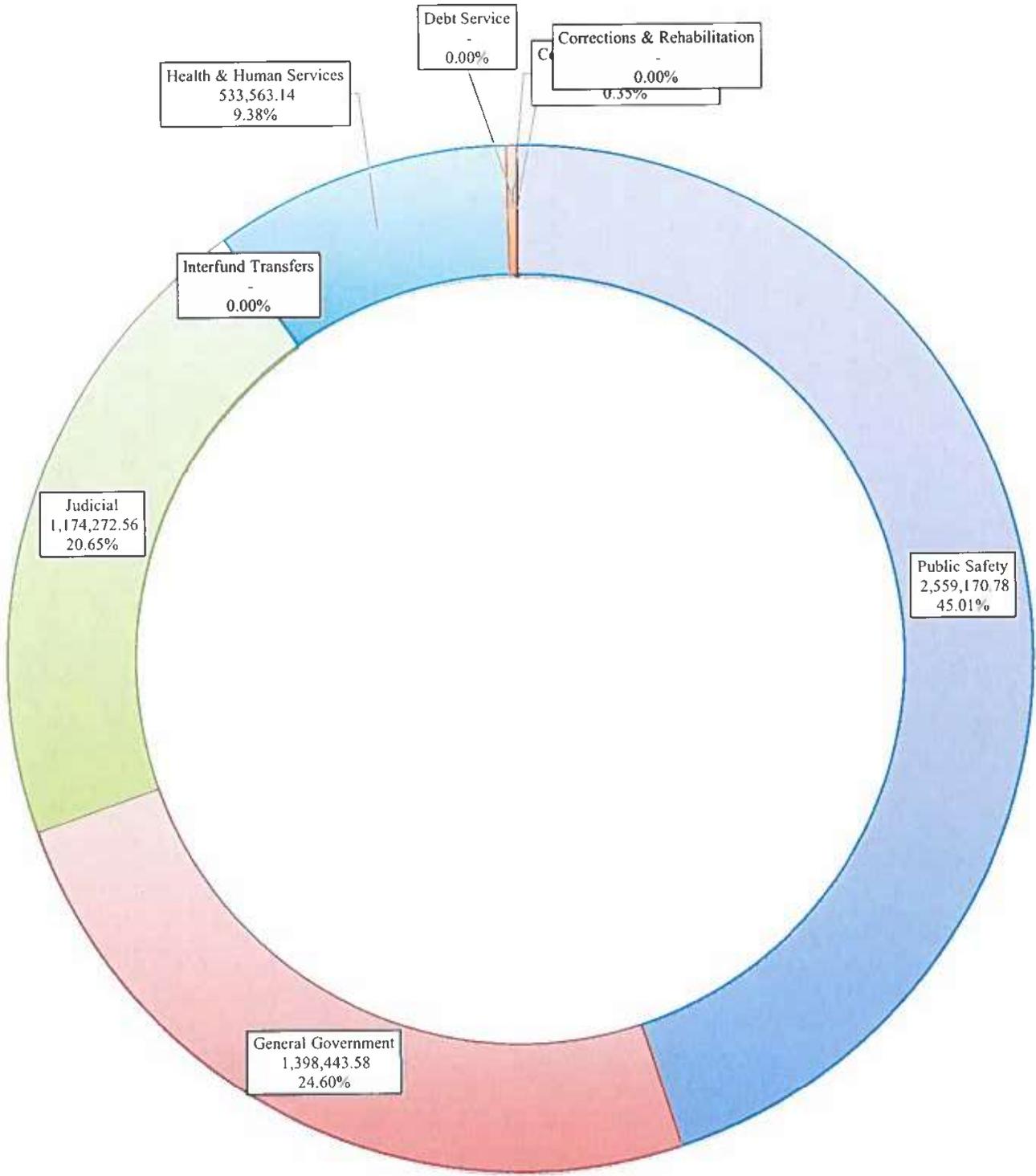
Benchmark for 8 Months = 66.67%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 5/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
LEVEE 4	7,933.00	251	3.16%	135	86.18%
	745,836	88,036	11.80%	64,110	37.32%
<i>Other Funds - Expenditures</i>					
TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	\$ -	-	N/A	-	N/A
LEVEE 2	\$ 427,035.00	66,500	0.00%	50	132900.00%
LEVEE 3	\$ 310,868.00	40,862	0.00%	63,663	-35.81%
LEVEE 4	\$ 7,933.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	745,836	107,362	14.39%	63,713	68.51%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	-	<i>(19,326)</i>		397	

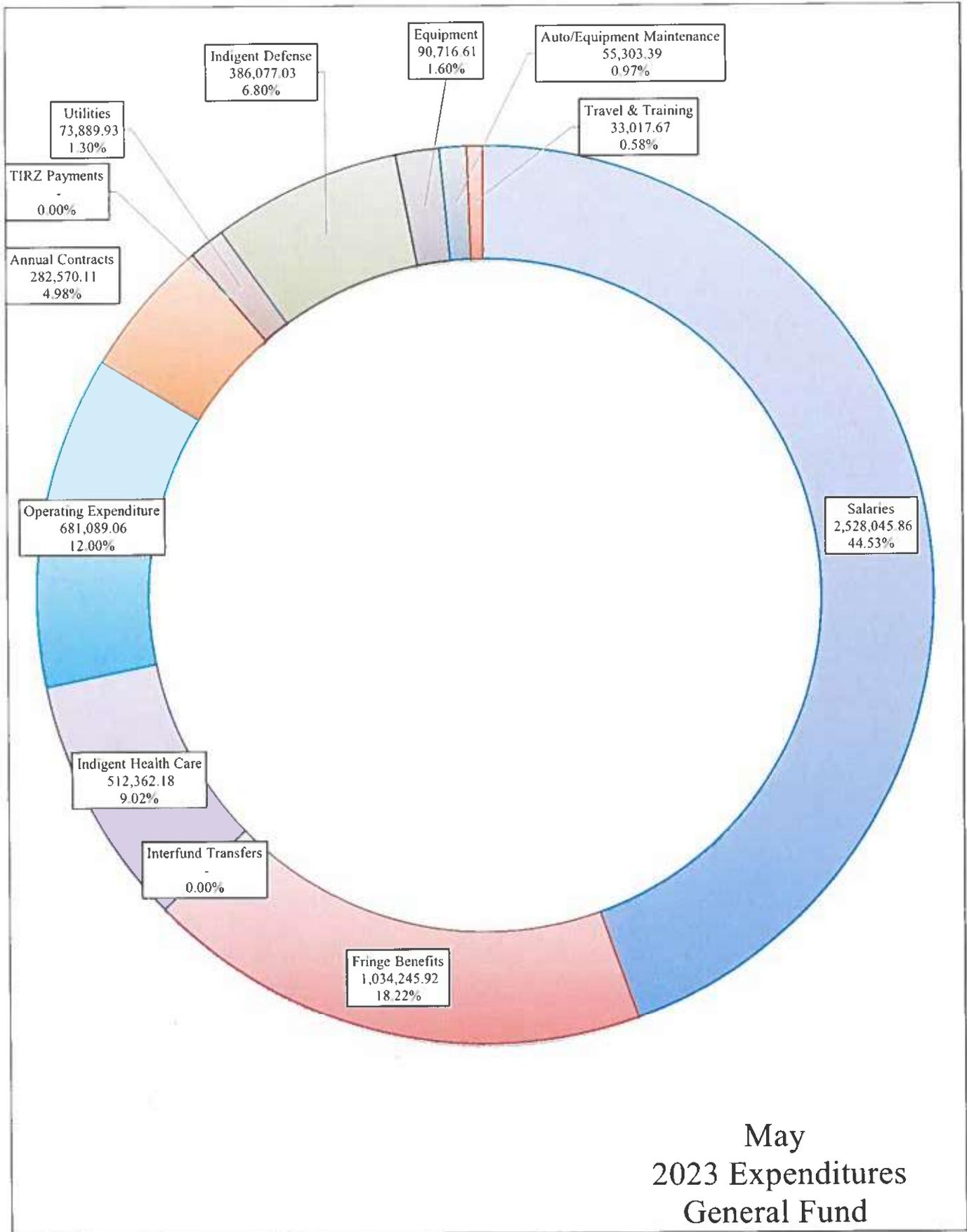
<i>Summary</i>					
REVENUE SUMMARY	187,646,921	96,741,874	51.56%	81,761,097	18.32%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	186,657,334	64,805,162	34.72%	55,609,817	16.54%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	\$ 989,587.00	31,936,712		26,151,280	

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
May 2023**

General Fund	R&B #1	R&B #2	R&B #3	R&B #4	F/M #1	F/M #2	F/M #3	F/M #4
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	369,861.05	-	-	-	9,701.12	-	9,701.12	9,701.12
Mixed Beverage Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines & Fees	381,977.78	46,004.04	46,004.02	46,004.00	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	64,859.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	93,449.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,250.00
Intergovernmental	101,068.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	232,709.89	13,433.63	9,114.71	13,726.20	13,987.06	4,927.01	6,161.69	7,852.51
Sale of Equipment	-	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	39,320.36	-	-	119.84	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	1,383,246.36	67,013.06	63,601.43	66,125.13	23,688.18	14,628.13	15,862.81	26,813.63
EXPENDITURES								
General Government	1,398,443.58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2,559,170.78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	1,174,272.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	20,094.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and Environmental	-	144,350.95	93,344.74	103,898.82	382,510.00	109,049.84	416,793.65	138,399.75
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Human Services	533,563.14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections & Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	5,685,544.76	144,350.95	93,344.74	103,898.82	382,510.00	109,049.84	416,793.65	138,399.75
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(4,402,298.40)	(77,337.89)	(29,743.31)	(37,473.39)	(358,821.82)	(94,421.71)	(400,930.84)	(111,596.12)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(4,402,298.40)	(77,337.89)	(29,743.31)	(37,473.39)	(358,821.82)	(94,421.71)	(400,930.84)	(111,596.12)
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	\$ 61,183,136.13	\$ 3,060,747.41	\$ 2,516,316.61	\$ 3,067,187.59	\$ 3,367,281.77	\$ 1,156,028.17	\$ 1,626,828.02	\$ 1,938,097.08
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 56,780,837.73	\$ 2,983,409.52	\$ 2,486,573.30	\$ 3,029,714.20	\$ 3,008,459.95	\$ 1,061,606.46	\$ 1,225,897.18	\$ 1,826,500.96

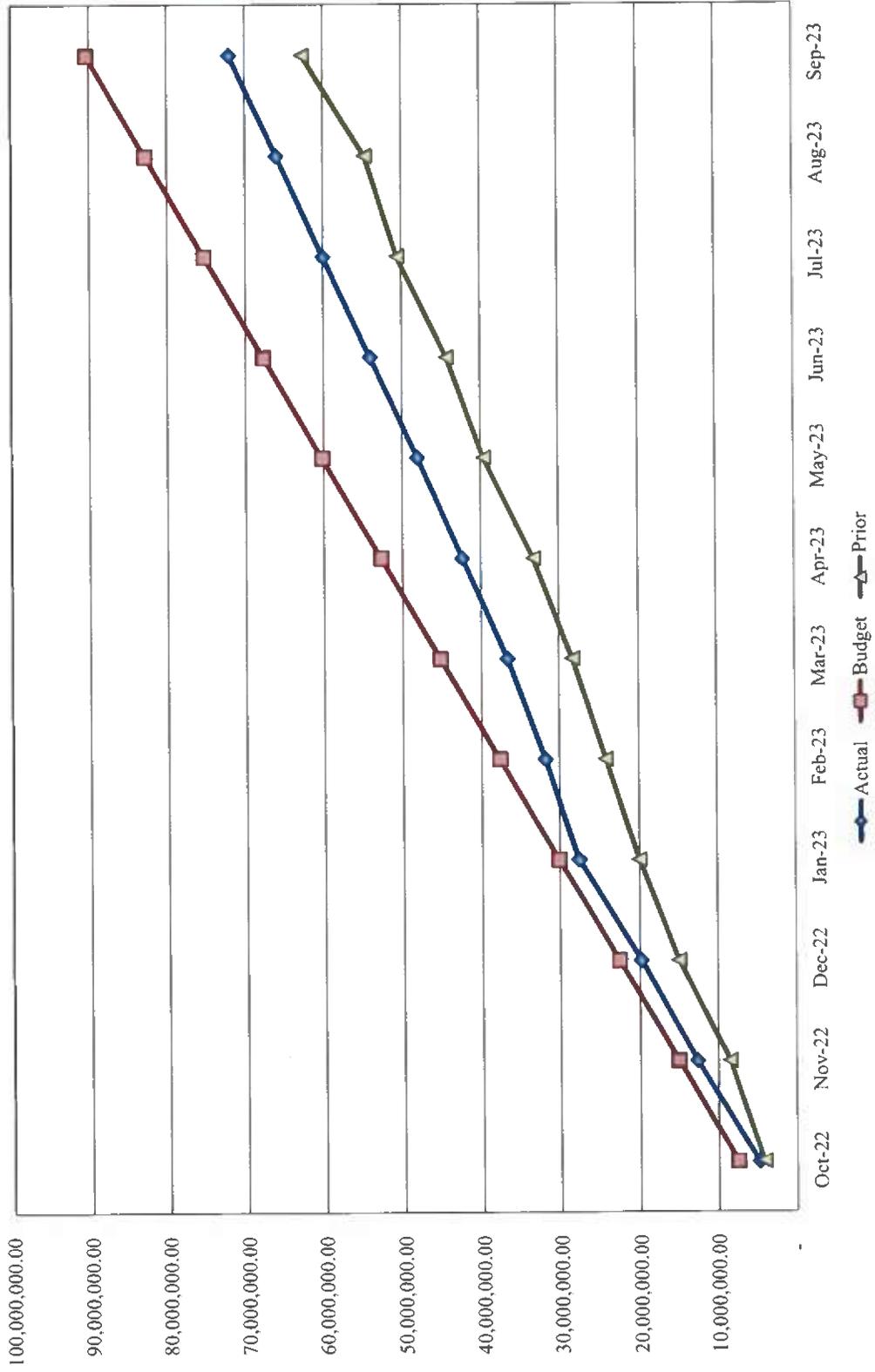


Ellis County
 May 2023 Expenditures
 General Fund



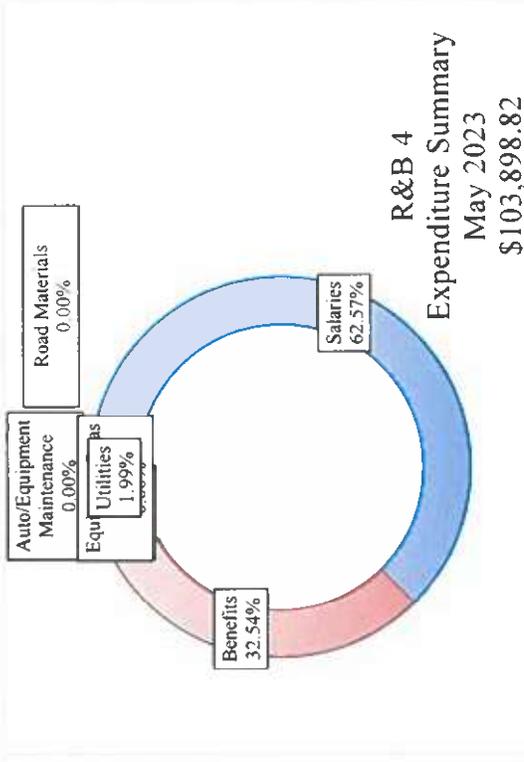
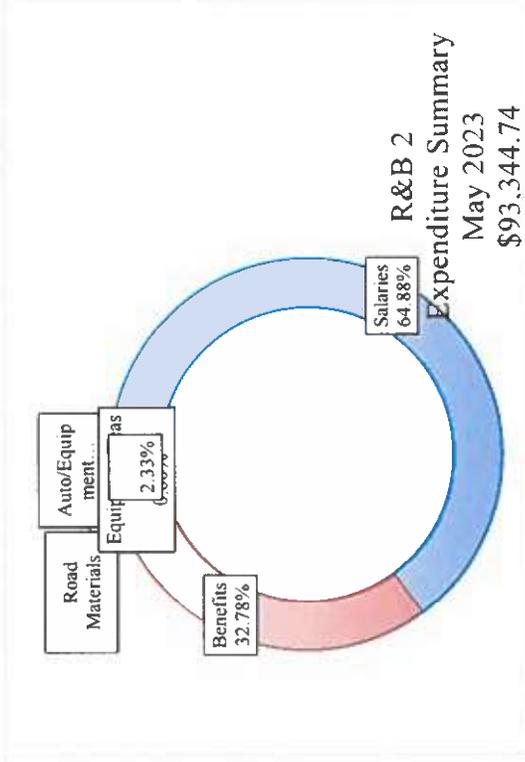
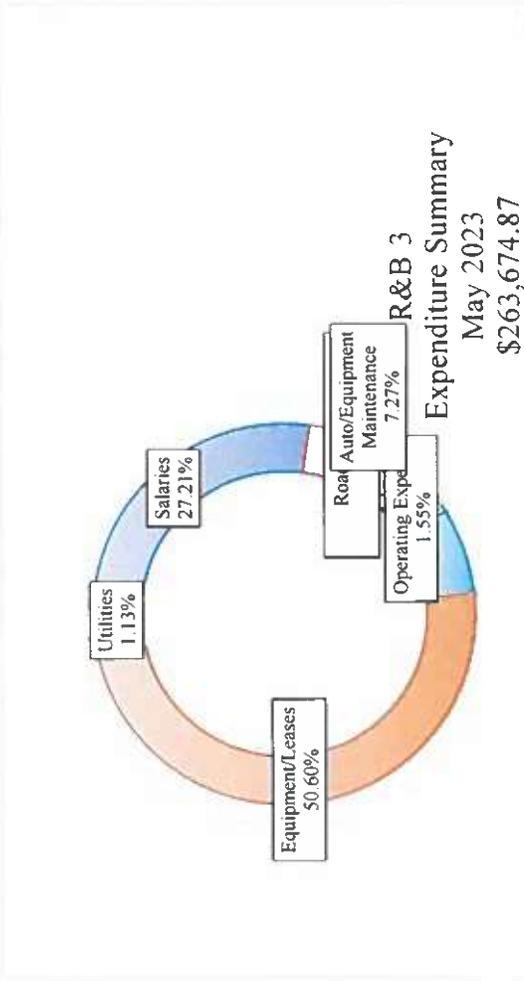
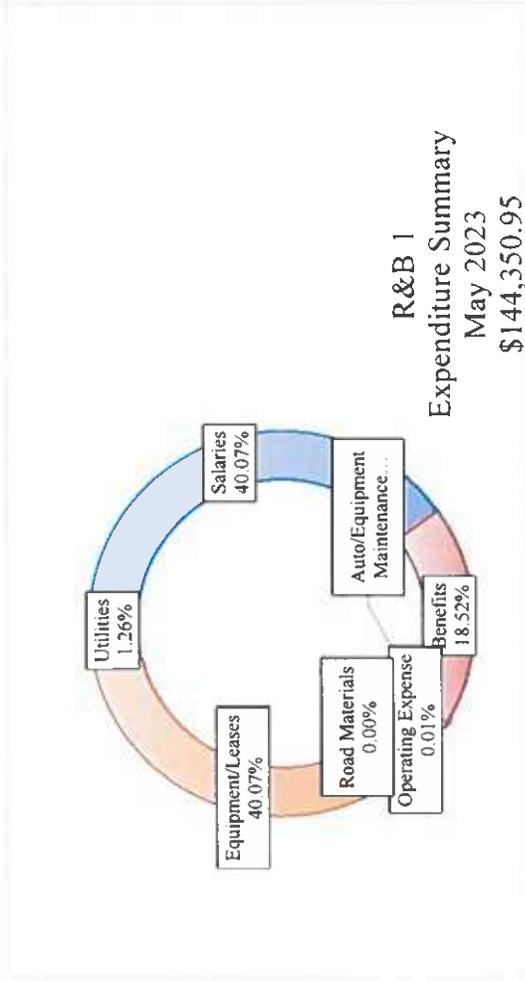
May
2023 Expenditures
General Fund

General Fund Expenditure Projection FY2023

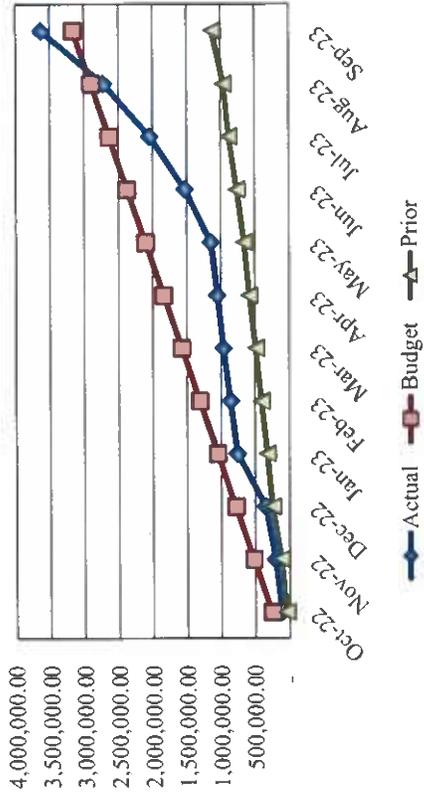


Road & Bridge Expenditure Summary - May 2023

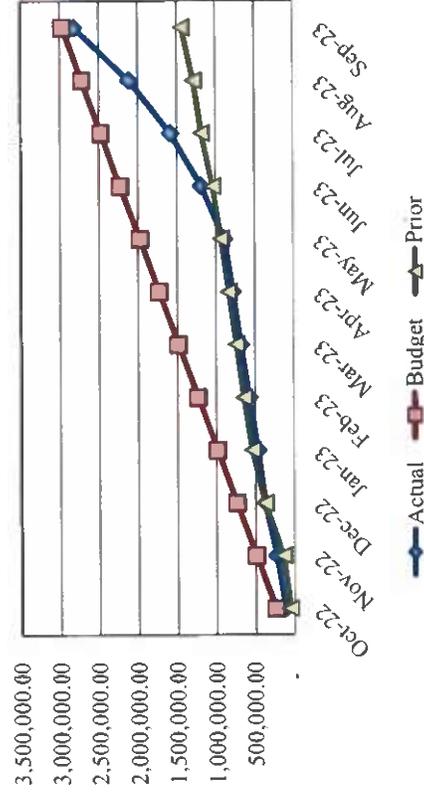
	R&B #1	R&B #2	R&B #3	R&B #4
Salaries	\$ 57,845.88	\$ 60,566.02	\$ 71,755.66	\$ 65,013.86
Benefits	26,731.52	30,599.15	32,254.30	33,803.49
Operating Expense	15.50	-	4,093.98	3,013.19
Road Materials	-	-	-	-
Auto/Equipment Maintenance	101.00	-	19,157.79	-
Equipment/Leases	57,839.84	-	133,427.00	-
Utilities	1,817.21	2,179.57	2,986.14	2,068.28
Debt Service - Interest	-	-	-	-
Debt Service - Principal	-	-	-	-
	\$ 144,350.95	\$ 93,344.74	\$ 263,674.87	\$ 103,898.82



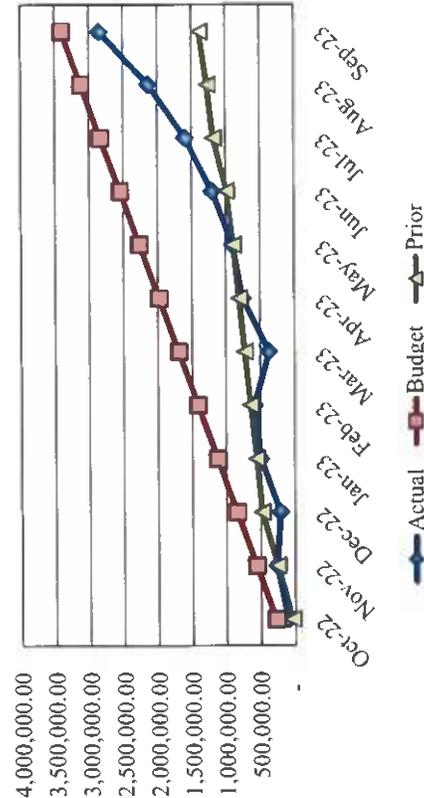
Road & Bridge Pct. # 2 Expenditure Projection FY2023



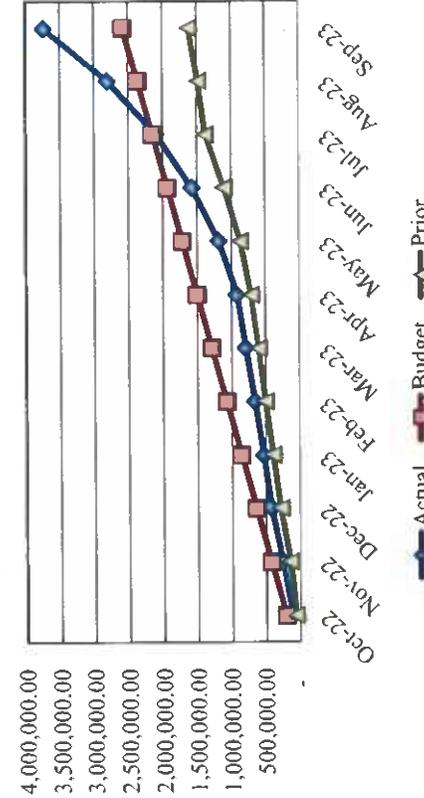
Road & Bridge Pct. #4 Expenditure Projection FY2023



Road & Bridge Pct. #1 Expenditure Projection FY2023

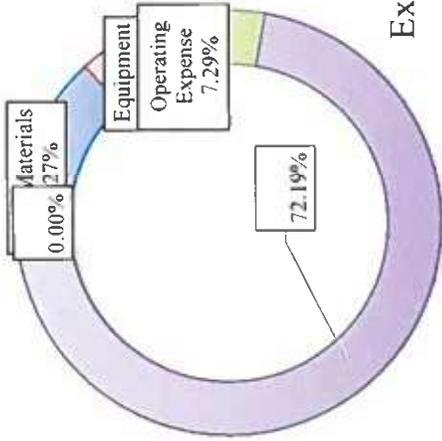


Road & Bridge Pct. #3 Expenditure Projection FY2023

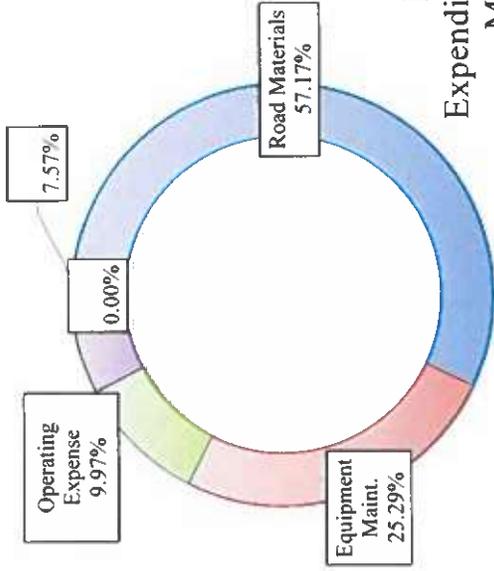


Farm to Market Expenditure Summary - May 2023

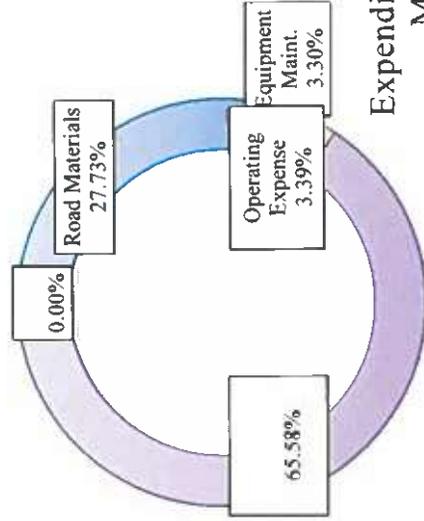
	F/M #1	F/M #2	F/M #3	F/M #4
Road Materials	\$ 50,743.73	\$ 62,342.64	\$ 115,562.99	\$ 26,470.86
Equipment Maint.	27,782.82	27,579.88	13,763.34	36,399.04
Operating Expense	27,868.22	10,877.32	14,130.02	37,285.52
Equipment/Leases	276,115.23	8,250.00	273,337.30	38,244.33
TIRZ Payments	-	-	-	-
	\$ 382,510.00	\$ 109,049.84	\$ 416,793.65	\$ 138,399.75



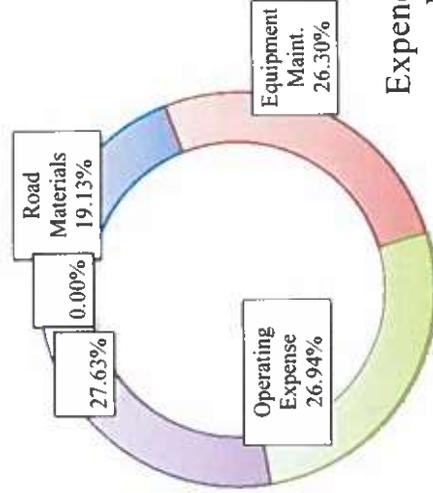
F/M 1
Expenditure Summary
May 2023
\$382,510.00



F/M 2
Expenditure Summary
May 2023
\$109,049.84

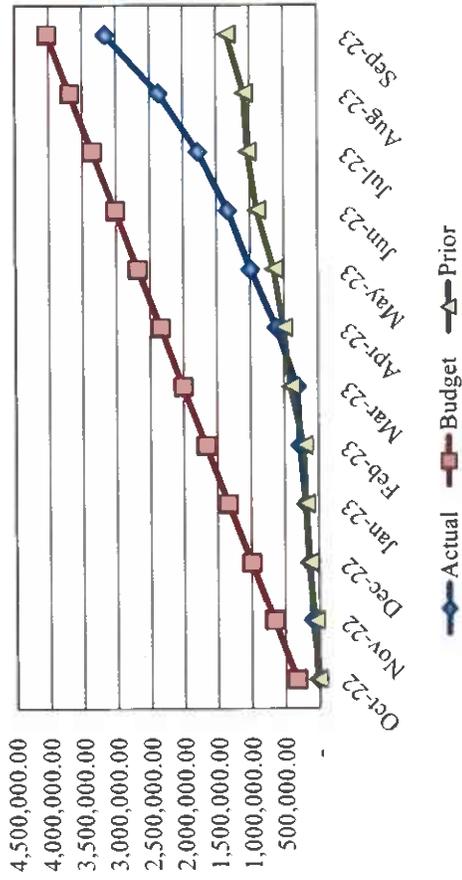


F/M 3
Expenditure Summary
May 2022
\$416,793.65

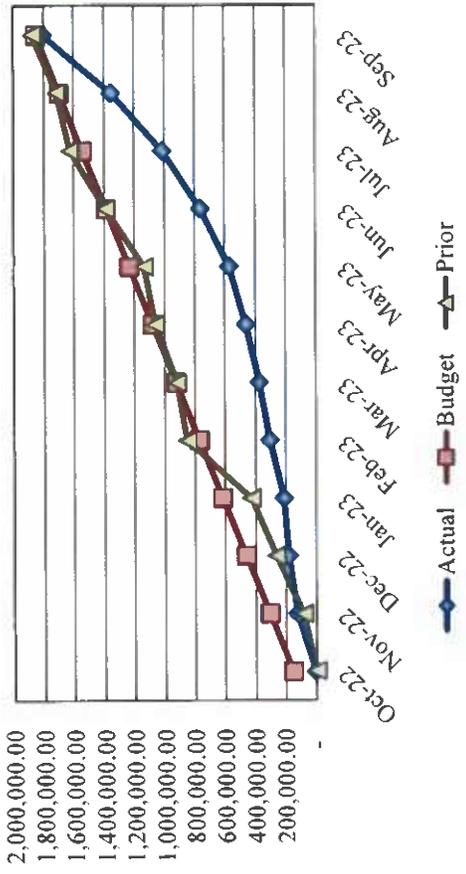


F/M 4
Expenditure Summary
May 2023
\$138,399.75

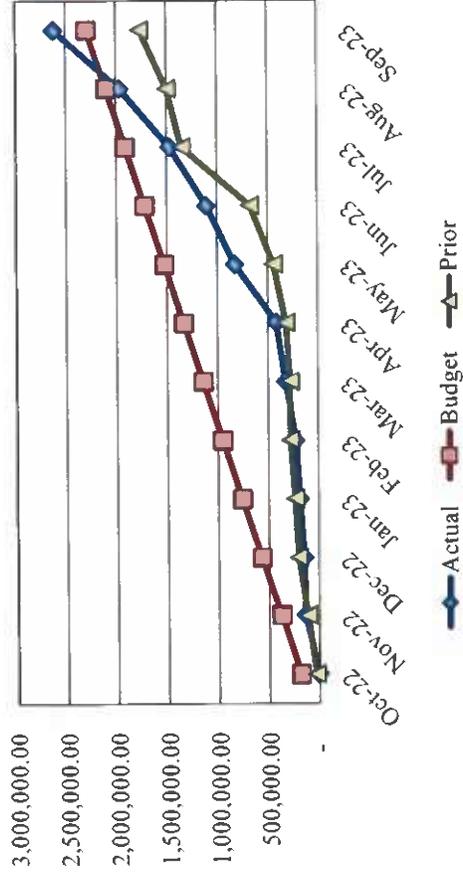
Farm to Market Pct. #1
Expenditure Projection FY2023



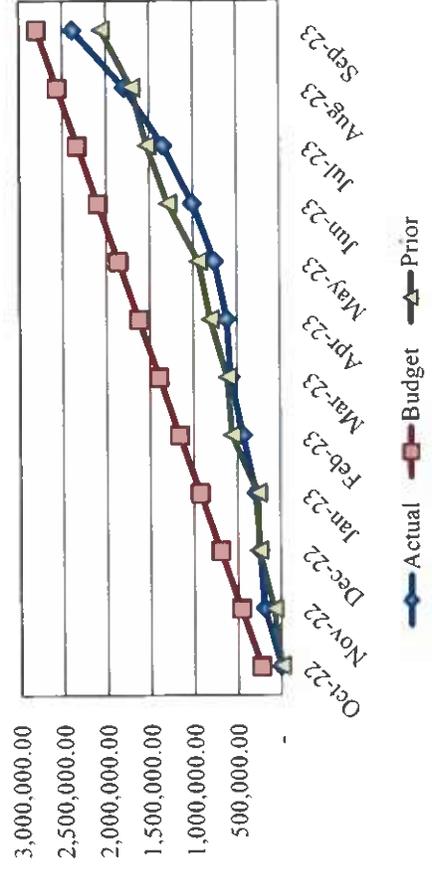
Farm to Market Pct. #2
Expenditure Projection FY2023



Farm to Market Pct. #3
Expenditure Projection FY2023



Farm to Market Pct. #4
Expenditure Projection FY2023



COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/15/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Janet Martin

PHONE: (972) 825-5122 FAX: (972) 825-5124

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: 101 W Main St

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

****CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL****

Acceptance of County Auditor's Monthly Report for June 2023

pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §114.025

* _____
County Attorney Approval

Ellis County Auditor's Report
June 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 9 Months = 75.00%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 6/30/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
General Fund Revenues					
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	81,650,006	61,147,346	74.89%	56,429,481	8.36%
AUDITOR	24,618	-	0.00%	-	N/A
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	249,704	-	0.00%	-	N/A
AG EXTENSION	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT	593,500	425,572	71.71%	461,828	-7.85%
VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER	1,383	3,969	286.98%	9	44000.00%
COVID 19 REVENUES	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
AUXILIARY COURTHOUSE- CIVIC CE	58,672	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
40TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	-	-	N/A	75	-100.00%
ELECTIONS	250,402	258,870	103.38%	154,171	67.91%
PURCHASING	5,000	-	0.00%	4,393	-100.00%
DISTRICT CLERK	765,100	695,528	90.91%	666,996	4.28%
COUNTY CLERK	1,788,375	1,224,544	68.47%	1,803,845	-32.11%
SHERIFF REVENUES	1,660,510	199,108	11.99%	246,971	-19.38%
COUNTY ATTORNEY	481,209	45,190	9.39%	60,071	-24.77%
TAX COLLECTOR	1,535,151	2,320,944	151.19%	1,540,803	50.63%
CIVIL ENGINEER	330,100	105,327	31.91%	4,535	2222.53%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	173,000	252,615	146.02%	129,596	94.92%
COUNTY TREASURER	120	51	42.50%	499	-89.77%
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	1,254	38	3.02%	927	-95.92%
FIRE MARSHAL	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 1	147,625	118,599	80.34%	107,879	9.94%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 2	237,075	147,540	62.23%	144,416	2.16%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 3	112,125	73,624	65.66%	72,726	1.23%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 4	123,575	82,550	66.80%	104,075	-20.68%
CONSTABLE PCT. 1	27,575	42,349	153.58%	30,745	37.74%
CONSTABLE PCT. 2	52,500	52,598	100.19%	56,639	-7.13%
CONSTABLE PCT. 3	30,000	43,868	146.23%	30,482	43.92%
CONSTABLE PCT. 4	26,500	46,536	175.61%	35,234	32.08%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	90,325,079	67,286,764	74.49%	62,086,395	8.38%
General Fund Expenditures					
SHERIFF	16,894,137	10,958,434	64.87%	9,358,824	17.09%
JAIL	12,705,888	8,016,365	63.09%	7,383,902	8.57%
MAINTENANCE	913,888	685,129	74.97%	623,247	9.93%
COUNTY AUDITOR	1,326,836	1,022,251	77.04%	803,073	27.29%
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,226,959	611,434	49.83%	836,098	-26.87%
TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSIONS	293,772	198,666	67.63%	137,107	44.90%
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT	1,208,973	842,046	69.65%	690,152	22.01%
VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER	149,911	105,593	70.44%	89,211	18.36%
COMMISSIONERS	592,198	435,931	73.61%	376,281	15.85%
INDIGENT HEALTH CARE	3,882,922	3,621,577	93.27%	2,069,206	75.02%
MENTAL HEALTH JUV EXP	485,490	36,300	7.48%	17,717	104.89%
COVID 19 EXPENDITURES	-	(9,939)	N/A	-	N/A
VACCINE HUB	-	-	N/A	-	N/A

Ellis County Auditor's Report
June 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 9 Months = 75.00%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 6/30/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
AUXILLARY COURTHOUSE- CIVIC CE	58,672	7,334	12.50%	24,841	-70.48%
MAY SEVERE WEATHER	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9,510,977	6,355,125	66.82%	5,562,054	14.26%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	-	-	N/A	138,728	-100.00%
LEASE PAYMENTS	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CAPITAL LEASES	562,787	562,787	100.00%	562,787	0.00%
STATE MANDATED INDIGENT LEGAL	2,250,000	1,942,413	86.33%	1,403,402	38.41%
40TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	334,079	205,497	61.51%	178,213	15.31%
378TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	499,550	320,345	64.13%	180,086	77.88%
443RD JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	342,610	275,385	80.38%	184,273	49.44%
INDIGENT DEFENSE	119,893	79,926	66.66%	72,267	10.60%
ELECTIONS	1,492,198	1,011,836	67.81%	889,606	13.74%
PURCHASING	579,677	402,046	69.36%	309,271	30.00%
<i>General Fund Expenditures (Continued)</i>					
DISTRICT CLERK	1,268,955	985,564	77.67%	839,652	17.38%
COUNTY CLERK	1,587,199	1,012,149	63.77%	843,289	20.02%
HIGHWAY PATROL	143,545	101,650	70.81%	92,281	10.15%
GAME WARDEN	-	46	0.00%	-	N/A
COUNTY ATTORNEY	6,184,283	4,274,138	69.11%	3,365,452	27.00%
TAX COLLECTOR	1,979,377	1,203,704	60.81%	1,104,820	8.95%
CIVIL ENGINEER	1,518,748	612,901	40.36%	447,191	37.06%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	540,349	371,850	68.82%	327,211	13.64%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	500,842	353,655	70.61%	300,107	17.84%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	481,087	336,615	69.97%	292,821	14.96%
COUNTY JUDGE	480,322	246,958	51.42%	261,767	-5.66%
COUNTY TREASURER	405,796	280,661	69.16%	228,823	22.65%
JUVENILE SERVICES	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
JUVENILE DETENTION	-	-	100.00%	-	100.00%
JJAEP	-	-	200.00%	-	-
HUMAN RESOURCES AND SERVICES	390,585	299,370	76.65%	214,256	39.73%
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	343,154	201,564	58.74%	243,408	-17.19%
FIRE MARSHAL	765,577	484,537	63.29%	452,784	7.01%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.1	427,614	273,138	63.87%	220,368	23.95%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.2	548,688	385,620	70.28%	310,961	24.01%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.3	346,637	273,320	78.85%	216,564	26.21%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.4	426,661	263,659	61.80%	223,503	17.97%
CONSTABLE PCT.1	240,649	168,224	69.90%	143,724	17.05%
CONSTABLE PCT.2	334,236	180,599	54.03%	151,764	19.00%
CONSTABLE PCT.3	237,498	164,921	69.44%	149,725	10.15%
CONSTABLE PCT.4	232,335	162,731	70.04%	141,543	14.97%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	15,067,348	6,807,596	45.18%	2,272,775	199.53%
	89,882,900	57,131,650	63.56%	44,735,134	27.71%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	442,179	10,155,114		17,351,261	
<i>Road & Bridge Funds - Revenues</i>					
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	3,409,550	2,109,174	61.86%	1,439,274	46.54%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 2	3,167,799	2,208,849	69.73%	1,414,997	56.10%

Ellis County Auditor's Report
June 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 9 Months = 75.00%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 6/30/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 3	3,398,777	2,215,017	65.17%	1,415,664	56.46%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,969,602	2,264,741	76.26%	1,473,575	53.69%
	12,945,728	8,797,782	67.96%	5,743,510	53.18%
<i>Road & Bridge Funds - Expenditures</i>					
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	3,415,181	1,100,598	32.23%	992,953	10.84%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 2	2,528,215	1,278,528	50.57%	767,362	66.61%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 3	3,398,777	1,347,066	39.63%	1,108,465	21.53%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,969,602	1,048,639	35.31%	1,042,955	0.54%
	12,311,775	4,774,830	38.78%	3,911,736	22.06%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	633,953	4,022,952		1,831,774	

<i>Farm to Market Funds - Revenues</i>					
FARM TO MARKET 1	4,030,095	1,705,590	42.32%	1,898,881	-10.18%
FARM TO MARKET 2	1,855,191	1,494,996	80.58%	1,504,975	-0.66%
FARM TO MARKET 3	2,874,473	1,507,731	52.45%	1,511,101	-0.22%
FARM TO MARKET 4	2,798,355	1,590,630	56.84%	1,626,761	-2.22%
	11,558,113	6,298,948	54.50%	6,541,717	-3.71%
<i>Farm to Market Funds - Expenditures</i>					
FARM TO MARKET 1	4,036,544	1,105,901	27.40%	908,516	21.73%
FARM TO MARKET 2	1,855,191	684,080	36.87%	1,393,276	-50.90%
FARM TO MARKET 3	2,874,472	970,975	33.78%	677,202	43.38%
FARM TO MARKET 4	2,798,355	860,130	30.74%	1,291,833	-33.42%
	11,564,562	3,621,086	31.31%	4,270,827	-15.21%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	(6,449)	2,677,862		2,270,890	

<i>Interest & Sinking Funds - Revenues</i>					
SERIES 16 INTEREST & SINKING	4,024,203	3,333,743	82.84%	3,555,697	-6.24%
SERIES 1993 INTEREST & SINKING	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	4,024,203	3,333,743	82.84%	3,555,697	-6.24%
<i>Interest & Sinking Funds - Expenditures</i>					
SERIES 16 INTEREST & SINKING	4,024,203	2,924,069	72.66%	2,872,294	1.80%
	4,024,203	2,924,069	72.66%	2,872,294	1.80%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	-	409,674		683,403	

<i>Special Revenue Funds - Revenues</i>					
LATERAL ROADS	374,940	71,546	19.08%	796	8884.66%
COUNTY & DISTRICT COURT TECH	46,239	2,088	4.52%	2,845	-26.61%
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY	211,039	16,869	7.99%	10,964	53.85%
DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEME	175,990	6,276	3.57%	4,081	53.80%
JURY	239,087	179,361	75.02%	61,650	190.94%
LAW LIBRARY	355,614	239,909	67.46%	160,097	49.85%
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,373,304	359,829	15.16%	416,863	-13.68%

Ellis County Auditor's Report
June 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 9 Months = 75.00%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 6/30/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEME	2,805,546	358,311	12.77%	413,932	-13.44%
FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	193,196	52,300	27.07%	42,250	23.79%
DISTRICT COURTS RECORDS TECH	238,001	8,757	3.68%	7,991	9.59%
DA CHECK PROCESSING	133,402	5,796	4.34%	899	544.76%
DA DRUG FORFEITURE	278,441	55,218	19.83%	69,418	-20.46%
GENERAL RECORDS MGMT/PRESERV	744,072	102,300	13.75%	63,217	61.82%
COURTHOUSE SECURITY	424,118	109,408	25.80%	92,834	17.85%
COURT REC. PRESERVATION	161,472	20,925	12.96%	16,302	28.36%
ELECTION ADMIN FEES	48,194	27,550	57.16%	15,762	74.78%
SHERIFF FEDERAL FORFEITURE	474,758	43,924	9.25%	103,203	-57.44%
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVAT	52,448	7,520	14.34%	6,747	11.46%
SHERIFF SEIZURE	167,485	5,454	3.26%	460	1084.97%
SHERIFF FORFEITURE	412,044	26,458	6.42%	139,846	-81.08%
DA DRUG SEIZURE	334,480	128,287	38.35%	124,888	2.72%
COURT FACILITY FEE FUND	30,480	86,680	0.00%	5,360	0.00%
CONSTABLE 2 FORFEITURE	1,434	27	1.89%	4	559.37%
CONSTABLE 1 FORFEITURE	181	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 4 FORFEITURE	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
TREASURER'S HELD PROPERTY	1,391	26	1.88%	1,377	-98.11%
PAYROLL	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	81,892	8,332	10.17%	3,344	149.16%
JJAEP	732,533	602,165	82.20%	414,816	45.16%
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	62,082	10,908	17.57%	10,438	4.50%
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	35,456,886	1,230,941	3.47%	18,008,617	-93.16%
SPECIAL INVENTORY - TAX OFFICE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEBT RETIREMENT/REDUCTION	4,633,750	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT LEOSE FUND	7,254	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 2 LEOSE FUND	4,894	649	13.26%	640	1.35%
CONSTABLE PCT 3 LEOSE FUND	3,621	607	16.76%	597	1.68%
CONSTABLE PCT 4 LEOSE FUND	4,267	607	14.22%	597	1.58%
SHERIFF OFFICE LEOSE FUND	62,969	10,007	15.89%	10,143	-1.34%
DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE FUND	1,538	776	50.43%	769	0.89%
COURT REPORTER SERVICES FUND	36,014	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	8,767	9,354	106.70%	-	N/A
COURT INIT. GUARD/PUB PROBATION	5,200	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CLERK OF THE COURT - DISTRICT CL	41,280	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CLERK OF THE COURT - COUNTY CLI	10,500	-	0.00%	-	N/A
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,244,476	539,992	24.06%	12,588	4189.63%
	53,675,278	4,329,155	8.07%	20,224,336	-78.59%
<i>Special Revenue Funds - Expenditures</i>					
LATERAL ROADS	329,640	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COUNTY & DISTRICT CT TECH	46,239	948	2.05%	-	N/A
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY	211,039	-	0.00%	-	N/A
DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEME	175,990	-	0.00%	-	N/A
JURY	239,087	145,191	60.73%	116,957	24.14%
LAW LIBRARY	278,096	207,672	74.68%	189,679	9.49%
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,373,304	186,459	7.86%	188,600	-1.14%
CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEME	2,805,546	841,929	30.01%	417,788	101.52%
FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	193,196	15,895	8.23%	10,258	54.95%
DISTRICT COURTS RECORDS TECH	238,001	-	0.00%	-	N/A

Ellis County Auditor's Report
June 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 9 Months = 75.00%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 6/30/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
DA CHECK PROCESSING	133,402	19	0.01%	4,336	-99.55%
DA DRUG FORFEITURE	278,441	1,665	0.60%	3,099	-46.28%
GENERAL RECORDS MGMT/PRESERV	744,072	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COURTHOUSE SECURITY	424,118	92,152	21.73%	-	N/A
COURT REC. PRESERVATION	161,472	-	0.00%	-	N/A
ELECTION ADMIN FEES	200,524	2,400	1.20%	23,438	-89.76%
SHERIFF FEDERAL FORFEITURE	475,083	444	0.09%	11,213	-96.04%
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVAT	52,448	11,055	21.08%	2,348	370.93%
SHERIFF SEIZURE	167,485	-	0.00%	132,268	-100.00%
SHERIFF FORFEITURE	412,044	71,133	17.26%	267	26516.57%
DA DRUG SEIZURE	334,480	167,069	49.95%	66,928	149.63%
COURT FACILITY FEE FUND	30,480	-	-	-	-
CONSTABLE 2 FORFEITURE	1,434	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 1 FORFEITURE	181	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 4 FORFEITURE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	62,082	-	0.00%	-	N/A
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	35,449,704	2,096,438	5.91%	243,484	761.02%
SPECIAL INVENTORY - TAX OFFICE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEBT RETIREMENT/REDUCTION	4,633,750	-	0.00%	-	-
TREASURER'S HELD PROPERTY	1,391	-	0.00%	-	N/A
JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	81,892	8,420	0.00%	-	N/A
JJAEP	732,276	469,531	64.12%	266,044	76.49%
CONSTABLE PCT LEOSE FUND	7,254	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 2 LEOSE FUND	4,894	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 3 LEOSE FUND	3,621	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 4 LEOSE FUND	4,267	-	0.00%	330	-100.00%
SHERIFF OFFICE LEOSE FUND	63,219	410	0.65%	4,790	-91.45%
DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE FUND	1,538	339	22.06%	390	-13.00%
LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	8,767	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COURT REPORTER SERVICES FUND	36,041	-	0.00%	-	-
COURT INIT. GUARD/PUB PROBATIO	5,200	-	-	-	-
CLERK OF THE COURT - DISTRICT CL	41,280	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CLERK OF THE COURT - COUNTY CLI	10,500	-	0.00%	-	N/A
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	-	N/A	(365,352)	-100.00%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,244,476	631,860	28.15%	336,886	87.56%
	53,743,253	- 4,951,028	9.21%	1,653,750	199.38%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	<i>(67,975)</i>	<i>(621,873)</i>		<i>18,570,586</i>	
Capital Projects Funds - Revenues					
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2,173,352.00	452,456	20.82%	359,535	25.84%
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	7,589,872.15	8,382,057	110.44%	2,696,302	210.87%
ROW AVAILABLE	463,639.05	8,009	1.73%	1,071	648.02%
ROAD DISTRICT 1	963,829.00	33,462	3.47%	2,440	1271.15%
ROAD DISTRICT 5	72,372.75	621	0.86%	183	238.82%
ROAD DISTRICT 16	199,343.95	6,916	3.47%	504	1271.16%
SERIES 19 BOND PROJECT	2,923,309.91	97,695	3.34%	9,518	926.47%
	14,385,719	8,981,217	62.43%	3,069,553	192.59%
Capital Projects Funds - Expenditures					
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	\$ 2,173,352.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	\$ 7,601,992.00	1,144,596	15.06%	4,108,636	-72.14%
ROW AVAILABLE	\$ 463,639.00	315,094	67.96%	446,186	-29.38%

Ellis County Auditor's Report
June 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 9 Months = 75.00%

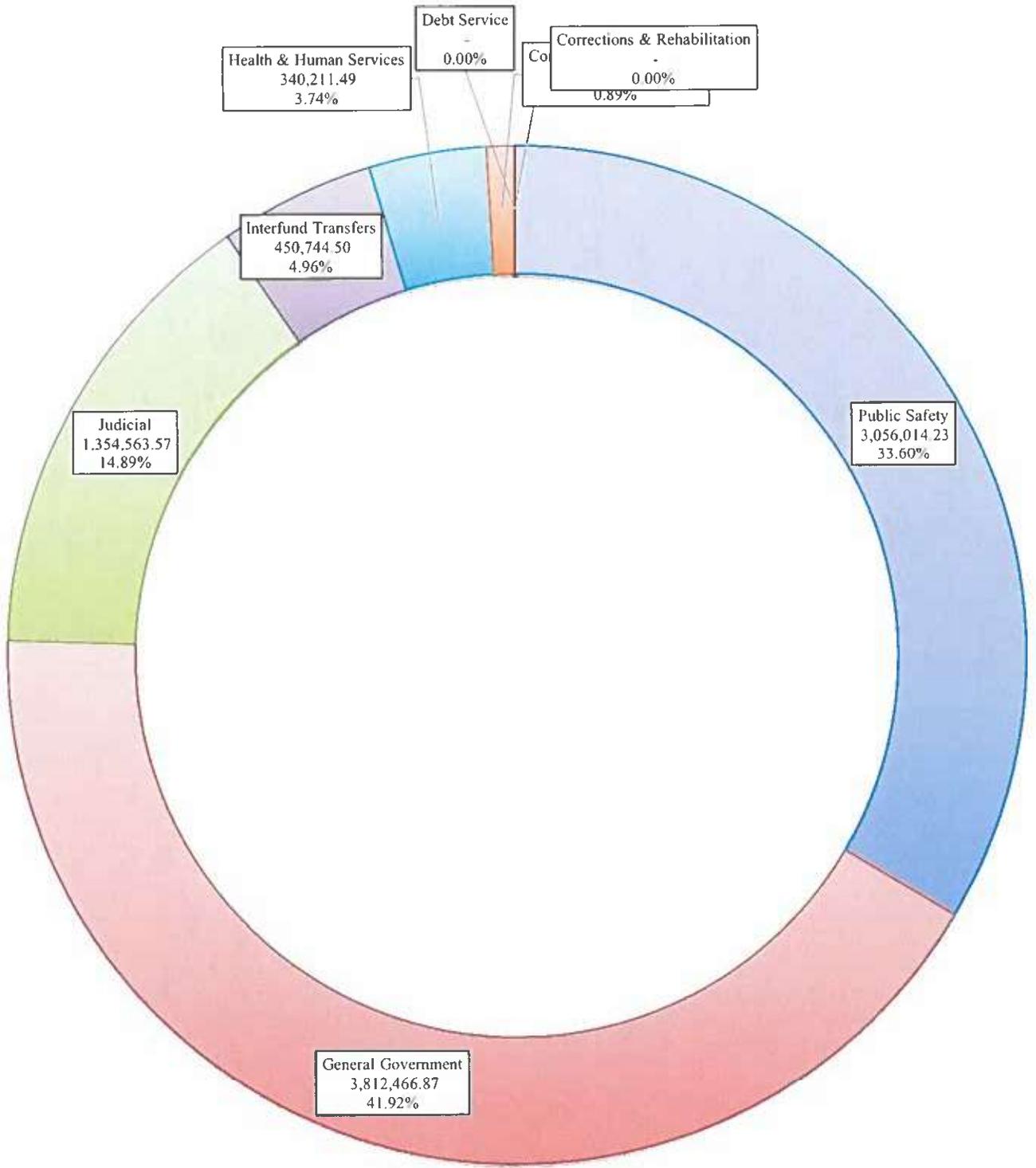
	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 6/30/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
ROAD DISTRICT 1	\$ 963,829.00	29,995	3.11%	-	N/A
ROAD DISTRICT 5	\$ 72,373.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
ROAD DISTRICT 16	\$ 199,344.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
SERIES 19 BOND PROJECT	\$ 2,923,310.00	403,682	13.81%	835,480	-51.68%
	14,397,839	1,893,367	13.15%	5,390,301	-64.87%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	<i>(12,120)</i>	<i>7,087,849</i>		<i>(2,320,748)</i>	

<i>Other Funds - Revenues</i>					
TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	-	-	N/A	2	-100.00%
LEVEE 2	427,035.00	24,908	5.83%	10,229	143.51%
LEVEE 3	310,868.00	67,155	21.60%	54,331	23.60%
LEVEE 4	7,933.00	269	3.39%	140	91.68%
	745,836	92,332	12.38%	64,702	42.70%
<i>Other Funds - Expenditures</i>					
TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	\$ -	-	N/A	-	N/A
LEVEE 2	\$ 427,035.00	66,500	0.00%	50	132900.00%
LEVEE 3	\$ 310,868.00	40,862	0.00%	65,163	-37.29%
LEVEE 4	\$ 7,933.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	745,836	107,362	14.39%	65,213	64.63%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(15,031)</i>		<i>(510)</i>	

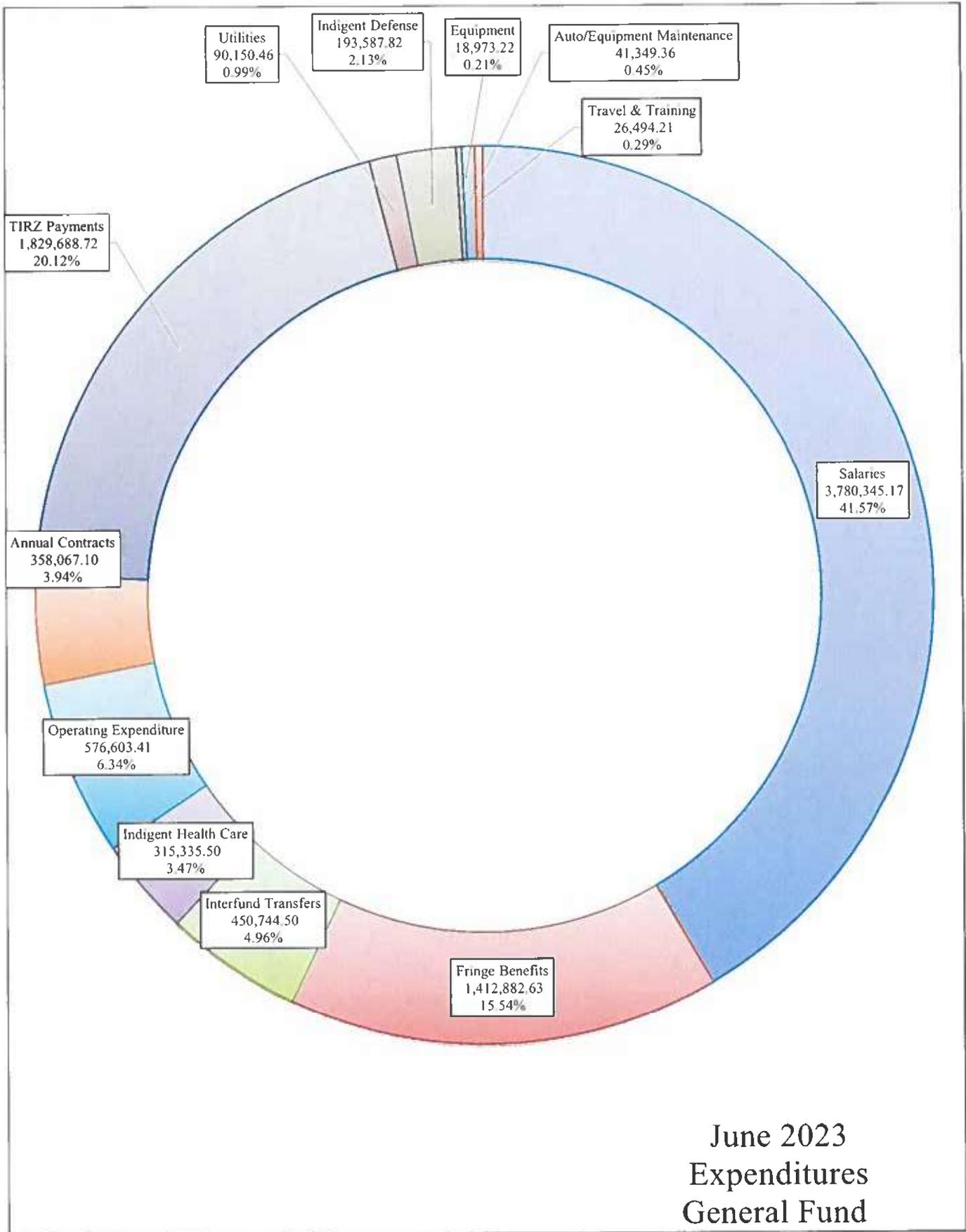
<i>Summary</i>					
REVENUE SUMMARY	187,659,955	99,119,940	52.82%	101,285,910	-2.14%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	186,670,368	75,403,393	40.39%	62,899,254	19.88%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	<i>\$ 989,587.00</i>	<i>23,716,547</i>		<i>38,386,656</i>	

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
June 2023**

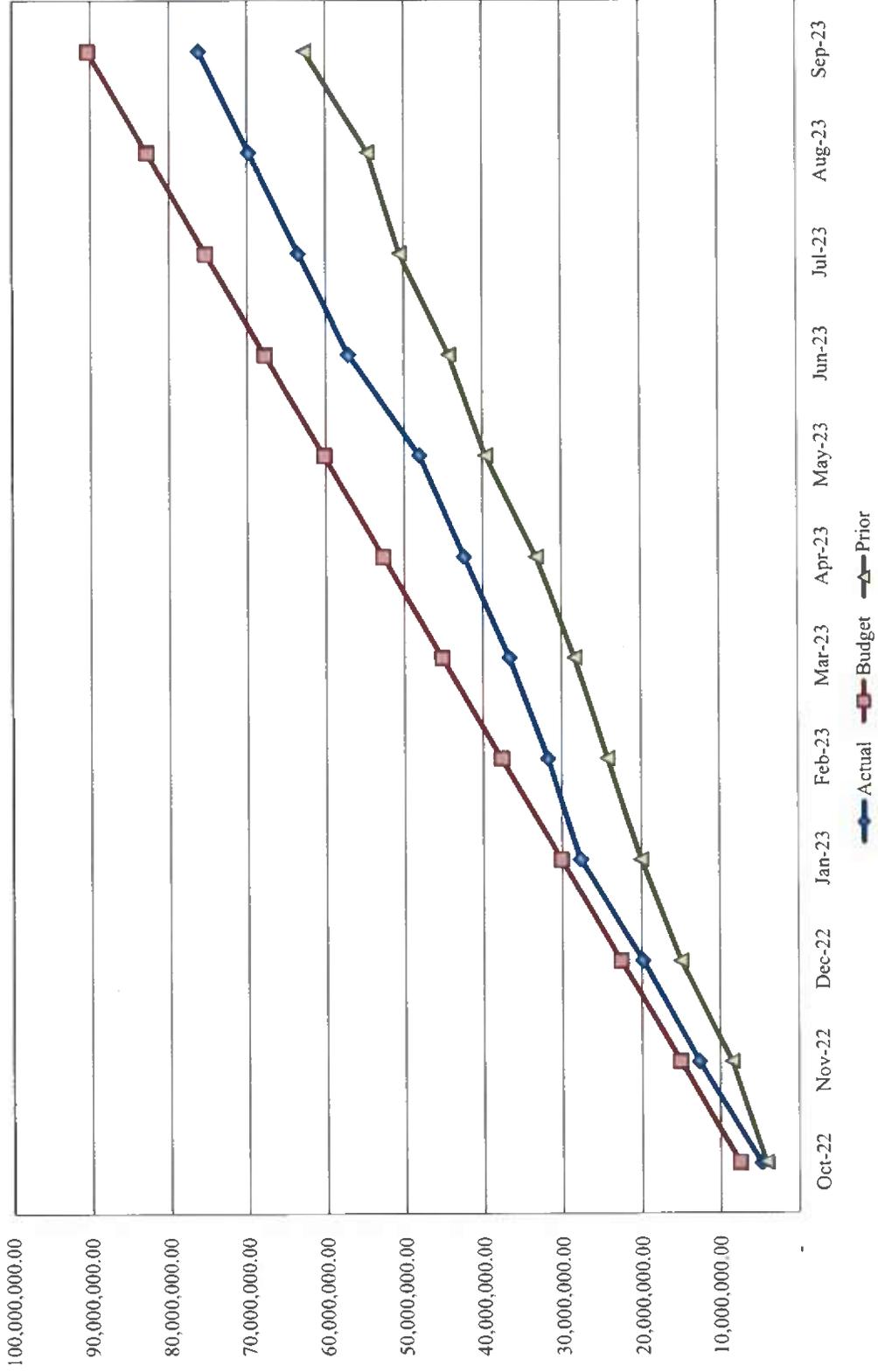
General Fund	R&B #1	R&B #2	R&B #3	R&B #4	F/M #1	F/M #2	F/M #3	F/M #4
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	\$ 375,879.68	\$ 6,180.78	\$ 6,180.78	\$ 6,180.78	\$ 9,139.98	\$ 9,139.98	\$ 9,139.98	\$ 9,139.98
Mixed Beverage Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines & Fees	388,821.96	77,644.05	77,644.03	137,437.81	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	96,365.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	12,484.69	-	-	-	77,443.80	-	-	5,025.00
Intergovernmental	49,868.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	209,052.21	12,662.55	8,417.52	13,231.51	12,998.10	4,691.06	5,018.52	7,711.44
Sale of Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,162,664.33	96,487.39	94,441.09	156,850.10	99,531.88	13,831.04	14,158.90	21,876.12
Total Revenues								
EXPENDITURES								
General Government	3,812,466.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	3,056,014.23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	1,354,563.57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	80,541.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and Environmental	-	198,470.52	128,982.27	164,263.93	105,470.86	112,075.72	140,063.73	104,812.02
Interfund Transfers	450,744.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Human Services	340,211.49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections & Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	9,094,542.10	198,470.52	128,982.27	164,263.93	105,470.86	112,075.72	140,063.73	104,812.02
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	(7,931,857.72)	(101,983.13)	(34,541.18)	(270.01)	(5,888.98)	(98,244.68)	(125,905.23)	(82,935.60)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	(7,931,857.72)	(101,983.13)	(34,541.18)	(270.01)	(5,888.98)	(98,244.68)	(125,905.23)	(82,935.60)
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	\$ 56,780,837.73	\$ 2,983,409.52	\$ 2,486,573.30	\$ 3,029,714.20	\$ 3,008,459.95	\$ 1,061,606.46	\$ 1,225,897.18	\$ 1,823,500.96
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 48,848,980.01	\$ 2,881,426.39	\$ 2,452,032.12	\$ 3,029,984.21	\$ 3,002,570.97	\$ 963,361.78	\$ 1,099,991.95	\$ 1,740,565.36



Ellis County
 June 2023 Expenditures
 General Fund

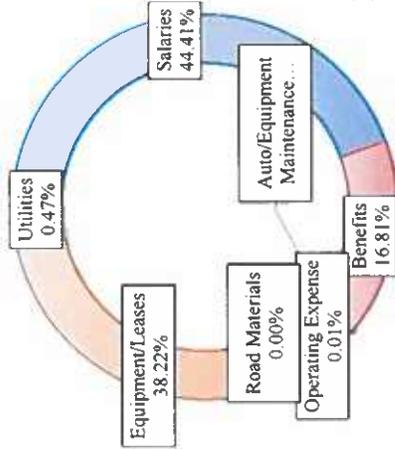


General Fund Expenditure Projection FY2023

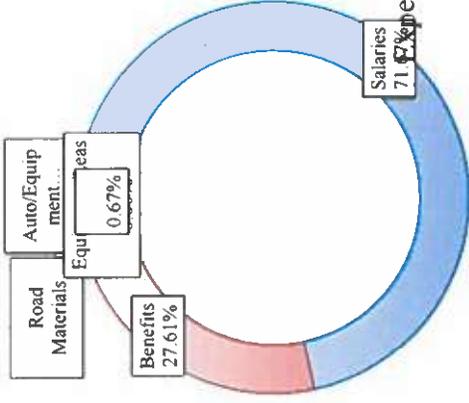


Road & Bridge Expenditure Summary - June 2023

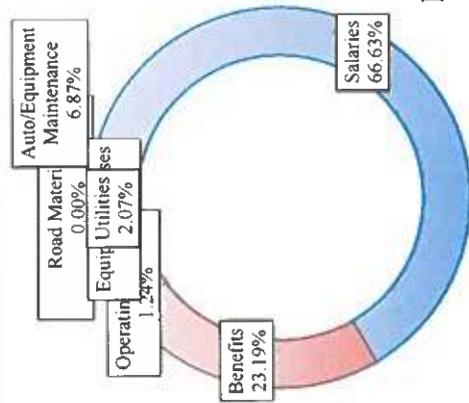
	R&B #1	R&B #2	R&B #3	R&B #4
Salaries	\$ 88,149.20	\$ 92,436.61	\$ 109,303.69	\$ 103,380.12
Benefits	33,368.87	35,610.71	38,033.17	40,927.16
Operating Expense	23.00	75.00	2,041.70	11,313.74
Road Materials	-	-	-	-
Auto/Equipment Maintenance	126.00	-	11,268.03	-
Equipment/Leases	75,861.10	-	-	-
Utilities	942.35	859.95	3,387.62	959.07
Debt Service - Interest	-	-	-	-
Debt Service - Principal	-	-	-	-
	\$ 198,470.52	\$ 128,982.27	\$ 164,034.21	\$ 156,580.09



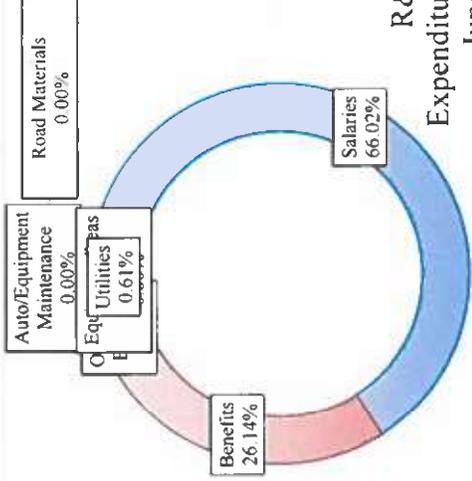
R&B 1
Expenditure Summary
June 2023
\$198,470.52



R&B 2
Expenditure Summary
June 2023
\$128,982.27

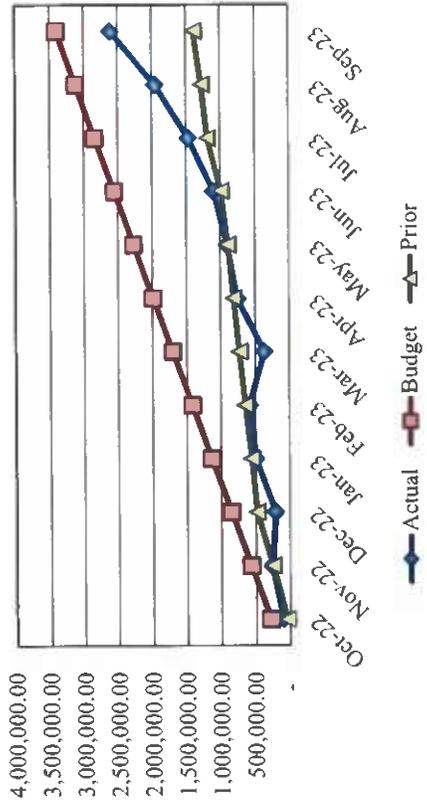


R&B 3
Expenditure Summary
June 2023
\$164,034.21

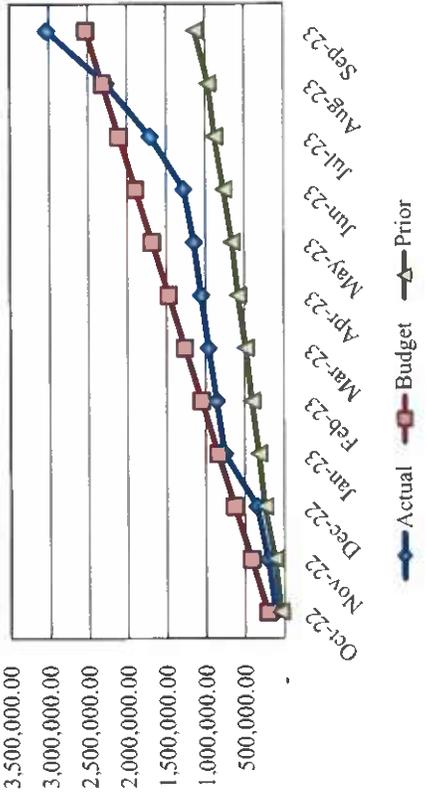


R&B 4
Expenditure Summary
June 2023
\$156,580.09

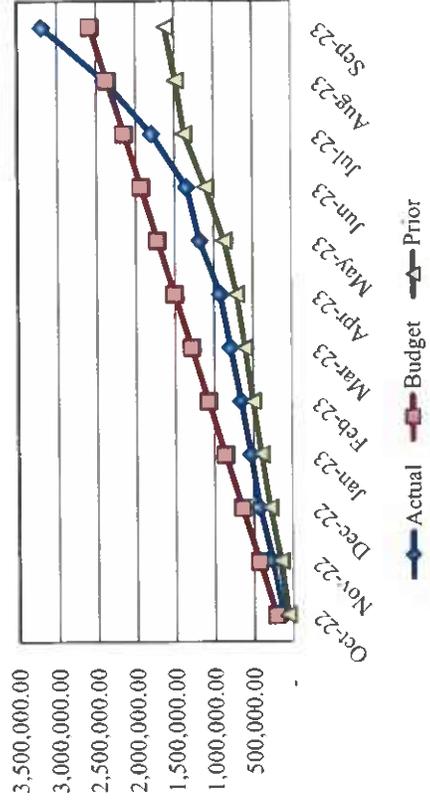
Road & Bridge Pct. #1
Expenditure Projection FY2023



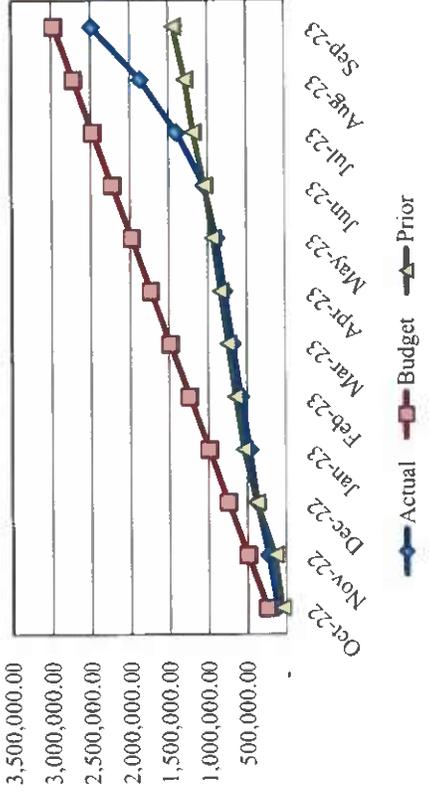
Road & Bridge Pct. #2
Expenditure Projection FY2023



Road & Bridge Pct. #3
Expenditure Projection FY2023

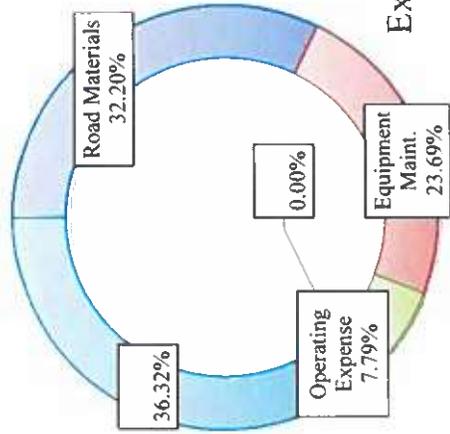


Road & Bridge Pct. #4
Expenditure Projection FY2023

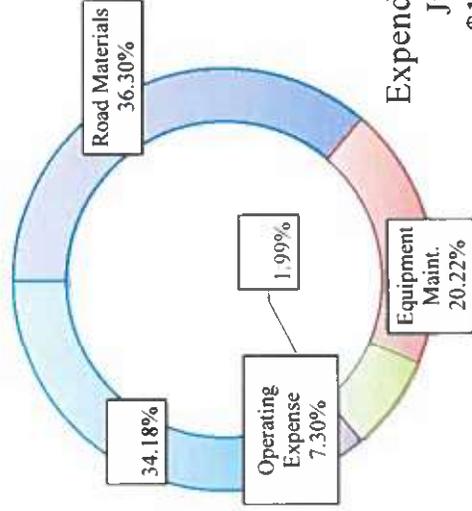


Farm to Market Expenditure Summary - June 2023

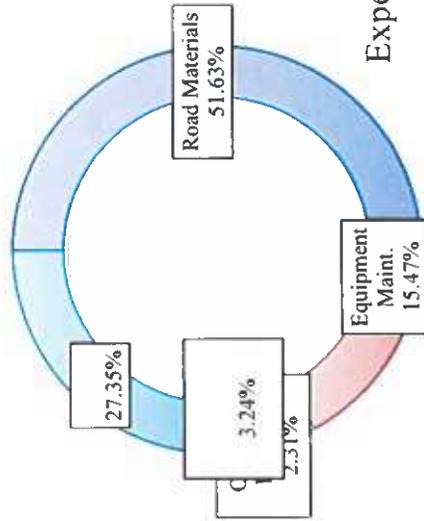
	F/M #1	F/M #2	F/M #3	F/M #4
Road Materials	\$ 33,960.32	\$ 40,688.76	\$ 72,307.98	\$ 16,440.74
Equipment Maint.	24,983.89	22,658.98	21,674.44	25,766.43
Operating Expense	8,220.79	8,187.12	3,232.95	15,998.99
Equipment/Leases	-	2,235.00	4,542.50	8,300.00
TIRZ Payments	38,305.86	38,305.86	38,305.86	38,305.86
	\$ 105,470.86	\$ 112,075.72	\$ 140,063.73	\$ 104,812.02



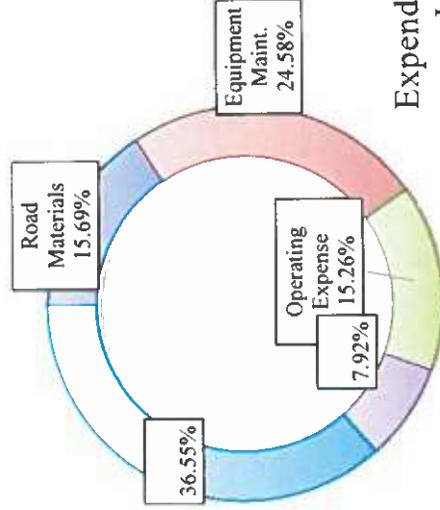
F/M 1
Expenditure Summary
June 2023
\$105,470.86



F/M 2
Expenditure Summary
June 2023
\$112,075.72

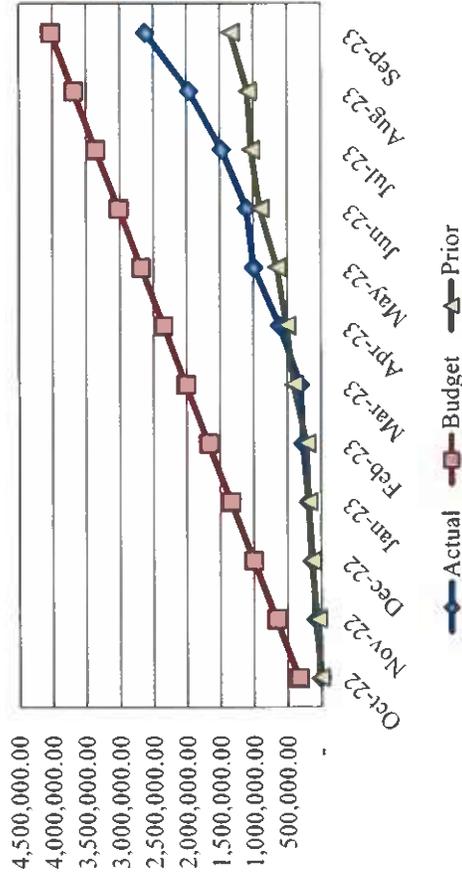


F/M 3
Expenditure Summary
June 2022
\$140,063.73

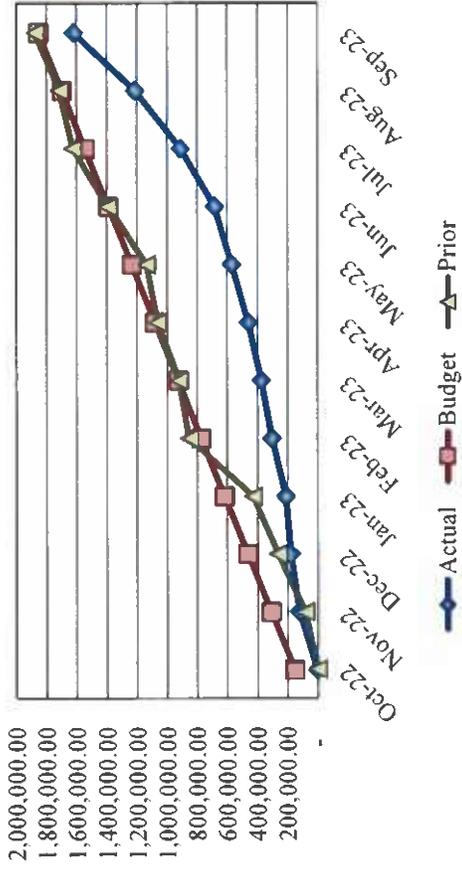


F/M 4
Expenditure Summary
June 2023
\$104,812.02

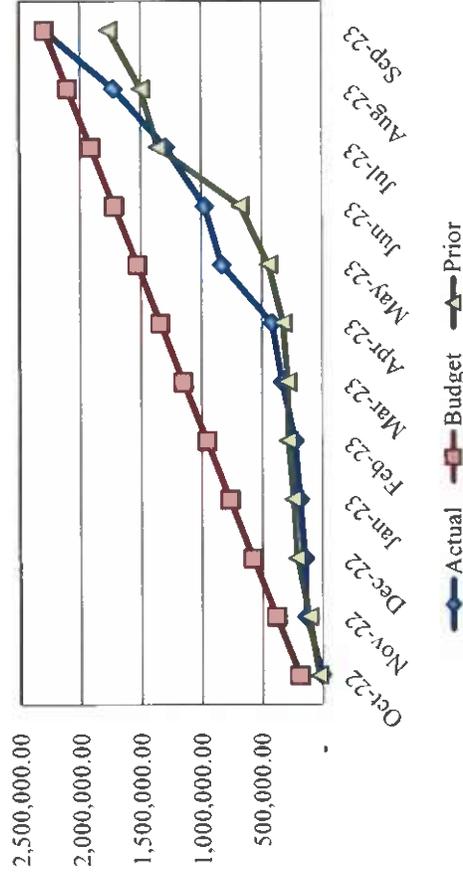
Farm to Market Pct. #1
Expenditure Projection FY2023



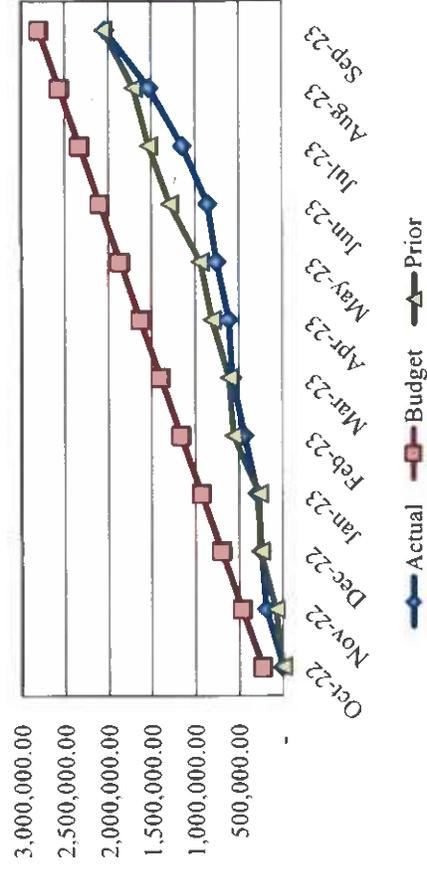
Farm to Market Pct. #2
Expenditure Projection FY2023



Farm to Market Pct. #3
Expenditure Projection FY2023



Farm to Market Pct. #4
Expenditure Projection FY2023



COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/15/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Janet Martin

PHONE: (972) 825-5122 FAX: (972) 825-5124

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: 101 W Main St

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

****CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL****

Acceptance of County Auditor's Monthly Report for July 2022

pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §114.025

* _____
County Attorney Approval

Ellis County Auditor's Report
July 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 10 Months = 83.33%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 7/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
<i>General Fund Revenues</i>					
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	81,650,457	71,794,051	87.93%	56,824,103	26.34%
AUDITOR	24,618	-	0.00%	-	N/A
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	249,704	-	0.00%	-	N/A
AG EXTENSION	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT	593,500	469,731	79.15%	512,475	-8.34%
VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER	1,383	4,301	310.99%	9	47688.89%
COVID 19 REVENUES	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
AUXILLARY COURTHOUSE- CIVIC CE	58,672	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
40TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	-	-	N/A	75	-100.00%
ELECTIONS	250,402	287,008	114.62%	176,619	62.50%
PURCHASING	5,000	1,358	27.17%	4,393	-69.08%
DISTRICT CLERK	765,100	795,948	104.03%	746,038	6.69%
COUNTY CLERK	1,788,375	1,372,718	76.76%	1,975,304	-30.51%
SHERIFF REVENUES	1,660,510	220,042	13.25%	269,516	-18.36%
COUNTY ATTORNEY	481,209	71,859	14.93%	60,497	18.78%
TAX COLLECTOR	1,535,151	2,336,111	152.17%	1,572,088	48.60%
CIVIL ENGINEER	330,100	106,347	32.22%	6,535	1527.34%
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	173,000	252,657	146.04%	129,705	94.79%
COUNTY TREASURER	120	51	42.50%	499	-89.77%
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	1,254	38	3.02%	965	-96.08%
FIRE MARSHAL	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 1	147,625	128,224	86.86%	115,299	11.21%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 2	237,075	160,791	67.82%	163,987	-1.95%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 3	112,125	82,140	73.26%	84,541	-2.84%
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT. 4	123,575	89,250	72.22%	114,537	-22.08%
CONSTABLE PCT. 1	27,575	48,629	176.35%	34,775	39.84%
CONSTABLE PCT. 2	52,500	58,972	112.33%	63,116	-6.57%
CONSTABLE PCT. 3	30,000	54,378	181.26%	36,975	47.07%
CONSTABLE PCT. 4	26,500	55,701	210.19%	39,184	42.15%
BUDGETED FUND BALANCE	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	90,325,530	78,390,304	86.79%	62,931,234	24.57%
<i>General Fund Expenditures</i>					
SHERIFF	16,894,567	12,465,917	73.79%	10,834,391	15.06%
JAIL	12,705,888	9,017,094	70.97%	8,480,844	6.32%
MAINTENANCE	913,888	762,547	83.44%	696,633	9.46%
COUNTY AUDITOR	1,326,836	1,155,923	87.12%	918,601	25.84%
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1,226,959	695,805	56.71%	934,281	-25.53%
TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSIONS	293,772	219,675	74.78%	161,959	35.64%
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENT	1,208,973	932,150	77.10%	795,716	17.15%
VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER	149,911	115,468	77.02%	103,652	11.40%
COMMISSIONERS	592,198	480,620	81.16%	439,150	9.44%
INDIGENT HEALTH CARE	3,882,922	3,876,419	99.83%	2,326,589	66.61%
MENTAL HEALTH JUV EXP	276,934	43,700	15.78%	20,417	114.04%
COVID 19 EXPENDITURES	-	(9,289)	N/A	-	N/A
VACCINE HUB	-	-	N/A	-	N/A

Ellis County Auditor's Report
July 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 10 Months = 83.33%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 7/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>	
AUXILLARY COURTHOUSE- CIVIC CE	58,672	8,197	13.97%	28,114	-70.85%	
MAY SEVERE WEATHER	-	-	N/A	-	N/A	
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9,719,554	6,676,742	68.69%	5,761,139	15.89%	
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	-	-	N/A	138,728	-100.00%	
LEASE PAYMENTS	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A	
CAPITAL LEASES	562,787	562,787	100.00%	562,787	0.00%	
STATE MANDATED INDIGENT LEGAL	2,250,000	2,226,662	98.96%	1,619,704	37.47%	
40TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	334,079	227,844	68.20%	211,257	7.85%	
378TH JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	499,550	358,198	71.70%	207,069	72.98%	
443RD JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT	342,610	300,895	87.82%	216,528	38.96%	
INDIGENT DEFENSE	119,893	87,544	73.02%	82,824	5.70%	
ELECTIONS	1,492,198	1,059,217	70.98%	943,050	12.32%	
PURCHASING	579,677	443,679	76.54%	355,297	24.88%	
<i>General Fund Expenditures (Continued)</i>						
DISTRICT CLERK	1,268,955	1,088,909	85.81%	972,537	11.97%	
COUNTY CLERK	1,587,199	1,121,205	70.64%	981,926	14.18%	
HIGHWAY PATROL	143,545	113,876	79.33%	106,581	6.85%	
GAME WARDEN	-	46	0.00%	-	N/A	
COUNTY ATTORNEY	6,184,283	4,713,884	76.22%	3,917,126	20.34%	
TAX COLLECTOR	1,979,377	1,379,727	69.71%	1,265,339	9.04%	
CIVIL ENGINEER	1,518,748	672,936	44.31%	523,123	28.64%	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #1	540,349	409,146	75.72%	382,203	7.05%	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2	500,842	388,978	77.66%	339,086	14.71%	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW #3	481,087	374,818	77.91%	339,973	10.25%	
COUNTY JUDGE	480,322	277,257	57.72%	293,283	-5.46%	
COUNTY TREASURER	405,796	310,175	76.44%	267,944	15.76%	
JUVENILE SERVICES	-	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	
JUVENILE DETENTION	-	-	100.00%	-	100.00%	
JJAEP	-	-	200.00%	-	-	
HUMAN RESOURCES AND SERVICES	390,585	329,787	84.43%	251,639	31.06%	
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	343,154	225,515	65.72%	277,413	-18.71%	
FIRE MARSHAL	765,577	542,477	70.86%	525,139	3.30%	
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.1	427,614	305,302	71.40%	257,521	18.55%	
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.2	548,688	429,851	78.34%	361,781	18.82%	
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.3	346,637	300,503	86.69%	251,469	19.50%	
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE PCT.4	426,661	295,917	69.36%	259,348	14.10%	
CONSTABLE PCT.1	240,649	185,172	76.95%	166,708	11.08%	
CONSTABLE PCT.2	334,236	200,533	60.00%	176,106	13.87%	
CONSTABLE PCT.3	237,498	185,656	78.17%	172,528	7.61%	
CONSTABLE PCT.4	232,335	179,726	77.36%	164,485	9.27%	
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	15,067,348	6,959,926	46.19%	2,940,126	136.72%	
	89,883,351	-	62,699,113	69.76%	51,032,113	22.86%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	<i>442,179</i>	<i>15,691,191</i>		<i>11,899,121</i>		
<i>Road & Bridge Funds - Revenues</i>						
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	3,409,550	2,176,864	63.85%	1,521,688	43.06%	
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 2	3,167,799	2,274,938	71.81%	1,467,056	55.07%	
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 3	3,398,777	2,278,279	67.03%	1,467,010	55.30%	

Ellis County Auditor's Report
July 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 10 Months = 83.33%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 7/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/(Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,969,602	2,333,201	78.57%	1,526,220	52.87%
	12,945,728	9,063,282	70.01%	5,981,974	51.51%
<i>Road & Bridge Funds - Expenditures</i>					
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 1	3,415,181	1,196,715	35.04%	1,188,364	0.70%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 2	2,528,215	1,370,777	54.22%	884,321	55.01%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 3	3,398,777	1,477,366	43.47%	1,378,884	7.14%
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. 4	2,969,602	1,181,218	39.78%	1,188,227	-0.59%
	12,311,775	5,226,075	42.45%	4,639,796	12.64%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	633,953	3,837,207		1,342,177	

<i>Farm to Market Funds - Revenues</i>					
FARM TO MARKET 1	4,030,095	1,730,426	42.94%	1,915,283	-9.65%
FARM TO MARKET 2	1,855,191	1,507,782	81.27%	1,511,420	-0.24%
FARM TO MARKET 3	2,874,473	1,520,748	52.91%	1,518,813	0.13%
FARM TO MARKET 4	2,798,355	1,606,523	57.41%	1,642,465	-2.19%
	11,558,113	6,365,480	55.07%	6,587,980	-3.38%
<i>Farm to Market Funds - Expenditures</i>					
FARM TO MARKET 1	4,036,544	1,153,843	28.58%	1,041,740	10.76%
FARM TO MARKET 2	1,855,191	727,129	39.19%	1,627,660	-55.33%
FARM TO MARKET 3	2,874,472	1,160,096	40.36%	1,359,095	-14.64%
FARM TO MARKET 4	2,798,355	1,007,502	36.00%	1,534,121	-34.33%
	11,564,562	4,048,569	35.01%	5,562,616	-27.22%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	(6,449)	2,316,910		1,025,364	

<i>Interest & Sinking Funds - Revenues</i>					
SERIES 16 INTEREST & SINKING	4,024,203	3,358,869	83.47%	3,571,975	-5.97%
SERIES 1993 INTEREST & SINKING	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	4,024,203	3,358,869	83.47%	3,571,975	-5.97%
<i>Interest & Sinking Funds - Expenditures</i>					
SERIES 16 INTEREST & SINKING	4,024,203	3,413,013	84.81%	3,420,613	-0.22%
	4,024,203	3,413,013	84.81%	3,420,613	-0.22%
<i>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</i>	-	(54,144)		151,363	

<i>Special Revenue Funds - Revenues</i>					
LATERAL ROADS	374,940	73,288	19.55%	1,247	5775.96%
COUNTY & DISTRICT COURT TECH	46,239	2,456	5.31%	3,101	-20.80%
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY	211,039	18,688	8.86%	12,469	49.87%
DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEME	175,990	7,228	4.11%	4,357	65.90%
JURY	239,087	183,350	76.69%	64,727	183.27%
LAW LIBRARY	355,614	251,837	70.82%	195,234	28.99%
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,373,304	404,555	17.05%	456,713	-11.42%
CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEME	2,805,546	400,887	14.29%	453,531	-11.61%

Ellis County Auditor's Report
July 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 10 Months = 83.33%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 7/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	193,196	56,050	29.01%	52,250	7.27%
DISTRICT COURTS RECORDS TECH	238,001	10,138	4.26%	8,400	20.68%
DA CHECK PROCESSING	133,402	6,691	5.02%	1,089	514.63%
DA DRUG FORFEITURE	278,441	56,392	20.25%	69,707	-19.10%
GENERAL RECORDS MGMT/PRESERV	744,072	114,474	15.38%	72,151	58.66%
COURTHOUSE SECURITY	424,118	122,365	28.85%	104,571	17.02%
COURT REC. PRESERVATION	161,472	23,585	14.61%	18,627	26.62%
ELECTION ADMIN FEES	48,194	30,739	63.78%	18,290	68.06%
SHERIFF FEDERAL FORFEITURE	474,758	46,373	9.77%	105,491	-56.04%
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVAT	52,448	8,441	16.09%	7,585	11.29%
SHERIFF SEIZURE	167,485	6,205	3.70%	659	842.15%
SHERIFF FORFEITURE	412,044	28,116	6.82%	140,436	-79.98%
DA DRUG SEIZURE	334,480	85,060	25.43%	136,172	-37.54%
COURT FACILITY FEE FUND	30,480	92,280	0.00%	6,220	0.00%
OPIOID SETTLEMENT	-	99,096	0.00%	-	0.00%
CONSTABLE 2 FORFEITURE	1,434	30	2.09%	6	429.28%
CONSTABLE 1 FORFEITURE	181	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 4 FORFEITURE	-	-	0.00%	-	N/A
TREASURER'S HELD PROPERTY PAYROLL	1,391	29	2.08%	1,379	-97.90%
JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	81,892	9,352	11.42%	3,344	179.67%
JJAEP	732,533	610,892	83.39%	524,117	16.56%
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	62,082	11,773	18.96%	11,815	-0.35%
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	35,456,886	1,377,868	3.89%	18,059,115	-92.37%
SPECIAL INVENTORY - TAX OFFICE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEBT RETIREMENT/REDUCTION	4,633,750	-	0.00%	-	-
CONSTABLE PCT LEOSE FUND	7,254	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 2 LEOSE FUND	4,894	649	13.26%	640	1.35%
CONSTABLE PCT 3 LEOSE FUND	3,621	607	16.76%	597	1.68%
CONSTABLE PCT 4 LEOSE FUND	4,267	607	14.22%	597	1.58%
SHERIFF OFFICE LEOSE FUND	62,969	10,007	15.89%	10,143	-1.34%
DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE FUND	1,538	776	50.43%	769	0.89%
COURT REPORTER SERVICES FUND	36,014	-	0.00%	-	-
LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	8,767	10,341	117.96%	666	1452.76%
COURT INIT. GUARD/PUB PROBATION	5,200	-	-	-	-
CLERK OF THE COURT - DISTRICT CL	41,280	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CLERK OF THE COURT - COUNTY CLI	10,500	-	0.00%	-	N/A
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,300,233	595,749	25.90%	12,588	4632.56%
	53,731,035	4,756,971	8.85%	20,558,803	-76.86%
<i>Special Revenue Funds - Expenditures</i>					
LATERAL ROADS	329,640	-	0.00%	-	N/A
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	-
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	-
LATERAL ROADS	15,100	-	0.00%	-	-
COUNTY & DISTRICT CT TECH	46,239	948	2.05%	-	N/A
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY	211,039	-	0.00%	-	N/A
DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEME	175,990	-	0.00%	-	N/A
JURY	239,087	159,391	66.67%	127,334	25.18%
LAW LIBRARY	278,096	228,088	82.02%	214,241	6.46%
RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,373,304	207,477	8.74%	216,630	-4.23%
CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEME	2,805,546	955,603	34.06%	466,951	104.65%
FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	193,196	17,620	9.12%	13,308	32.40%
DISTRICT COURTS RECORDS TECH	238,001	-	0.00%	-	N/A

Ellis County Auditor's Report
July 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

Benchmark for 10 Months = 83.33%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 7/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
DA CHECK PROCESSING	133,402	19	0.01%	4,336	-99.55%
DA DRUG FORFEITURE	278,441	1,665	0.60%	3,099	-46.28%
GENERAL RECORDS MGMT/PRESERV	744,072	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COURTHOUSE SECURITY	424,118	92,417	21.79%	-	N/A
COURT REC. PRESERVATION	161,472	-	0.00%	-	N/A
ELECTION ADMIN FEES	200,524	87,390	43.58%	27,563	217.06%
SHERIFF FEDERAL FORFEITURE	475,083	444	0.09%	13,107	-96.61%
COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVAT	52,448	11,055	21.08%	2,673	313.66%
SHERIFF SEIZURE	167,485	-	0.00%	132,268	-100.00%
SHERIFF FORFEITURE	412,044	71,133	17.26%	267	26516.57%
DA DRUG SEIZURE	334,480	121,761	36.40%	66,928	81.93%
COURT FACILITY FEE FUND	30,480	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 2 FORFEITURE	1,434	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 1 FORFEITURE	181	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE 4 FORFEITURE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
TRUANCY & PREVENTION	62,082	-	0.00%	-	N/A
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	35,449,704	12,096,438	34.12%	243,484	4868.06%
SPECIAL INVENTORY - TAX OFFICE	-	-	N/A	-	N/A
DEBT RETIREMENT/REDUCTION	4,633,750	-	0.00%	-	N/A
TREASURER'S HELD PROPERTY	1,391	-	0.00%	-	N/A
JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	81,892	8,741	0.00%	-	N/A
JJAP	732,276	511,623	69.87%	282,259	81.26%
CONSTABLE PCT LEOSE FUND	7,254	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 2 LEOSE FUND	4,894	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 3 LEOSE FUND	3,621	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CONSTABLE PCT 4 LEOSE FUND	4,267	-	0.00%	330	-100.00%
SHERIFF OFFICE LEOSE FUND	63,219	2,805	4.44%	7,125	-60.64%
DISTRICT ATTORNEY LEOSE FUND	1,538	339	22.06%	390	-13.00%
LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	8,767	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COURT REPORTER SERVICES FUND	36,041	-	0.00%	-	N/A
COURT INIT. GUARD/PUB PROBATIO	5,200	-	-	-	-
CLERK OF THE COURT - DISTRICT CL	41,280	-	0.00%	-	N/A
CLERK OF THE COURT - COUNTY CLI	10,500	-	0.00%	-	N/A
INTERFUND TRANSFERS	-	(147,621)	N/A	(396,896)	-62.81%
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,300,233	708,931	30.82%	336,886	110.44%
53,799,010	-	15,136,267	28.13%	1,762,280	758.90%
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(67,975)	(10,379,296)		18,796,522	
Capital Projects Funds - Revenues					
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	2,173,352.00	463,112	21.31%	363,195	27.51%
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	7,589,872.15	8,452,926	111.37%	2,708,896	212.04%
ROW AVAILABLE	463,639.05	8,688	1.87%	1,688	414.57%
ROAD DISTRICT 1	963,829.00	37,728	3.91%	3,822	887.01%
ROAD DISTRICT 5	72,372.75	692	0.96%	287	141.15%
ROAD DISTRICT 16	199,343.95	7,847	3.94%	790	893.16%
SERIES 19 BOND PROJECT	2,923,309.91	109,898	3.76%	13,961	687.21%
14,385,719	-	9,080,891	63.12%	3,092,639	193.63%
Capital Projects Funds - Expenditures					
ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	\$ 2,173,352.00	-	0.00%	92,839	-100.00%
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	\$ 7,601,992.00	1,262,122	16.60%	4,188,554	-69.87%
ROW AVAILABLE	\$ 463,639.00	315,094	67.96%	446,186	-29.38%
ROAD DISTRICT 1	\$ 963,829.00	109,362	11.35%	-	N/A

Ellis County Auditor's Report
July 2023
Fiscal Year 2023

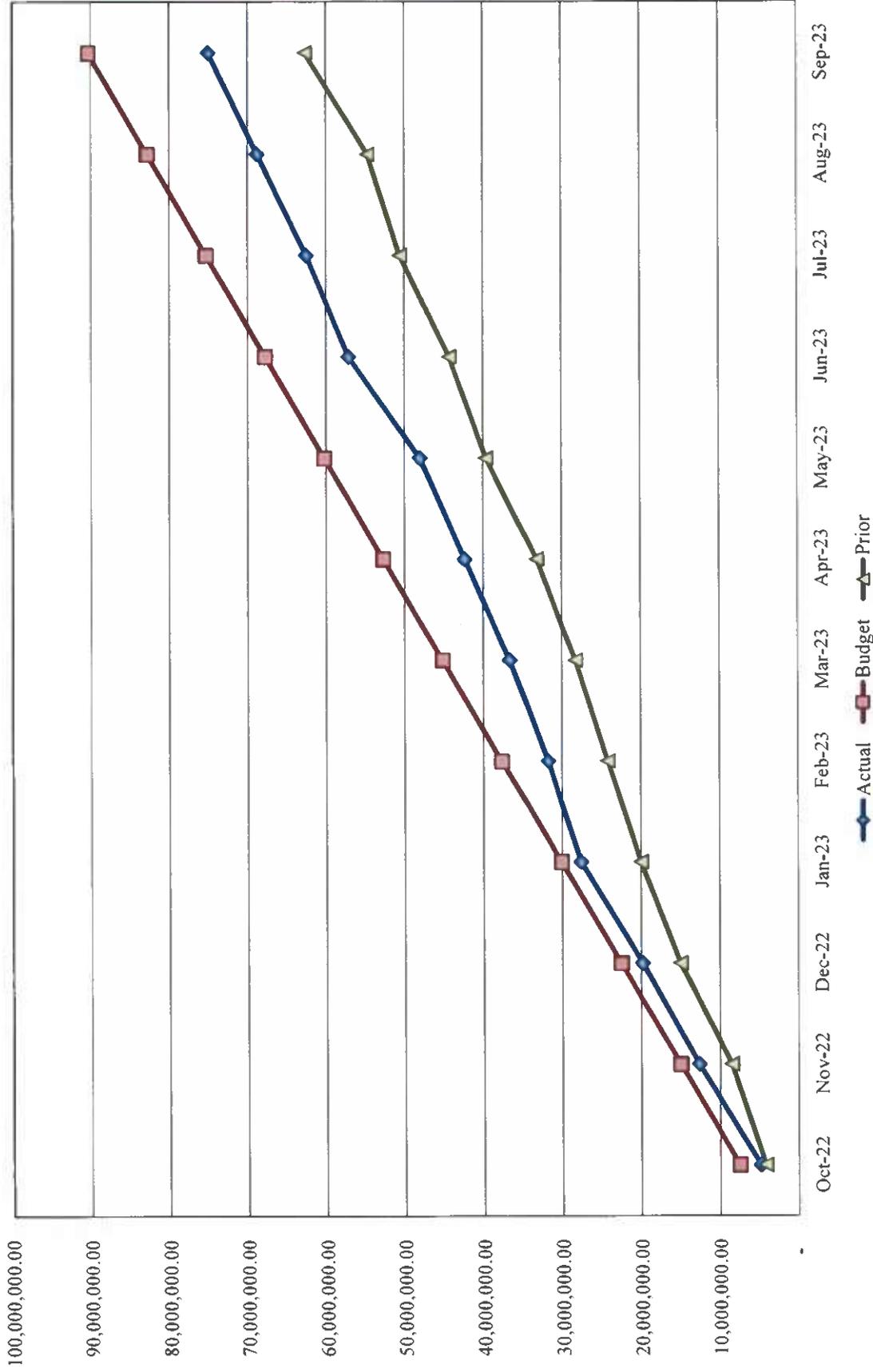
Benchmark for 10 Months = 83.33%

	<u>2023 Budget</u>	<u>YTD Rev/Exp as of 7/31/2023</u>	<u>% of Budget Received/ Used</u>	<u>Prior Year YTD</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease) from Prior Year</u>
ROAD DISTRICT 5	\$ 72,373.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
ROAD DISTRICT 16	\$ 199,344.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
SERIES 19 BOND PROJECT	\$ 2,923,310.00	407,850	13.95%	838,229	-51.34%
	14,397,839	2,094,427	14.55%	5,565,808	-62.37%
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	(12,120)	6,986,464		(2,473,169)	

<i>Other Funds - Revenues</i>					
TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	-	-	N/A	2	-100.00%
LEVEE 2	427,035.00	26,363	6.17%	10,722	145.87%
LEVEE 3	310,868.00	72,545	23.34%	54,699	32.62%
LEVEE 4	7,933.00	285	3.60%	149	91.56%
	745,836	99,193	13.30%	65,573	51.27%
<i>Other Funds - Expenditures</i>					
TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	\$ -	-	N/A	-	N/A
LEVEE 2	\$ 427,035.00	66,500	0.00%	50	132900.00%
LEVEE 3	\$ 310,868.00	40,862	0.00%	65,163	-37.29%
LEVEE 4	\$ 7,933.00	-	0.00%	-	N/A
	745,836	107,362	14.39%	65,213	64.63%
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	-	(8,169)		361	

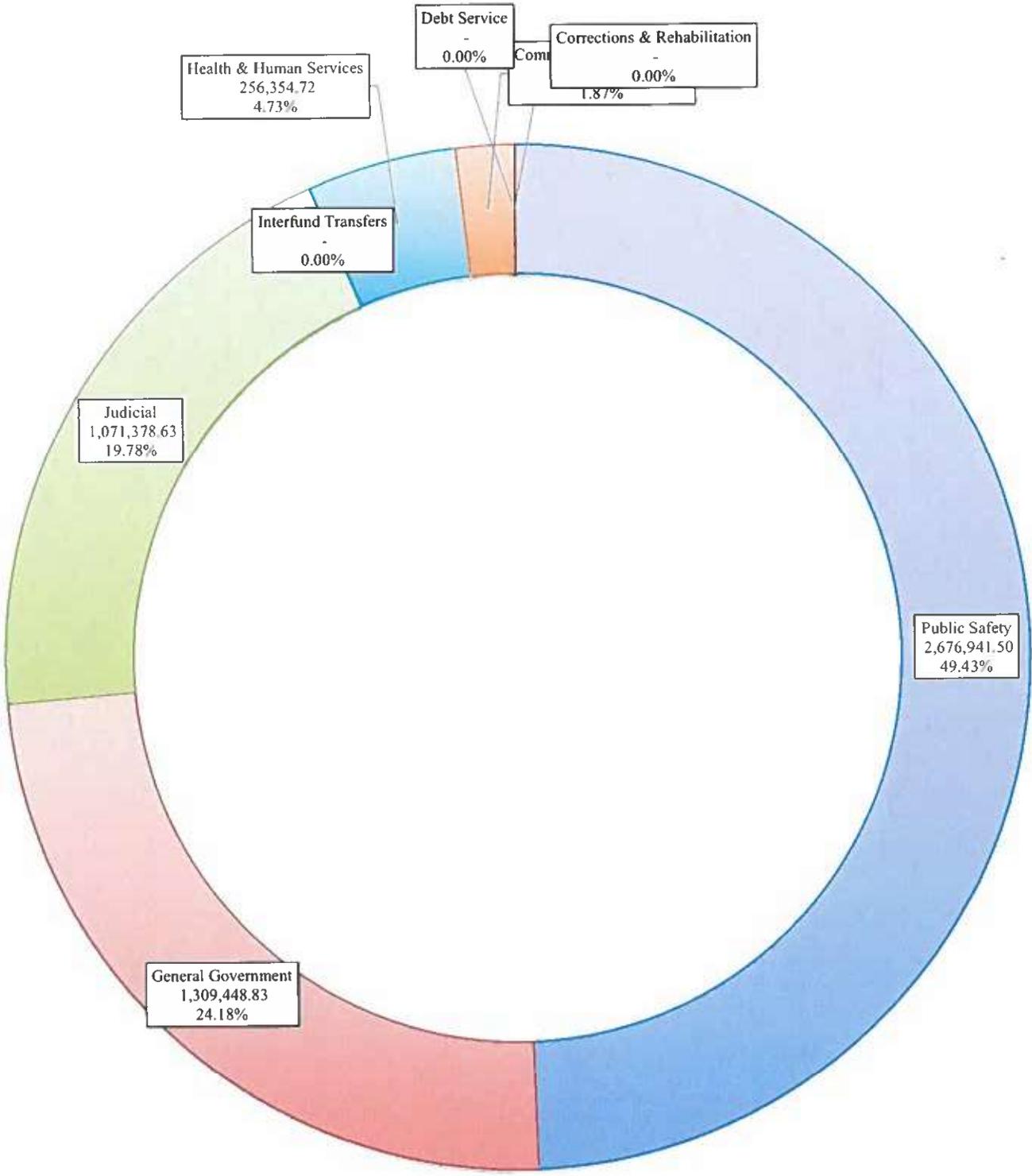
<i>Summary</i>					
REVENUE SUMMARY	187,716,163	\$ 111,114,990.19	59.19%	102,790,177	8.10%
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	186,726,576	92,724,827	49.66%	72,048,438	28.70%
Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$ 989,587.00	18,390,163		30,741,738	

General Fund Expenditure Projection FY2023

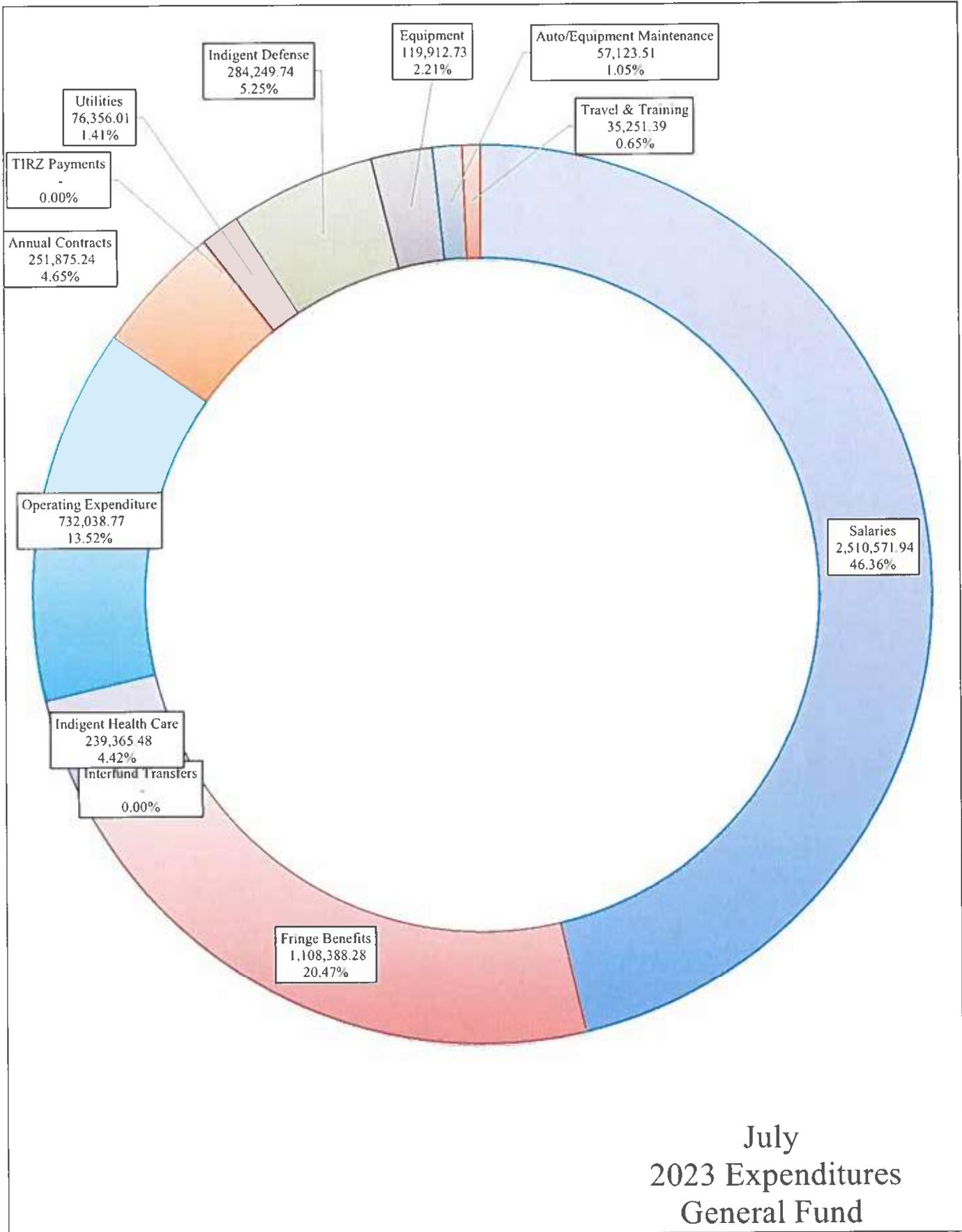


Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance July 2023

General Fund	R&B #1	R&B #2	R&B #3	R&B #4	F/M #1	F/M #2	F/M #3	F/M #4
REVENUES								
Property Taxes	\$ 311,855.19	\$ 5,544.20	\$ 5,544.20	\$ 5,544.20	\$ 8,304.16	\$ 8,304.16	\$ 8,304.16	\$ 8,304.16
Mixed Beverage Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines & Fees	403,797.00	49,207.41	49,207.37	49,207.37	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	68,205.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	17,564.49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	75,660.69	343.75	-	-	3,037.70	-	-	-
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	194,840.16	10,993.70	8,510.57	13,707.62	13,494.13	4,481.86	4,712.75	7,588.55
Sale of Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	10,031,617.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	11,113,547.05	67,689.98	63,262.14	68,459.19	24,835.99	12,786.02	13,016.91	15,892.91
EXPENDITURES								
General Government	1,309,448.83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	2,676,941.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	1,071,378.63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	101,009.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and Environmental	-	96,117.30	130,300.14	132,578.97	47,942.04	43,048.59	193,829.33	147,371.84
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Human Services	256,354.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corrections & Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	5,415,133.09	96,117.30	130,300.14	132,578.97	47,942.04	43,048.59	193,829.33	147,371.84
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	5,688,406.96	(28,427.32)	(67,038.00)	(64,119.78)	(23,106.05)	(30,262.57)	(180,812.42)	(131,479.13)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Issuance of Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	5,688,406.96	(28,427.32)	(67,038.00)	(64,119.78)	(23,106.05)	(30,262.57)	(180,812.42)	(131,479.13)
FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING	\$ 48,848,980.01	\$ 2,881,426.39	\$ 1,862,165.84	\$ 3,029,984.21	\$ 3,002,570.97	\$ 963,361.78	\$ 1,099,991.95	\$ 1,740,565.36
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCE, ENDING	\$ 54,537,386.97	\$ 2,852,999.07	\$ 1,795,127.84	\$ 2,965,864.43	\$ 2,979,464.92	\$ 933,099.21	\$ 919,179.53	\$ 1,609,086.23

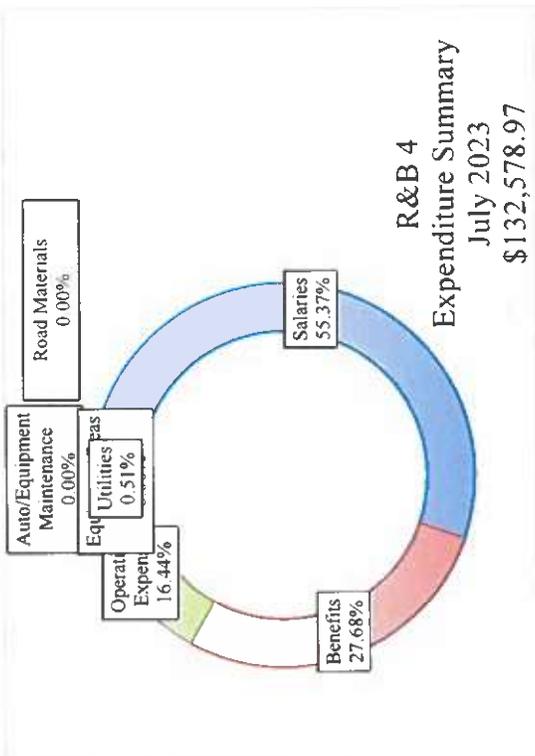
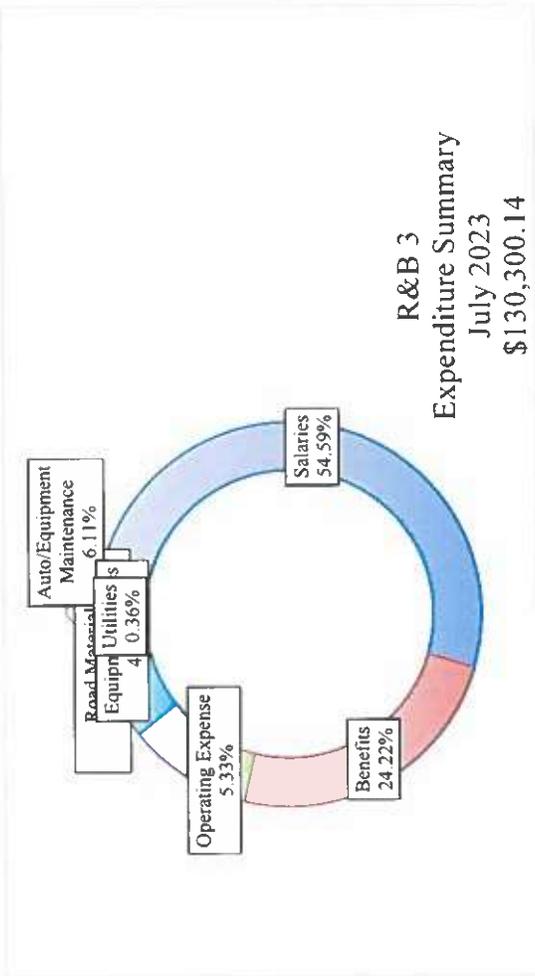
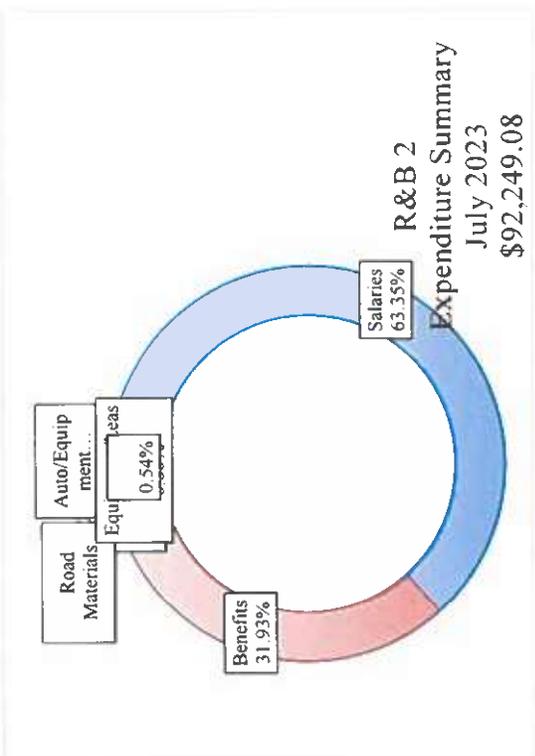
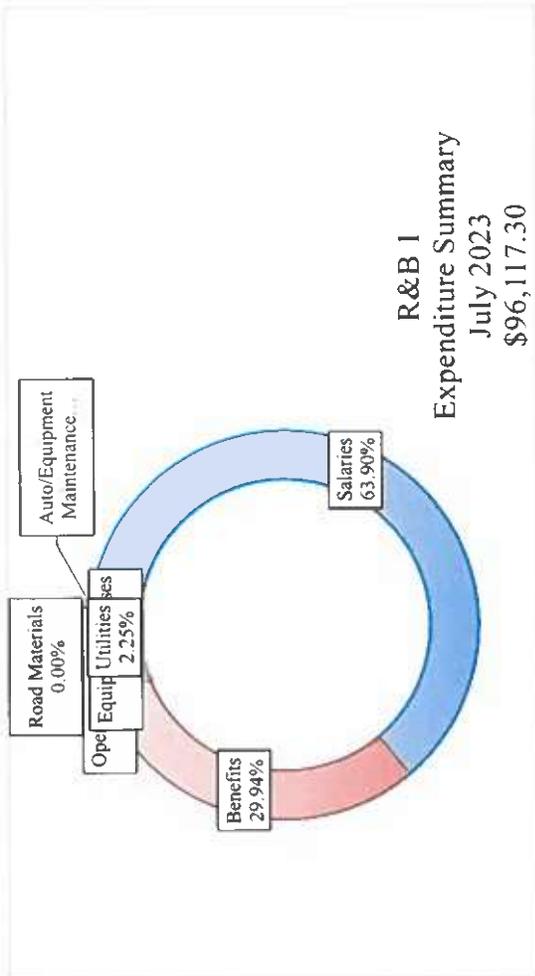


Ellis County
 July 2023 Expenditures
 General Fund

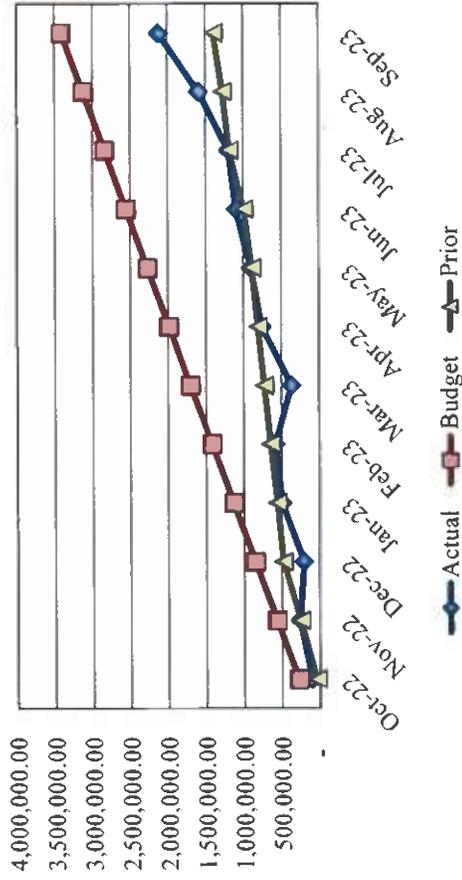


Road & Bridge Expenditure Summary - July 2023

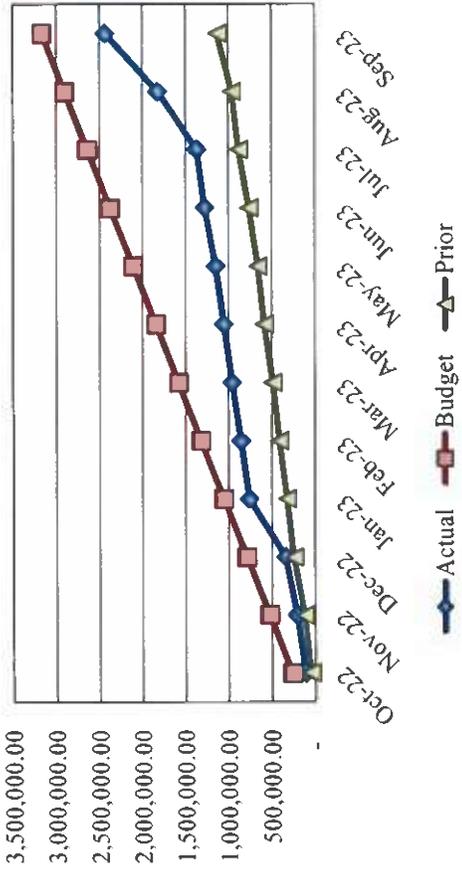
	R&B #1	R&B #2	R&B #3	R&B #4
Salaries	\$ 61,415.79	\$ 58,437.80	\$ 71,133.30	\$ 73,414.99
Benefits	28,778.13	29,455.27	31,555.89	36,703.19
Operating Expense	3,762.99	3,854.13	6,945.45	21,790.77
Road Materials	-	-	6,731.98	-
Auto/Equipment Maintenance	-	-	7,958.11	-
Equipment/Leases	-	-	5,500.00	-
Utilities	2,160.39	501.88	475.41	670.02
Debt Service - Interest	-	-	-	-
Debt Service - Principal	-	-	-	-
	\$ 96,117.30	\$ 92,249.08	\$ 130,300.14	\$ 132,578.97



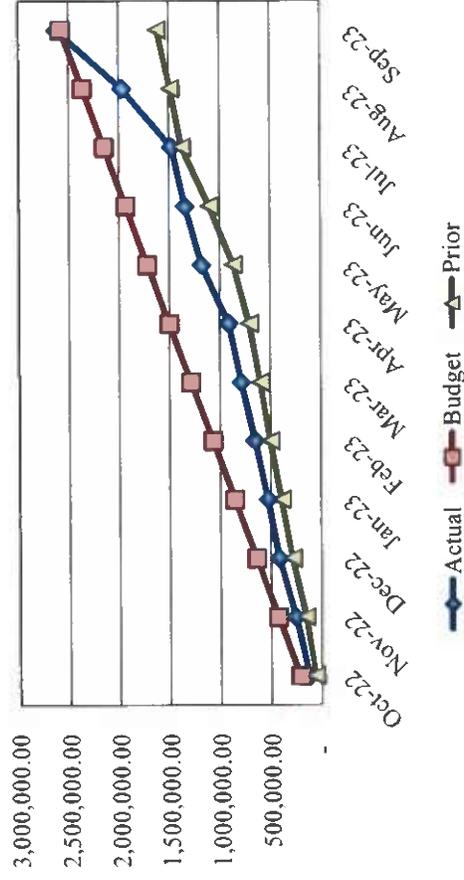
Road & Bridge Pct. #1
Expenditure Projection FY2023



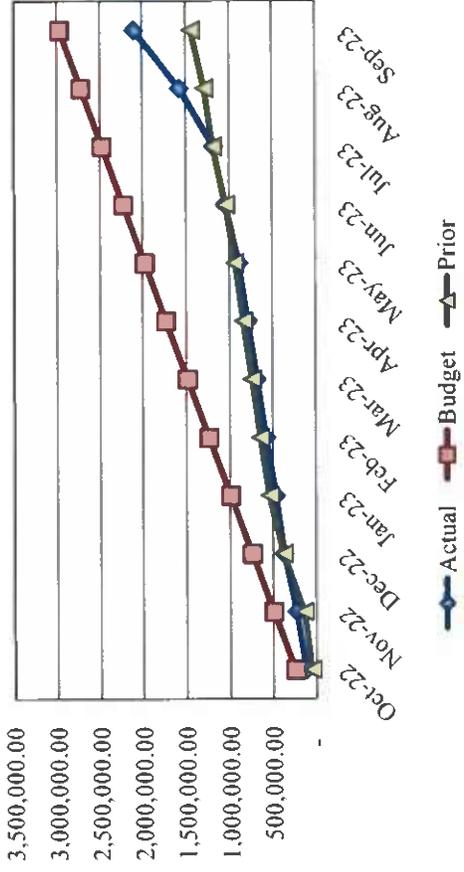
Road & Bridge Pct. #2
Expenditure Projection FY2023



Road & Bridge Pct. #3
Expenditure Projection FY2023

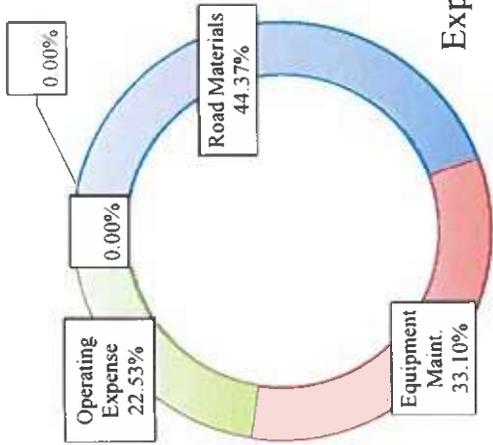


Road & Bridge Pct. #4
Expenditure Projection FY2023

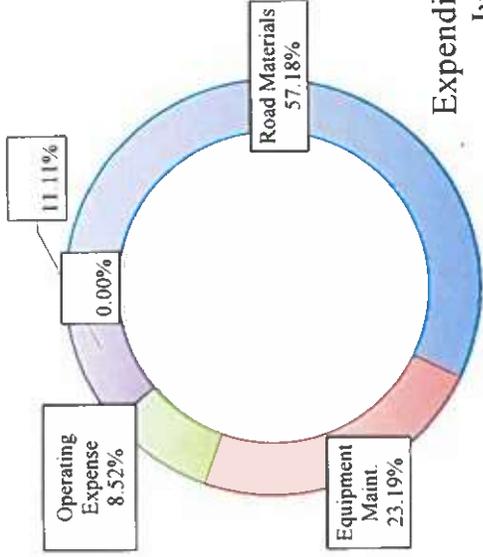


Farm to Market Expenditure Summary - July 2023

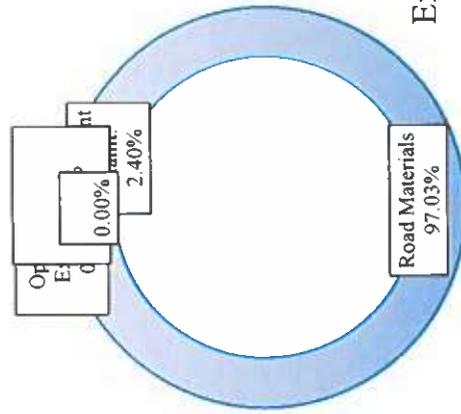
	F/M #1	F/M #2	F/M #3	F/M #4
Road Materials	\$ 21,271.64	\$ 24,615.51	\$ 183,496.56	\$ 67,003.32
Equipment Maint.	15,869.25	9,983.63	4,530.62	29,601.97
Operating Expense	10,801.15	3,667.83	1,093.22	50,766.55
Equipment/Leases	-	4,781.62	-	-
TIRZ Payments	-	-	-	-
	\$ 47,942.04	\$ 43,048.59	\$ 189,120.40	\$ 147,371.84



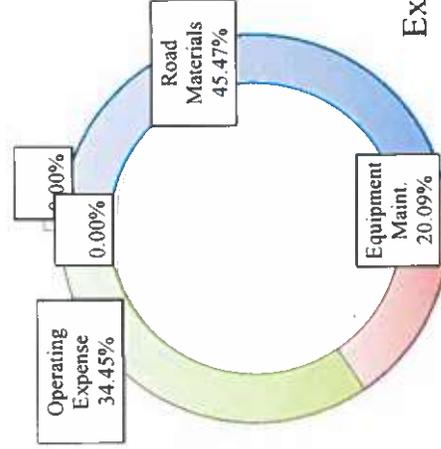
F/M 1
Expenditure Summary
July 2023
\$47,942.04



F/M 2
Expenditure Summary
July 2023
\$43,048.59

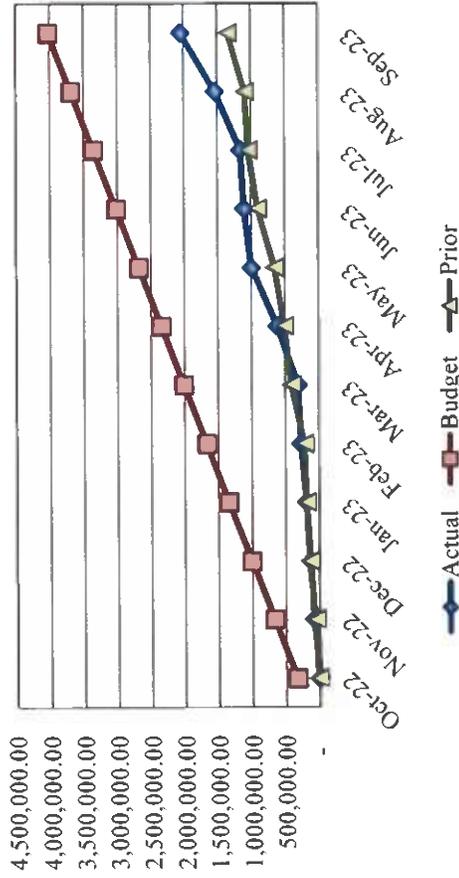


F/M 3
Expenditure Summary
July 2022
\$189,120.40

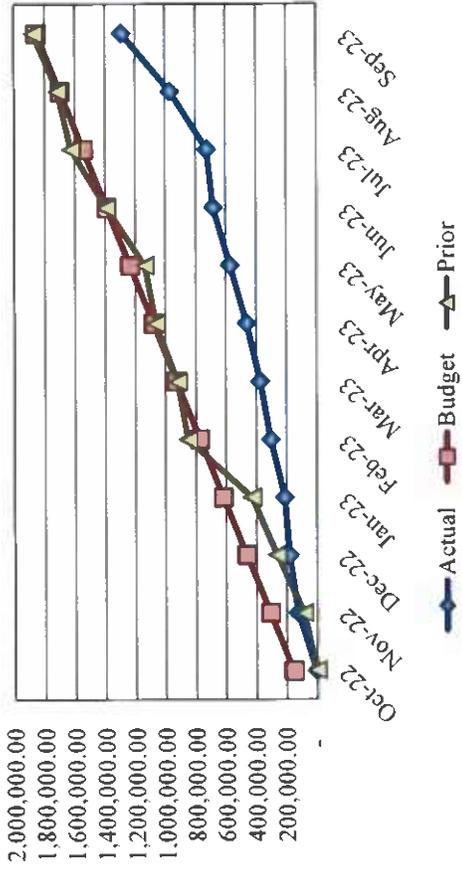


F/M 4
Expenditure Summary
July 2023
\$147,371.84

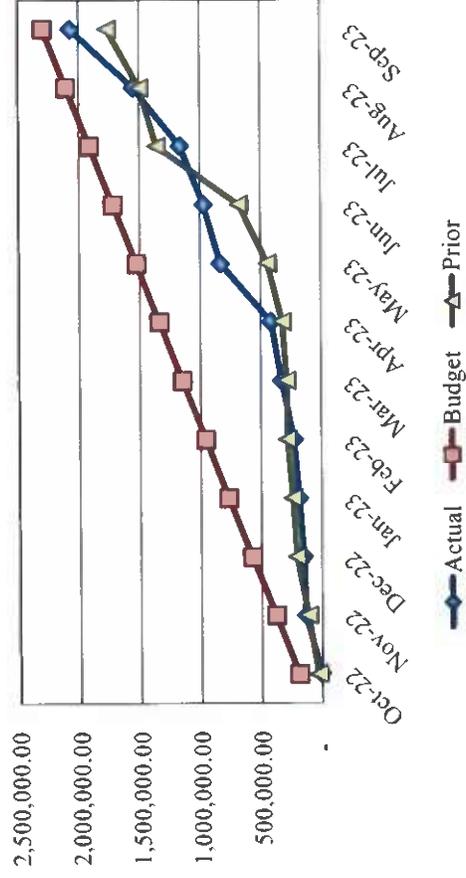
Farm to Market Pct. #1
Expenditure Projection FY2023



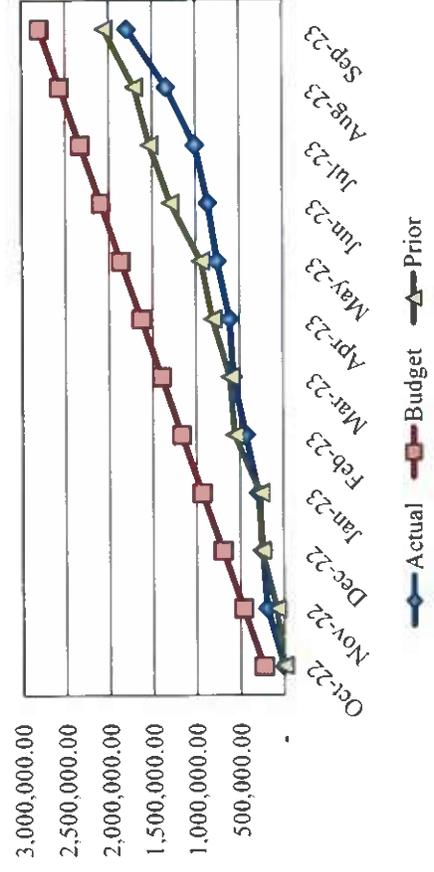
Farm to Market Pct. #2
Expenditure Projection FY2023



Farm to Market Pct. #3
Expenditure Projection FY2023



Farm to Market Pct. #4
Expenditure Projection FY2023



COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/15/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y) (N)

NAME: Janet Martin

PHONE: (972) 825-5122 FAX: (972) 825-5124

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Auditor

ADDRESS: 101 W Main St, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):
****CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL****

Present a tabulated report of the county's receipts and disbursements of funds from
August 1st - August 11th, 2023 pursuant to Local Government Code §114.024

* _____
County Attorney Approval

Trial Balance for Ellis County

From 08/01/2023 - 08/11/2023

Fund	Name	Opening Balance	Debit	Credit	Closing Balance
1	GENERAL FUND	44,340,957.90	6,422,123.51	1,559,051.01	52,322,132.42
2	ROAD IMPROVEMENT FUND	1,878,623.66	9,524.15	-	1,888,147.81
3	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 1	2,870,903.48	41,676.33	57,646.39	2,854,933.42
4	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 2	2,454,717.77	42,825.78	42,892.41	2,454,651.14
5	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 3	1,816,246.53	44,352.50	101,220.01	1,759,379.02
6	ROAD/BRIDGE PCT. 4	3,049,079.80	44,395.69	179,198.68	2,915,276.81
7	ADULT PROBATION	1,155,097.95	127,243.78	175,742.86	1,106,598.87
8	JUVENILE PROBATION	78,077.18	18,775.06	91,449.88	(5,402.36)
9	F/M PCT. 1	2,972,950.06	66,246.53	30,780.92	3,008,415.67
10	F/M PCT. 2	938,681.61	3,812.31	32,035.41	910,458.51
11	F/M PCT. 3	921,596.05	3,808.31	63,026.72	862,377.64
12	F/M PCT. 4	1,541,137.95	3,874.31	38,299.76	1,506,712.50
13	LATERAL ROAD PCT. 1	386,450.81	1,742.72	-	388,193.53
14	COUNTY & DISTRICT CT TECH	44,058.99	200.00	-	44,258.99
15	JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	216,519.93	1,353.63	-	217,873.56
16	DC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	177,761.63	841.49	-	178,603.12
17	JURY	103,378.16	1,970.03	4,576.55	100,771.64
18	PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	8,866,573.97	54,793.79	-	8,921,367.76
19	LAW LIBRARY	16,873.55	8,363.23	7,182.52	18,054.26
20	TRUST AND AGENCY FUND	-	-	-	-
21	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	2,233,365.89	16,584.62	678.13	2,249,272.38
22	CC ARCHIVES RECORDS MANAGEMENT	1,796,029.96	23,595.78	-	1,819,625.74
23	ROW AVAILABLE	156,717.79	-	678.56	157,396.35
24	FIRE MARSHAL SPECIAL FUND	240,919.27	2,072.06	779.88	242,211.45
26	DISTRICT COURT RECORDS TECH	238,392.56	1,170.40	-	239,562.96
27	ROAD DISTRICT #1	888,743.93	4,265.94	-	893,009.87
28	ROAD DISTRICT #5	15,800.02	71.25	-	15,871.27
29	ROAD DISTRICT #16	206,297.20	930.31	-	207,227.51
30	CHECK PROCESSING FEE AC	139,494.60	617.67	-	140,112.27
31	DRUG FORFEITURE FUND	277,664.40	1,173.84	-	278,838.24
32	GEN RECORD MANAGE/PRESE	789,176.60	8,326.90	-	797,503.50
33	COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUN	404,405.24	7,581.04	-	411,986.28
34	COURT REC. PRESERVATION 51 708	166,891.50	1,585.00	-	168,476.50
36	ELECTIONS ADMIN FEES	123,813.46	-	84,926.18	38,887.28
38	SERIES 07 INTEREST & SINKING	1,027,930.23	-	475,021.67	552,908.56
40	SERIES 07 BOND PROJECT	2,679,410.34	12,203.12	-	2,691,613.46
42	SHERIFF FEDERAL DRUG FORFEITURE	545,265.41	2,773.18	1,175.08	549,213.67
43	COUNTY CLERK VITALS PRESERVATION	41,669.53	445.00	-	42,114.53
45	ELLIS CO COMM CORRECTIONS	63,726.30	-	24,000.76	39,725.54
46	SHERIFF SEIZURE FUND	172,904.24	750.82	-	173,655.06
47	SHERIFF DRUG FORFEITURE	367,722.23	-	1,658.25	369,380.48
48	DISTRICT ATTY DRUG SEIZ	492,898.33	6,265.60	-	499,163.93
50	CIVIL SUPERVISION FEES	229,032.89	1,118.21	4,432.82	234,583.92
53	COURT FACILITY FEES	100,059.60	3,220.00	-	103,279.60
55	OPIOID SETTLEMENT	99,075.86	19.68	-	99,095.54
56	CONSTABLE PCT #2 FORFEITURE	1,464.56	2.91	-	1,467.47
57	CONSTABLE PCT #1 FORFEITURE	181.28	-	-	181.28
61	TRUANCY & PREVENTION	60,586.50	442.58	-	61,029.08
63	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN	34,671,618.25	146,927.14	10,000,000.00	24,818,545.39
66	JUVENILE JUSTICE ALTERNATIVE EDUC.	126,016.39	5,655.70	23,089.95	109,165.48
68	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND	2,049,179.37	4,941.97	41,490.00	2,012,631.34
71	TREASURERS HELD PROPERTY	1,049.85	-	362.80	1,412.65
72	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #2	336,268.90	-	1,455.24	337,724.14
73	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #3	341,664.05	-	1,472.14	343,136.19
74	ELLIS COUNTY LEVEE #4	8,217.62	-	16.33	8,233.95
75	JUVENILE PROBATION FEES	79,129.35	-	-	79,129.35
125	CONSTABLE PCT 1 LEOSE FUNDS	-	-	-	-
126	CONSTABLE PCT 2 LEOSE FUNDS	1,289.49	-	-	1,289.49
127	CONSTABLE PCT 3 LEOSE FUNDS	1,203.82	-	-	1,203.82
128	CONSTABLE PCT 4 LEOSE FUNDS	874.36	-	-	874.36
129	SHERIFF LEOSE FUNDS	8,275.31	-	-	8,275.31
130	DISTRICT ATTY LEOSE FUNDS	395.95	-	-	395.95
131	LANGUAGE ACCESS FUND	12,915.39	489.00	-	13,404.39
		125,027,424.80	7,151,152.87	13,044,340.91	122,265,619.84

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 8.15.23 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: HR DIRECTOR THERESA TAYLOR

PHONE: 972.825.5292 FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE

ADDRESS: 101 W MAIN ST

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 8.22.23

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

APPROVAL OF HOLIDAY SCHEDULE FOR ELLIS COUNTY 2023-2024, WHICH CORRESPONDS TO PAYROLL AND COMMISSIONERS COURT DATES. _____

FY 2023-2024 Ellis County Holiday Schedule

<u>DATE</u>	<u>DAY</u>	<u>HOLIDAY</u>
October 09	Monday	Columbus Day
November 10	Friday	Veteran's Day
November 23 & 24	Thursday & Friday	Thanksgiving
December 25 & 26	Monday & Tuesday	Christmas
January 1	Monday	New Year's Day
January 15	Monday	Martin Luther King, Jr.
February 19	Monday	President's Day
March 1	Friday	Texas Independence Day
March 29	Friday	Good Friday
May 27	Monday	Memorial Day
July 4	Thursday	Independence Day
September 2	Monday	Labor Day

The above designated FY 2023-2024 Paid Holiday Schedule for Budgeted Full Time and Budgeted Part Time Ellis County Employees was discussed and approved at the Regular Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas held on the _____ day of _____, 2023. Motion made by Commissioner _____, seconded by Commissioner _____.

Whereas, the order was declared adopted:

Witness our hands officially on this _____ day of _____, 2023.

Todd Little, County Judge

Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1

Paul Perry, Commissioner, Pct. 3

Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2

Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4

Attest: _____
Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/15/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Hon. Gene Calvert

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: County Court at Law #2

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer

DECREASE 001-0385-508350 Staff Training/Conference by \$1,100.00

INCREASE 001-0385-508420 Judges Conference by \$1,100.00



ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR _____

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the _____ Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0385-508350	STAFF TRAINING/CONFERENCE	\$1,100.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 0.00

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0385-508420	Judge's Conference	\$ 1,100.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 0.00

Signature: [Signature] Date: 8-15-23 Department: COUNTY COURT AT LAW #2

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____,

- _____ COUNTY JUDGE
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE: [Signature]

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/15/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Hon. William Wallace

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: 378th District Court

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):
Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer
DECREASE 001-0190-508880 Computer Software by \$1,900.00, DECREASE 001-0190-508020
Equipment by \$1,673.00
INCREASE 001-0190-508680 Contract Services by \$800.00, INCREASE 001-0190-506980 Law &
Books by \$380.00, INCREASE 001-0190-508050 Conference by \$2,350.00, INCREASE
001-0190-508320 Visiting Judge by \$41.00, INCREASE 001-0190-506010 Mileage
Reimbursement by \$2.00



ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR

2022-2023

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2023 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0190-508000	Computer Software	\$ 1,900.00
001-0190-508020	Equipment	\$ 1,673.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 3,573.00

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0190-508080	Contract Services	\$ 800.00
001-0190-508090	LAW BOOKS & DUES	\$ 380.00
001-0190-508050	conference	\$ 2,350.00
001-0190-508320	Visiting Judge	\$ 41.00
001-0190-508010	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ 2.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 3,573.00

[Signature]
Signature

AUG 15 2023
Date

379th Judicial District
Department COURT

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____,

COUNTY JUDGE

COMMISSIONER PCT. 1

COMMISSIONER PCT. 2

COMMISSIONER PCT. 3

COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE:

[Signature]
Staci A. Parr

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at 2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The deadline for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is 12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/14/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Hon. Cindy Ermatinger

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: 443rd District Court

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer

DECREASE 001-0200-505020 Salaries by \$4,142.06

INCREASE 001-0200-508020 Equipment by \$4,142.06



ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2023

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2023 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0200-505020	SALARIES	\$ 4,142.06
	TOTAL:	\$ 4,142.06

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0200-508020	EQUIPMENT	\$ 4,142.06
	TOTAL:	\$ 4,142.06

[Handwritten Signature]
Signature

Date

443rd
Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____,

- _____ COUNTY JUDGE
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE: *[Handwritten Signature]*

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/15/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Hon. Jackie Miller

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Justice of the Peace Pct 2

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer

DECREASE 001-0520-508020 Equipment by \$800.00

INCREASE 001-0520-508010 Supplies by \$500.00

INCREASE 001-0520-508060 Official Bond-Dues by \$300.00



ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2022-2023 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
<i>ACCOUNT NO.</i>	<i>ACCOUNT TITLE</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
001-0520-508020	Equipment	\$800.00
	TOTAL:	\$800.00

TRANSFER TO		
<i>ACCOUNT NO.</i>	<i>ACCOUNT TITLE</i>	<i>AMOUNT</i>
001-0520-508010	Supplies	\$500.00
001-0520-508060	Official Bond-Dues	\$300.00
	TOTAL:	\$800.00

[Handwritten Signature]

8/15/2023

Justice of the Peace Pct. 2

Signature

Date

Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____,

_____ COUNTY JUDGE
 _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
 _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
 _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3

_____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4
[Handwritten Signature]

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE:

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/14/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Jana Onyon

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Elections Administrator

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 9/5/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer

DECREASE 001-0210-508040 Postage \$2,500.00

INCREASE 001-0210-508880 Computer Software by \$2,500.00

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/14/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Keith Roberts

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Maintenance

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 9/5/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer

DECREASE 001-0020-508100 Auto Tires by \$200.00

INCREASE 001-0020-508090 Auto Repairs by \$200.00



Year Form

ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2022-23

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0020-508100	AUTO TRKS	200.00
	TOTAL:	200.00

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0020-508090	AUTO REPAIR	200.00
	TOTAL:	200.00

Keith Roberts
Signature

MAINTENANCE
Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____

- _____ COUNTY JUDGE
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE: *Sara A. Pan*

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at 2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The deadline for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/15/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Randy Stinson

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Commissioner Pct 1

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer

DECREASE 009-0602-570000 FM1-Contingency Surplus by \$25,000.00

INCREASE 009-0602-509070 FM1 - Tires by \$5,000.00

INCREASE 009-0602-509100 FM1 - Fuel by \$20,000.00

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/16/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Terri Klein

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Indigent Health

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer

DECREASE 001-0110-508050 Conference by \$130.58

INCREASE 001-0110-508350 Safety/Training by \$130.58

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/16/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Jocelyn King

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County IT

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget - Line Item Transfer

DECREASE 001-0035-508050 Conference by \$1,990.00, DECREASE 001-0035-505020

Salaries - Full Time by \$5,000.00, DECREASE 001-0035-506010 Mileage Reimbursement by \$1,000.00

DECREASE 001-0035-508010 Supplies by \$5,500.00

INCREASE 001-0035-508190 Computer Equipment by \$8,600.00

INCREASE 001-0035-508680 Contract Services by \$4,890.00



Clear Form

ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT

FISCAL YEAR 2023

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to the 2023 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0035-508050	Conference	\$ 1,990.00
001-0035-505020	Salaries - Full Time	\$ 5,000.00
001-0035-506010	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ 1,000.00
001-0035-508010	Supplies	\$ 5,500.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 13,490.00

TRANSFER TO		
ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0035-508190	Computer Equipment	\$ 8,600.00
001-0035-508680	Contract Services	\$ 4,890.00
	TOTAL:	\$ 13,490.00

Jacelyn G. King

08/16/2023

Information Technology

Signature

Date

Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____,

- _____ COUNTY JUDGE
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 1
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 2
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 3
- _____ COMMISSIONER PCT. 4

REVIEWED BY COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE:

Staci A. Pan

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 11, 2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Cheryl Chambers

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Treasurer

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON Consent Agenda: August 20, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Authorization to pay additional Brinks invoices of \$11,869.10.

Fill

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners' Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners' Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/16/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Janet S. Martin, CPA CFE

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Auditor

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):
Consent Agenda - FY2023 Budget
Request for Approval to disburse property tax refunds in the amount of \$14,700.65 by
the Ellis County Tax Collector.



ELLIS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR AND COLLECTOR



Richard Rozler
Ellis County Tax Assessor/Collector

P.O. Drawer 188
Waxahachie, TX 75168-0188
(972) 825-5150
Fax (972) 825-5151
E-Mail: Richard.rozler@co.ellis.tx.us

August 16, 2023

Request for Approval August 22, 2023 Commissioner's Court

Refund to be issued	Account #	Refund Amount
Navy Federal Credit Union c/o Lereta ✓	✓ 195843	✓ \$5,448.25 ✓
Navy Federal Credit Union c/o Lereta ✓	✓ 195843	✓ \$5,529.56 ✓
CoreLogic Refunds ✓	✓ 231435	✓ \$3,792.84 ✓

Total Refunds: \$14,770.65

Rachel Conte Administrator - Property Tax

Todd Little, County Judge

Commission Perry, Pct. 3

Commissioner Stinson, Pct 1

Commissioner Butler, Pct. 4

Commissioner Grayson, Pct 2

AUDITED 08.16.2023
Janet St. Martin CPA, CFE



RICHARD ROZIER
 Ellis County Tax Assessor - Collector
 P. O. DRAWER 188
 WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168-0188

Phone No.: 972-825-5150
 Fax No.: 972-825-5151

Print Date: 08/07/2023
 Deposit No.: 2022PAYC0001

CORELOGIC
 3001 HACKBERRY
 IRVING, TX 75063

Account Number
 231435

Legal Description of the Property
 LOT 5 BLK J CRYSTAL FOREST ESTS PH VII
 1.051 AC
 3860 MONROE DR 76065

OWNER: EDMONDSON KRISTY L & KATHY E
 HOFF L/E

2022 OVERAGE AMOUNT \checkmark \$3,792.84

70: ELLIS COUNTY, 170: LTRD, 208: MIDLOTHIAN ISD, 354: CITY OF MIDLOTHIAN

Dear Taxpayer:

Our records indicate that an overpayment exists on the property tax account listed above as of the date of this letter. If you paid the taxes on this account and believe you are entitled to a refund, please complete the application below, sign it, and return it to our office. If the taxes were paid by your mortgage/title company or any other party, you must obtain a written letter of release in order for the refund to be issued in your name. If you did not make the payment(s) on this account, please forward this letter to the person who paid these taxes. You may also request the transfer of this overpayment to other tax accounts and/or tax years in the space provided or by attaching an additional sheet if necessary. Your application for refund must be submitted within three years from the date of the overpayment, or you waive the right to the refund (Sec. 31.11c). Governing body approval is required for refunds in excess of \$2500.

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX REFUND

Step 1. Identify the refund recipient. Show information for whomever will be receiving the refund.	Who should the refund be issued to:			
	Name: CoreLogic Refunds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
	Address: PO Box 9202			
	City, State, Zip: Coppell, TX 75019			
	Daytime Phone No.: 817-699-3790		E-Mail Address: eandrews@corelogic.com	
Step 2. Provide payment information. Please attach copies of cancelled checks or original receipts for all cash payments you made.	Payment made by:	Check No.	Date Paid	Amount Paid
	CoreLogic	TAR 2811	12/14/2022	\$14,676.36
	TOTAL AMOUNT PAID (sum of the above amounts)			\$14,676.36
Step 3. Provide reason for this refund. Please list any accounts and/or years that you intended to pay with this overage.	Please check one of the following			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	I paid this account in error and I am entitled to the refund.		
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	I overpaid this account. Please refund the excess to the address listed in Step 1.		
Step 4. Sign the form. Unsigned applications cannot be processed.	This payment should have been applied to other tax account(s) and/or year(s) (listed below):			
By signing below, I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct. (If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under the Texas Penal Code, Sec. 37.10.)				
SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR (REQUIRED)		DATE		
Eryn A Andrews		8-8-2023		

TAX OFFICE USE ONLY: Approved Denied By: _____ Date: _____

This application must be completed, signed, and submitted with supporting documentation to be valid.

2022PAYC0001 12302022 51921697 984383945 CH \$8,342,138.07 \$3,792.84 LG 231435 25442844-CORELOGIC ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

17285



RICHARD ROZIER
Ellis County Tax Assessor - Collector
P. O. DRAWER 188
WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168-0188

Phone No.: 972-825-5150
Fax No.: 972-825-5151

Print Date: 06/22/2023
Deposit No.: 23103TB237

Account Number
195843

Legal Description of the Property
740 WM MC GILL 1 ACRES

731 BECKY LN 75165

FULLER RICHARD L & JERRY L · Ref. 80624662
P O BOX 2383
WHITNEY, TX 76692

OWNER: FULLER RUSSELL K & AMANDA

2022 OVERAGE AMOUNT ✓ \$5,448.25

70 ELLIS COUNTY, 170 LTRD, 212 WAXAHACHIE ISD, 507 EC ESD #6 WAX

Dear Taxpayer:

Our records indicate that an overpayment exists on the property tax account listed above as of the date of this letter. If you paid the taxes on this account and believe you are entitled to a refund, please complete the application below, sign it, and return it to our office. If the taxes were paid by your mortgage/title company or any other party, you must obtain a written letter of release in order for the refund to be issued in your name. If you did not make the payment(s) on this account, please forward this letter to the person who paid these taxes. You may also request the transfer of this overpayment to other tax accounts and/or tax years in the space provided or by attaching an additional sheet if necessary. Your application for refund must be submitted within three years from the date of the overpayment, or you waive the right to the refund (Sec. 31.11c). Governing body approval is required for refunds in excess of \$2500.

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX REFUND

Step 1. Identify the refund recipient.
Show information for whomever will be receiving the refund.

Name: NAVY Federal Credit Union clo Lereta ✓
Address: LERETA, LLC
City, State, Zip: 901 CORPORATE CENTER DR. POMONA, CA 91768
Daytime Phone No.: 909 537 3024
E-Mail Address: DL-RefundApplication@lereta.com

Step 2. Provide payment information.
Please attach copies of cancelled checks or original receipts for all cash payments you made.

TOTAL AMOUNT PAID (sum of the above amounts) \$5,448.25 ✓

Step 3. Provide reason for this refund.
Please list any accounts and/or years that you intended to pay with this overage.

I paid this account in error and I am entitled to the refund.
 I overpaid this account. Please refund the excess to the address listed in Step 1.
This payment should have been applied to other tax account(s) and/or year(s) (listed below):

Step 4. Sign the form.
Unsigned applications cannot be processed.

By signing below, I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct. (If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under the Texas Penal Code, Sec. 37.10.)

SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR (REQUIRED) Sherry James DATE August 7, 2023

TAX OFFICE USE ONLY: Approved _____ Denied _____ By _____ Date _____

This application must be completed, signed, and submitted with supporting documentation to be valid
v41.1.119

22PAYLER0034 12/28/2022 51854908 5000294750 CH \$1,121,915.61 \$5,448.25 PA 195843 27417985-NAVY FEDER

✓

✓

✓



17284



RICHARD ROZIER
Ellis County Tax Assessor - Collector
P. O. DRAWER 188
WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75168-0188

Phone No.: 972-825-5150
Fax No.: 972-825-5151

Print Date: 07/25/2023
Deposit No.: LERTETA20031

Account Number
195843

Legal Description of the Property
740 WM MC GILL 1 ACRES

731 BFCKY LN 75165

OWNER FULLER RUSSELL R & AMANDA

NAVY FEDERAL CREDIT UNION Ref- 80624662
830 FOLLIN LN SE
VIENNA, VA 22180

2021 OVERAGE AMOUNT ✓ \$5,529.56

70 ELLIS COUNTY, 170 LTRD, 212 WAXAHACHIE ISD, 507 ECESD #6 WAX

Dear Taxpayer:

Our records indicate that an overpayment exists on the property tax account listed above as of the date of this letter. If you paid the taxes on this account and believe you are entitled to a refund, please complete the application below, sign it, and return it to our office. If the taxes were paid by your mortgage/life company or any other party, you must obtain a written letter of release in order for the refund to be issued in your name. If you did not make the payment(s) on this account, please forward this letter to the person who paid these taxes. You may also request the transfer of this overpayment to other tax accounts and/or tax years in the space provided or by attaching an additional sheet if necessary. Your application for refund must be submitted within three years from the date of the overpayment, or you waive the right to the refund (Sec. 31.11c). Governing body approval is required for refunds in excess of \$2500.

APPLICATION FOR PROPERTY TAX REFUND

Step 1. Identify the refund recipient.
Show information for whomever will be receiving the refund.

Who should this refund be issued to?			
Name:	NAVY Federal Credit Union c/o Lereta ✓		
Address:	LERETA, LLC		
City, State, Zip	901 CORPORATE CENTER DR POMONA, CA 91768		
Daytime Phone No.:	800-537-3821	DL-BatingApplication@lereta.com	
Payment made by:	Check No.	Doc Ref	Amount Paid

Step 2. Provide payment information.
Please attach copies of cancelled checks or original receipts for all cash payments you made

TOTAL AMOUNT PAID (sum of the above amounts) ✓ \$5,529.56 ✓

Step 3. Provide reason for this refund.
Please list any accounts and/or years that you intended to pay with this overage.

Please check one of the following:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	I paid this account in error and I am entitled to the refund.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	I overpaid this account. Please refund the excess to the address listed in Step 1.
This payment should have been applied to other tax account(s) and/or year(s) (listed below):	

Step 4. Sign the form.
Unsigned applications cannot be processed.

By signing below, I hereby apply for the refund of the above-described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct. (If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under the Texas Penal Code, Sec. 37.10.)

SIGNATURE OF REQUESTOR (REQUIRED)

DATE

Sherry James

August 7, 2023

TAX OFFICE USE ONLY.

Approved

Denied

By

Date:

This application must be completed, signed, and submitted with supporting documentation to be valid

v41.1.119

LERTETA20031 12/31/2021 49011670 5000106711 CH \$857,369.76 \$5,529.56 LG 195843 27417985-NAVY FEDER/

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/14/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: Janet S. Martin, CPA CFE

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Auditor

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

****CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL****

Accept funds from the Ellis County and District Attorney in the amount of \$170.00 for restitution for the Ellis County Sheriffs Office as Unanticipated Revenue

****Special Budget Request****

INCREASE 001-0010-506970 Evidence Analysis and Testing by \$170.00

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §111.0108, unanticipated revenue certified by County Auditor.

* _____
County Attorney Approval



ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to my 2022/2023 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM:

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0010-400030	Misc Reimb	\$ 170.00
	TOTAL	\$ 170.00

TRANSFER TO:

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0010-506970	Evidence Analysis and Testing	\$ 170.00
	TOTAL	\$ 170.00


August 3, 2023
010 / SO
Signature of Department Head
Date Signed
Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023

- _____ County Judge
- _____ Commissioner Precinct #1
- _____ Commissioner Precinct #2
- _____ Commissioner Precinct #3
- _____ Commissioner Precinct #4

Approved by County Auditor's Office: 



Ellis County Treasurer
 Cheryl Chambers
 101 W. Main Street, Suite 203
 Waxahachie TX 75165
 Phone: (972) 825-5127

Official Receipt
Receipt Number: R2023-01912
Receipt Date 07/27/2023

Received From: ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF

Comments: 7/27/2023 ECSO RESTITUTION: DA CAUSE 2310788

COPY

Description	Account #	Amount
ECSO		\$170.00
MISC REIMBURSEMENTS	001-0010-400030	170.00

Check 1874	\$170.00	Total Amount	\$170.00
		Total paid	\$170.00
		Change	\$0.00

Issued By: LHartley *LH* Batch: B07272023-00154



ELLIS COUNTY & DISTRICT ATTORNEY
M. ANN MONTGOMERY

ELLIS COUNTY COURTS BUILDING • 109 S. JACKSON STREET • WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS 75165 • (972) 825-6039 • FAX (972) 825-5047

July 25, 2023

Ellis County Sheriff's Office
300 S. Jackson Street
Waxahachie, Texas 75165

Re: Defendant: ~~Mythia Montoya~~
Cause No.: ~~22-10784~~
Offense: Possession of Marijuana <2oz.

Dear Sheriff Norman,

Please find enclosed a check for restitution paid in full in regard to the above-mentioned criminal case collected by the County and District Attorney office.

If you have any questions regarding this payment or the criminal case, you may contact the administrative assistant, Kelli Reed, at 972-825-5215.

Sincerely,


Cynthia Walker
First Assistant County & District Attorney

CW/kr
enc: check 1874



Faint, illegible text centered at the top of the page, possibly a title or header.

Faint text on the right side of the page, possibly a date or reference number.

Faint text block in the middle-right section of the page.

Handwritten signature or name in the center of the page.

Faint text below the signature, possibly a title or position.

Faint text on the right side, below the signature.

Large block of faint text in the lower-middle section of the page.

Another block of faint text below the previous one.

Faint text block in the bottom-left corner.

Faint text in the bottom-right corner.

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at 2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 P.M. on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/16/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y) (N)

NAME: Janet S. Martin, CPA CFE

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Ellis County Auditor

ADDRESS: _____

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

****CONSENT AGENDA - FINANCIAL****

Accept funds from Sedgwick Claims Management for Partial Loss on SO Vehicle for \$4,941.97 by the Ellis County Sheriffs Office.

****Special Budget Request****

INCREASE 001-0010-508240 Collision Repair by \$4,971.97

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §111.0108, unanticipated revenue certified by County Auditor.

* _____
County Attorney Approval



ELLIS COUNTY LINE ITEM ADJUSTMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2022-2023

I am requesting that the Ellis County Commissioners' Court make necessary Line Item adjustments to my 2022/2023 Budget as follows:

TRANSFER FROM:

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
068-0145-406590	Insurance Reimb	\$ 4,941.97
	TOTAL	\$ 4,941.97

TRANSFER TO:

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT TITLE	AMOUNT
001-0010-508240	Colliston Repair	\$ 4,941.97
	TOTAL	\$ 4,941.97

	August 9, 2023	010 / SO
Signature of Department Head	Date Signed	Department

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT FINDS THAT THIS TRANSFER OF FUNDS IS FOR COUNTY PURPOSES AND IS AN APPROPRIATE REQUEST.

APPROVED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023

_____ County Judge
 _____ Commissioner Precinct #1
 _____ Commissioner Precinct #2
 _____ Commissioner Precinct #3
 _____ Commissioner Precinct #4

Approved by County Auditor's Office: 



Ellis County Treasurer
Cheryl Chambers
101 W. Main Street, Suite 203
Waxahachie TX 75166
Phone: (972) 825-5127

Official Receipt
Receipt Number: R2023-02024
Receipt Date: 08/08/2023

Received From: SEDGWICK CLAIMS MANAGEMENT/ARGONAUT INSURANCE

Comments: 8/07/2023 PARTIAL LOSS VIN 1GNLCDEC8LR240676; CLAIM 4A2306WG3DK-0001

Description	Account #	Amount
DEPOSIT TOTAL		\$4,941.97
INSURANCE REIMB	068-0145-408580	4941.97

Check	\$4,941.97	Total Amount	\$4,941.97
135724959		Total paid	\$4,941.97
		Change	\$0.00

Issued By: LHartley  Batch: B08082023-00163

Sedgwick Claims Management Services, Inc
 PO Box 14512
 Lexington, KY 40512



ELLIS COUNTY
 109 SOUTH JACKSON
 WAXAHACHIE TX 75185

DATE	CHECK AMOUNT	CHECK NUMBER
07/28/2023	4,941.97	135724959
PAYEE		TAX ID
ELLIS COUNTY		None
SCMS UNIT		PAGE
650 Sedgwick Claims Management Services, Inc		01 of 01

Claimant Name	Loss Date	Claim Number
ELLIS COUNTY	08/07/2023	4A2306WG3DK-0001
Amt Paid: 4,941.97		Description: Partial loss
Dates: 08/07/2023 - 08/07/2023		Comment: VIN 1GMLCDEC8LR240676 (2020 CHEV TAHOE)

RECEIVED
 08/07/2023

SWK RM SOM NP

THE FACE OF THIS CHECK IS PRINTED BLUE - THE BACK CONTAINS A SIMULATED WATERMARK - SEE BACK FOR DETAILS

Sedgwick as agent for Argonaut Insurance
 Argonaut Great Central Insurance Company

ORIGIN: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
 8809545

VOID AFTER 60 DAYS

DATE: 07/28/2023
 135724959
 82-22
 311

PAY: *****FOUR THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED FORTY ONE AND 97/100 DOLLARS

\$4,941.97

PAY TO THE ORDER OF ELLIS COUNTY

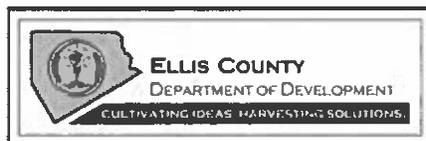
Sedgwick

117589347

AP

Argonaut Insurance Company, Principal
 Sedgwick Claims Management Services, Inc., Agent By:

⑈ 135724959⑈ ⑆ 031100225⑆ 2079950059703⑈



**Department of Development Agenda Items
Ellis County Commissioners' Court -
August 22, 2023
2:00 PM**

CONSENT AGENDA

Approve the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for July 2023, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.

REGULAR AGENDA

Agenda Item No. 1.1

Discussion, consideration & action to release a performance bond and accept maintenance bonds for Bison Meadows. The property contains \pm 111.936 acres of land located at the intersection of FM 813 and FM 387, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

Agenda Item No. 1.2

Discussion, consideration & action to release a performance bond and accept maintenance bonds for Ellis Ranch Estates North and South. The property contains \pm 246.358 acres of land, located at the north side of FM 878 \pm 5,050 feet west of the intersection of FM 878 and Rutherford Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Waxahachie, Road & Bridge Precinct No. 1.

Agenda Item No. 1.3

Discussion, consideration, and action to release a maintenance bond and accept infrastructure for Ferris Ranch, Phase One. This property contains \pm 18.762 acres of land located \pm 745 feet west of the intersection of FM 660 and India Road, Ferris, Road & Bridge Precinct No. 1.

Agenda Item No 1.4

Discussion, consideration & action on a replat of Hayes & Williams Estates, Tract 1R, Block A. The property contains \pm 12.759 acres of land in the M. Wilkins Survey, Abstract No. 1142, located on the north side of Judy's Lane, \pm 630 feet west of the intersection of Judy's Lane and Morgan Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Italy, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

Agenda Item No. 1.5

Discussion, consideration & action on a replat of Pecan Tree Corner, Lot 1AR - 5AR. The property contains \pm 6.006 acres located on the east side of East Pecan Tree Road, \pm 1,200 feet east of the intersection of East Pecan Tree Road and Edna Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

Agenda Item No. 1.6

Discussion, consideration, and action to release a maintenance bond and accept infrastructure for Pioneer Point, Phase 5 & 6. The property contains \pm 98.537 acres of land, located north of Crosswind Drive between Richard Road and Arrowhead Road in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) the City of Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.



Agenda Item No. 1.7

Discussion, consideration, and action to release a maintenance bond and accept infrastructure for The Cross Fence at Oak Vista. The property contains ± 248.60 acres of land in the S.B. Orton Survey, Abstract No. 813, the J. Fifer Survey Abstract No. 352, and the D.M. McNeil Survey No. 71, located north of FM 66 ± 6,200 feet west of Arrowhead Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdictions (ETJs) of the cities of Waxahachie and Maypearl, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

PUBLIC HEARING

Public Hearing No. 1

Conduct a public hearing to consider & act upon a request to amend its development regulations, the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volumes I, II & III. These proposed amendments will primarily address (1) updates to the development review process (permitting, platting, engineering, construction, etc.) and ensure compliance with recent updates to state law per the 88th Texas State Legislature, (2) amendments related to special districts, subdivision bonds, and definitions, (3) updates to current culvert & road standards and inspections/testing processes, and any other changes in related articles, sections, and paragraphs, and any other related additions, deletions, and changes, providing a conflicts clause, severability clause, and an effective date.

REGULAR AGENDA continued...

Agenda Item No. 1.8

Discussion, consideration, and action on a request to amend its development regulations, the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volumes I, II & III. These proposed amendments will primarily address (1) updates to the development review process (permitting, platting, engineering, construction, etc.) and ensure compliance with recent updates to state law per the 88th Texas State Legislature, (2) amendments related to special districts, subdivision bonds, and definitions, (3) updates to current culvert & road standards and inspections/testing processes, and any other changes in related articles, sections, and paragraphs, and any other related additions, deletions, and changes, providing a conflicts clause, severability clause, and an effective date.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

MUD updates

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: Department of Development

Court Date: August 22, 2023



CONSENT AGENDA ITEM
DoD Monthly Financial Report

CASE TYPE:

- Amendment
- Plat
- Subdivision Bond
- Variance
- Other

AUTHORED & PREPARED BY:

Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
Director of Planning & Development

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve, as presented
- Approve with conditions
- Continue/Table request
- Deny request

AGENDA CAPTION:

Approve the Department of Development's (DoD) monthly financial report for July 2023, as required by Chapter 114.044 of the Texas Local Government Code.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The County Auditor requested all departments receiving monies to submit a monthly financial report for approval to the Commissioners' Court as required in Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 114.044. This report satisfies this requirement. Below is an approximate summary of revenues & expenditures for July 2023.

REVENUE ACCT NO.	ACCT. NAME	AMOUNT
001-0000-202500	TCEQ Line Item	\$ 470.00
001-0060-400580	PWA (Permits)	\$ 13,725.00
001-0060-400720	Plats (Subdivisions)	\$ 3,784.00
001-0060-400940	Septic Fees	\$ 22,905.00
001-0060-406080	Misc. Fees	\$ 200.00
001-0375-406080	Engineering Plan Review	\$ 1,000.00
001-0921-406260	Recording Fees	\$ 745.00
REVENUES		\$ 42,829.00

REVENUE ACCT NO.	ACCT. NAME	AMOUNT
001-0060-506010	Travel Reimbursement	\$ 0.00
001-0060-507030	Telephone	\$ 85.59
001-0060-508010	Supplies	\$ 115.56
001-0060-508020	Equipment	\$ 175.50
001-0060-508050	Conference	\$ 0.00
001-0060-508060	Dues	\$ 732.00
001-0060-508080	Auto Gas	\$ 960.04
001-0060-508090	Auto Repairs	\$ 104.98
001-0060-508100	Auto Tires	\$ 20.00
001-0060-508190	Computer	\$ 3,100.53
001-0060-508210	Uniform	\$ 0.00
001-0060-508680	Contract Services	\$ 383.97
001-0060-508880	Computer Software	\$ 958.33
001-0060-508990	Development Testing	\$ 0.00
EXPENDITURES		\$ 6,636.50

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: *Department of Development*

Court Date: *August 22, 2023*



AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.1
Bison Meadows PB Release, MB Acceptance – Pct. No. 1

CASE TYPE:

- Amendment
- Plat
- Subdivision Bond**
- Variance
- Other

IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:

Parcel ID No. 188545

APPLICANT(s):

Bison Meadows 137 LLC

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Maintenance Bond
- 2) Court Order

AUTHORED BY:

Sara Garcia
Planning Manager/Asst. Director

APPROVED BY:

Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
Director of Planning & Development

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve, as presented**
- Approve with conditions

AGENDA CAPTION:

Discussion, consideration & action to release a performance bond and accept maintenance bonds for Bison Meadows. The property contains ± 111.936 acres of land located at the intersection of FM 813 and FM 387, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- The applicant requests that the County release Performance Bond No. MNT9412520 in the amount of \$1,197,260.70 for paving improvements issued by Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland.
- In its place, the following maintenance bonds will replace it upon acceptance.
 - Maintenance Bond No. 1001156964 in the amount of \$140,903.00 issued by Texas Bonding Co. for drainage.
 - Maintenance Bond No. MNT9425907 in the amount of \$1,337,394.90 issued by Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland for paving.
- The Commissioners Court approved this plat on July 11, 2023, for 91 lots (Instrument No. 2321705).
- The County accepted the performance bond for paving improvements for Bison Meadows at its meeting on June 13, 2023 (Agenda Item No. 1.10).

FINAL ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends that the Commissioners' Court proceed in the manner described below:

- **Approve** this request to **release Performance Bond No. MNT9412520** in the amount of \$1,197,260.70 for paving improvements for Bison Meadows, issued by Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland.
- **Approve** this request to **accept Maintenance Bond No. 10115694** in the amount of \$140,903.00 issued by Texas Bonding Co. for drainage, and
- **Approve** this request to **accept Maintenance Bond No. MNT9425907** in the amount of \$1,337,394.90 issued by Fidelity and Deposit Co. of Maryland for paving.

Bond No. 1001156964

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, FIRE LINE SERVICES, INC. as Principal(s), and the Texas Bonding Company, an assumed name of America Contractors Indemnity Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Texas and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their Successor(s) in office, in the penal sum of ONE HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED THREE DOLLARS & 00/100 (USD) (\$140,903.00) for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 13th day of April, 2023.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above-named Principal(s) did on this April 4th, 2023 enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successors in office, for the construction of STORM DRAIN in the subdivision, BISON MEADOW, to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said FIRE LINE SERVICES, INC. shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by FIRE LINE SERVICES, INC. due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from April 4th, 2023 the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

[Signature]
PRINCIPAL(S)
Dwayne Wink
PRINTED NAME
Vice President
TITLE

Texas Bonding Company, an assumed name of America Contractors Indemnity Company

[Signature]
SURETY
Tracy Carter
PRINTED NAME
Attorney in Fact
TITLE

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, Glenn Thurman, Inc. as Principal(s), and the Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successor(s), in office, the penal sum of One Million, Three Hundred Thirty Seven Thousand, Three Hundred Ninety Four and 90/100 ----- Dollars (USD) (\$ 1,337,394.90), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

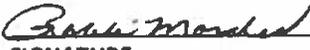
Signed, sealed and dated this 11th day of April, 2023.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the _____ day of September, 2021 (date of approval of Performance Bond by Commissioners' Court) enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or their successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision known as, Paving Improvements for Bison Meadows, Waxahachie, TX, Ellis County, TX to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Glenn Thurman, Inc. shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Glenn Thurman, Inc. due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from _____, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.


SIGNATURE


SIGNATURE

Glenn Thurman, Inc.
PRINCIPAL(S)

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
SURETY

CHAD SAN JUAN
PRINTED NAME

Robbi Morales
PRINTED NAME

VICE-PRESIDENT
TITLE

Attorney-in-fact
TITLE

SEAL

COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY
ORDER NO. _____

On this, the 22nd day of August 2023, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present to wit:

COUNTY JUDGE:

- Judge Todd Little

COMMISSIONERS:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Paul Perry, Commissioner, Pct. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4 |

AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:

AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, RELEASING PERFORMANCE BOND NO. MNT9412520 ISSUED BY FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT INSURANCE COMPANY, IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE MILLION, ONE HUNDRED NINETY-SEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SIXTY & 70/100 DOLLARS (USD) (\$1,197,260.70) AND ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND NO. 1001156964 IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED THREE DOLLARS & 00/100, (\$140,903.00) FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF DRAINAGE FOR BISON MEADOWS, AND ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND NO. MNT9425907 IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED THIRTY-SEVEN THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED NINETY-FOUR DOLLARS & 90/100, (\$1,337,394.90) FOR PAVING AS MENTIONED IN EXHIBIT A, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 1, PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AS PRESENTED.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, adopted the "Ellis County Growth Initiatives, Volume I – Subdivision and Development Standards on March 23, 2021, pursuant to Minute Order 195.21, hereinafter referred to as "Development Regulations"; and,

WHEREAS, "Development Regulations," Section VII (C) (1) states, "After completion and approved by the County, all required infrastructure (i.e., streets, roads, signs, drainage ditches, erosion control measures, and drainage structures/channels, and all other areas to be maintained by the County. etc.) shall be secured by the developer for two (2) years by an approved maintenance bond or irrevocable letter of credit.";

WHEREAS, "Development Regulations," Section VII (C) (4) states, "The amount of the maintenance bond for two (2) years shall be equal to fifty percent (50%) of the construction bond as outlined in Section VII (B) (2)."

WHEREAS, "Development Regulations," Section VII (C) (5) states, "Periodic inspection of all required infrastructure for which maintenance security is held shall be made by Ellis County during the two (2) year period of liability covered by the maintenance bond or letter of credit.."

WHEREAS "Development Regulations," Section VII (C) (6) states, "If maintenance or repairs are required to be made to a road before acceptance of any construction by the Commissioners' Court before acceptance into the County's public road system, the County may elect to accomplish the work and draw the cost against the developer's security and has the option to extend it beyond the required two (2) additional years."

WHEREAS "Development Regulations," Section VII (C) (7) states, "At the end of the two (2) year period, the owner/developer may request to the County Commissioners' Court for acceptance and maintenance of such infrastructure into the County's public road system."

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. RELEASE OF PERFORMANCE BOND

The Commissioners' Court finds that the infrastructure constructed in the Bison Meadows subdivision has been built in accordance with the County's current adopted Development Regulations & the infrastructure has been maintained, thereby satisfying the criteria outlined in Section VII (B) (3) (i) of the adopted Development Regulations. The Commissioners' Court releases Performance Bond No. MNT9412520 in the amount of one million, one hundred ninety-seven thousand two hundred sixty & 70/100 Dollars (USD) (\$1,197,260.70) issued by Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland for the construction of the Bison Meadows subdivision.

SECTION 2. ACCEPTANCE OF MAINTENANCE BONDS

The Commissioners' Court accepts Maintenance Bond No. 1001156964 for one hundred forty thousand nine hundred three & 00/100 dollars (\$140,903.00) issued by Texas Bonding Co. for drainage and accept Maintenance Bond No. MNT9425907 in the amount of one million three hundred thirty-seven thousand, three hundred ninety-four & 90/100 dollars (\$1,337,394.90) issued by Fidelity & Deposit Co. of Maryland for paving for the maintenance of the Bison Meadows subdivision.

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order. Accordingly, the

Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Order shall become effective from and after the date of its passage, and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 22ND DAY OF AUGUST 2023.

Todd Little, County Judge

Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct. No. 1

Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

Commissioner Paul Perry, Precinct No. 3

Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

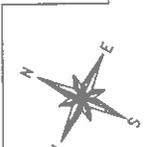
ATTEST:

Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 INSTRUMENT NUMBER 2023-00011-0001

ORIGINAL FILED

500
 N-201



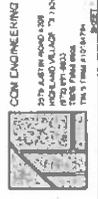
Lot	Area (Acres)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Sq. Ft.)
1	0.10	6,917	6,917
2	0.10	6,917	6,917
3	0.10	6,917	6,917
4	0.10	6,917	6,917
5	0.10	6,917	6,917
6	0.10	6,917	6,917
7	0.10	6,917	6,917
8	0.10	6,917	6,917
9	0.10	6,917	6,917
10	0.10	6,917	6,917
11	0.10	6,917	6,917
12	0.10	6,917	6,917
13	0.10	6,917	6,917
14	0.10	6,917	6,917
15	0.10	6,917	6,917
16	0.10	6,917	6,917
17	0.10	6,917	6,917
18	0.10	6,917	6,917
19	0.10	6,917	6,917
20	0.10	6,917	6,917
21	0.10	6,917	6,917
22	0.10	6,917	6,917
23	0.10	6,917	6,917
24	0.10	6,917	6,917
25	0.10	6,917	6,917
26	0.10	6,917	6,917
27	0.10	6,917	6,917
28	0.10	6,917	6,917
29	0.10	6,917	6,917
30	0.10	6,917	6,917
31	0.10	6,917	6,917
32	0.10	6,917	6,917
33	0.10	6,917	6,917
34	0.10	6,917	6,917
35	0.10	6,917	6,917
36	0.10	6,917	6,917
37	0.10	6,917	6,917
38	0.10	6,917	6,917
39	0.10	6,917	6,917
40	0.10	6,917	6,917
41	0.10	6,917	6,917
42	0.10	6,917	6,917
43	0.10	6,917	6,917
44	0.10	6,917	6,917
45	0.10	6,917	6,917
46	0.10	6,917	6,917
47	0.10	6,917	6,917
48	0.10	6,917	6,917
49	0.10	6,917	6,917
50	0.10	6,917	6,917
51	0.10	6,917	6,917
52	0.10	6,917	6,917
53	0.10	6,917	6,917
54	0.10	6,917	6,917
55	0.10	6,917	6,917
56	0.10	6,917	6,917
57	0.10	6,917	6,917
58	0.10	6,917	6,917
59	0.10	6,917	6,917
60	0.10	6,917	6,917
61	0.10	6,917	6,917
62	0.10	6,917	6,917
63	0.10	6,917	6,917
64	0.10	6,917	6,917
65	0.10	6,917	6,917
66	0.10	6,917	6,917
67	0.10	6,917	6,917
68	0.10	6,917	6,917
69	0.10	6,917	6,917
70	0.10	6,917	6,917
71	0.10	6,917	6,917
72	0.10	6,917	6,917
73	0.10	6,917	6,917
74	0.10	6,917	6,917
75	0.10	6,917	6,917
76	0.10	6,917	6,917
77	0.10	6,917	6,917
78	0.10	6,917	6,917
79	0.10	6,917	6,917
80	0.10	6,917	6,917
81	0.10	6,917	6,917
82	0.10	6,917	6,917
83	0.10	6,917	6,917
84	0.10	6,917	6,917
85	0.10	6,917	6,917
86	0.10	6,917	6,917
87	0.10	6,917	6,917
88	0.10	6,917	6,917
89	0.10	6,917	6,917
90	0.10	6,917	6,917
91	0.10	6,917	6,917
92	0.10	6,917	6,917
93	0.10	6,917	6,917
94	0.10	6,917	6,917
95	0.10	6,917	6,917
96	0.10	6,917	6,917
97	0.10	6,917	6,917
98	0.10	6,917	6,917
99	0.10	6,917	6,917
100	0.10	6,917	6,917



Lot	Area (Acres)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Sq. Ft.)
1	0.10	6,917	6,917
2	0.10	6,917	6,917
3	0.10	6,917	6,917
4	0.10	6,917	6,917
5	0.10	6,917	6,917
6	0.10	6,917	6,917
7	0.10	6,917	6,917
8	0.10	6,917	6,917
9	0.10	6,917	6,917
10	0.10	6,917	6,917
11	0.10	6,917	6,917
12	0.10	6,917	6,917
13	0.10	6,917	6,917
14	0.10	6,917	6,917
15	0.10	6,917	6,917
16	0.10	6,917	6,917
17	0.10	6,917	6,917
18	0.10	6,917	6,917
19	0.10	6,917	6,917
20	0.10	6,917	6,917
21	0.10	6,917	6,917
22	0.10	6,917	6,917
23	0.10	6,917	6,917
24	0.10	6,917	6,917
25	0.10	6,917	6,917
26	0.10	6,917	6,917
27	0.10	6,917	6,917
28	0.10	6,917	6,917
29	0.10	6,917	6,917
30	0.10	6,917	6,917
31	0.10	6,917	6,917
32	0.10	6,917	6,917
33	0.10	6,917	6,917
34	0.10	6,917	6,917
35	0.10	6,917	6,917
36	0.10	6,917	6,917
37	0.10	6,917	6,917
38	0.10	6,917	6,917
39	0.10	6,917	6,917
40	0.10	6,917	6,917
41	0.10	6,917	6,917
42	0.10	6,917	6,917
43	0.10	6,917	6,917
44	0.10	6,917	6,917
45	0.10	6,917	6,917
46	0.10	6,917	6,917
47	0.10	6,917	6,917
48	0.10	6,917	6,917
49	0.10	6,917	6,917
50	0.10	6,917	6,917
51	0.10	6,917	6,917
52	0.10	6,917	6,917
53	0.10	6,917	6,917
54	0.10	6,917	6,917
55	0.10	6,917	6,917
56	0.10	6,917	6,917
57	0.10	6,917	6,917
58	0.10	6,917	6,917
59	0.10	6,917	6,917
60	0.10	6,917	6,917
61	0.10	6,917	6,917
62	0.10	6,917	6,917
63	0.10	6,917	6,917
64	0.10	6,917	6,917
65	0.10	6,917	6,917
66	0.10	6,917	6,917
67	0.10	6,917	6,917
68	0.10	6,917	6,917
69	0.10	6,917	6,917
70	0.10	6,917	6,917
71	0.10	6,917	6,917
72	0.10	6,917	6,917
73	0.10	6,917	6,917
74	0.10	6,917	6,917
75	0.10	6,917	6,917
76	0.10	6,917	6,917
77	0.10	6,917	6,917
78	0.10	6,917	6,917
79	0.10	6,917	6,917
80	0.10	6,917	6,917
81	0.10	6,917	6,917
82	0.10	6,917	6,917
83	0.10	6,917	6,917
84	0.10	6,917	6,917
85	0.10	6,917	6,917
86	0.10	6,917	6,917
87	0.10	6,917	6,917
88	0.10	6,917	6,917
89	0.10	6,917	6,917
90	0.10	6,917	6,917
91	0.10	6,917	6,917
92	0.10	6,917	6,917
93	0.10	6,917	6,917
94	0.10	6,917	6,917
95	0.10	6,917	6,917
96	0.10	6,917	6,917
97	0.10	6,917	6,917
98	0.10	6,917	6,917
99	0.10	6,917	6,917
100	0.10	6,917	6,917



BISON MEADOWS
 BEING LOTS 1-36 BLOCK A, LOTS 1-24
 BLOCK B, LOTS 1-12, BLOCK C
 LOTS 1-19, BLOCK D, &
 20% INTEREST IN COMMON
 BLOCK A LOT "A" BLOCK E
 111.836 ACRES
 SITUATED IN THE
 N NEWSOME SURVEY,
 ABSTRACT NO. 801
 IN THE
 CITY OF MCKINNEY, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS
 JULY 2023



COM ENGINEERING
 2075 LANTANA ROAD, SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 (817) 335-1111
 www.com-engineering.com

PROJECT
 BISON MEADOWS, L.L.C.
 2075 LANTANA ROAD, SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 (817) 335-1111

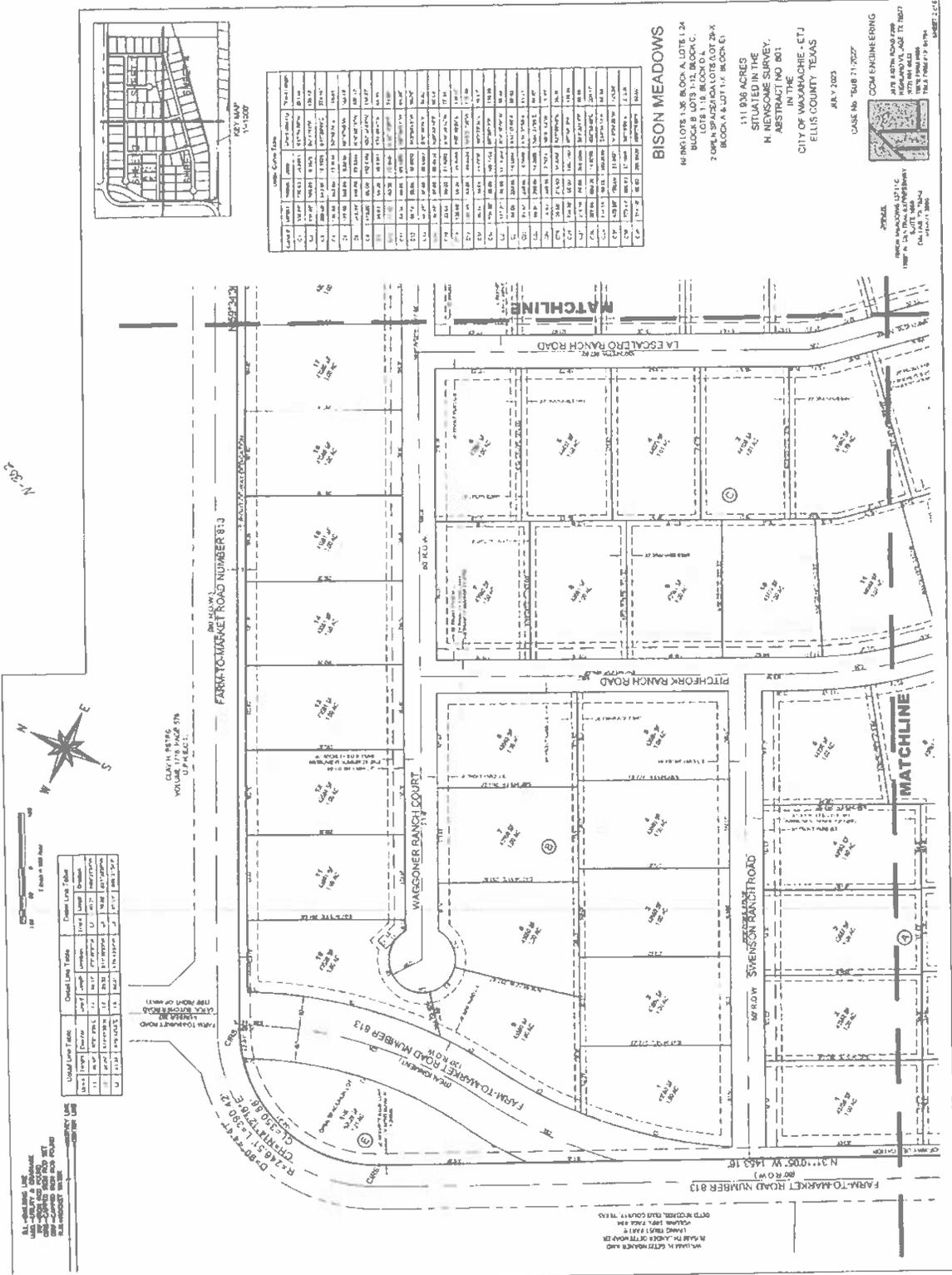
LOT 1
 LYON ADDITION
 CHASE C.P.C. #
 P.A.C. 1

MARY C LYON
 87 HOBBS
 WYLLIE
 PROXIMATE CORNER OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

P.O.B.
 MAIL BOX
 2400274

STEARNS & SMITH AND
 WELLER ENGINEERS
 551 FARM 637
 WELLSBORO, OHIO 43681

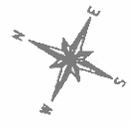
WELLSBORO, OHIO 43681
 614.333.1111
 www.stearns-smith.com



Lot No.	Area (Acres)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Sq. Ft.)
1	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
2	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
3	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
4	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
5	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
6	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
7	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
8	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
9	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
10	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
11	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
12	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
13	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
14	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
15	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
16	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
17	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
18	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
19	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
20	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
21	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
22	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
23	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
24	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356

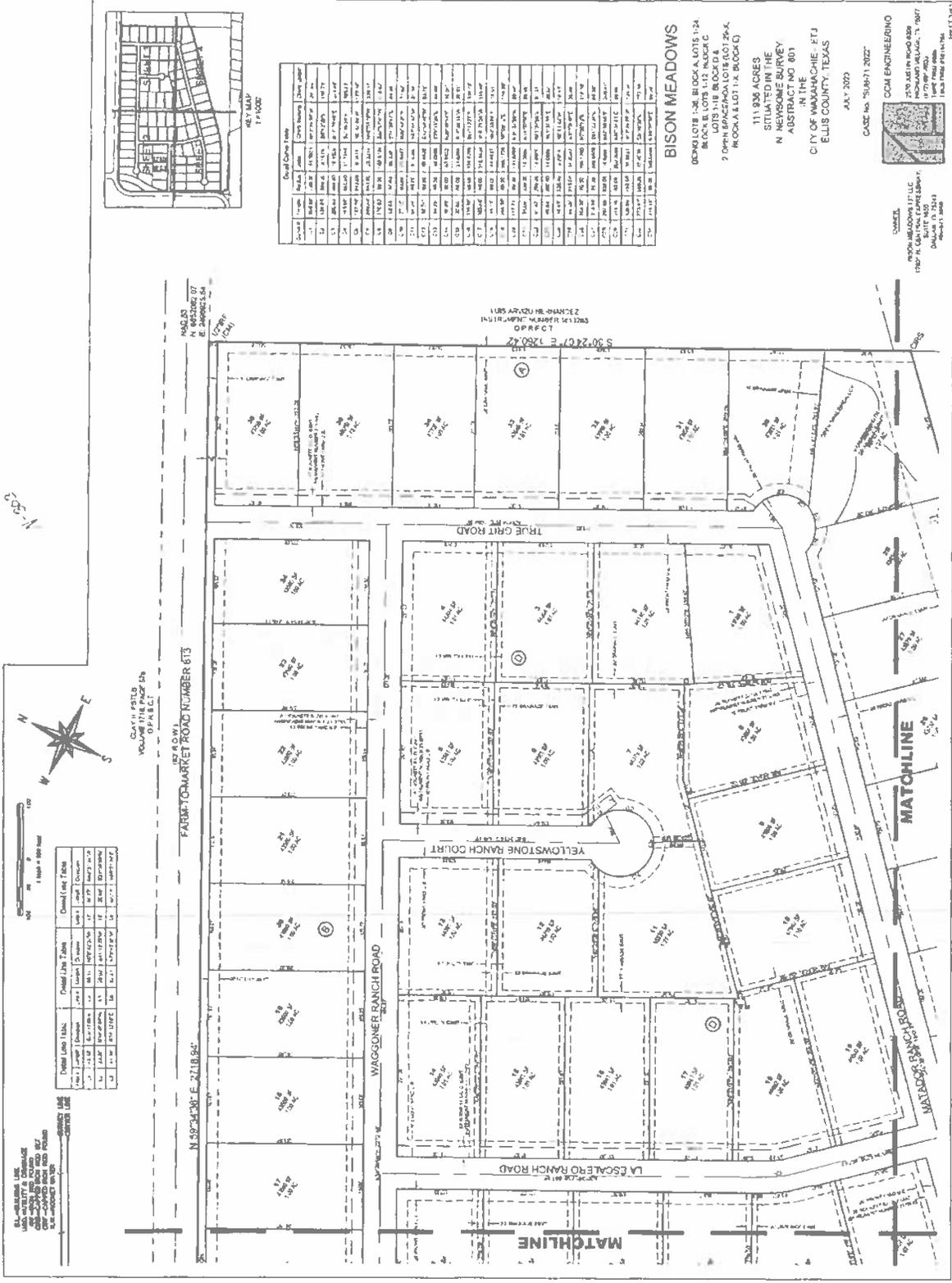
BISON MEADOWS
 111.938 ACRES
 SITUATED IN THE
 NEWSOME SURVEY,
 ABSTRACT NO. 801
 CITY OF WAXAHACHIE - ET AL
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

COCK ENGINEERING
 4115 EAST ROAD 200
 HIGHWAY 140 E. TX 76077
 WAXAHACHIE, TEXAS
 DATE: 07/20/23
 PROJECT: BISON MEADOWS



1" = 100' (AS SHOWN)
 1" = 100' (AS SHOWN)

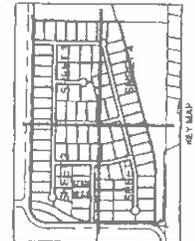
Lot No.	Area (Acres)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Sq. Ft.)	Area (Sq. Ft.)
1	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
2	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
3	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
4	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
5	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
6	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
7	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
8	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
9	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
10	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
11	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
12	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
13	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
14	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
15	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
16	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
17	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
18	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
19	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
20	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
21	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
22	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
23	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356
24	0.10	4356	4356	4356	4356



N-302



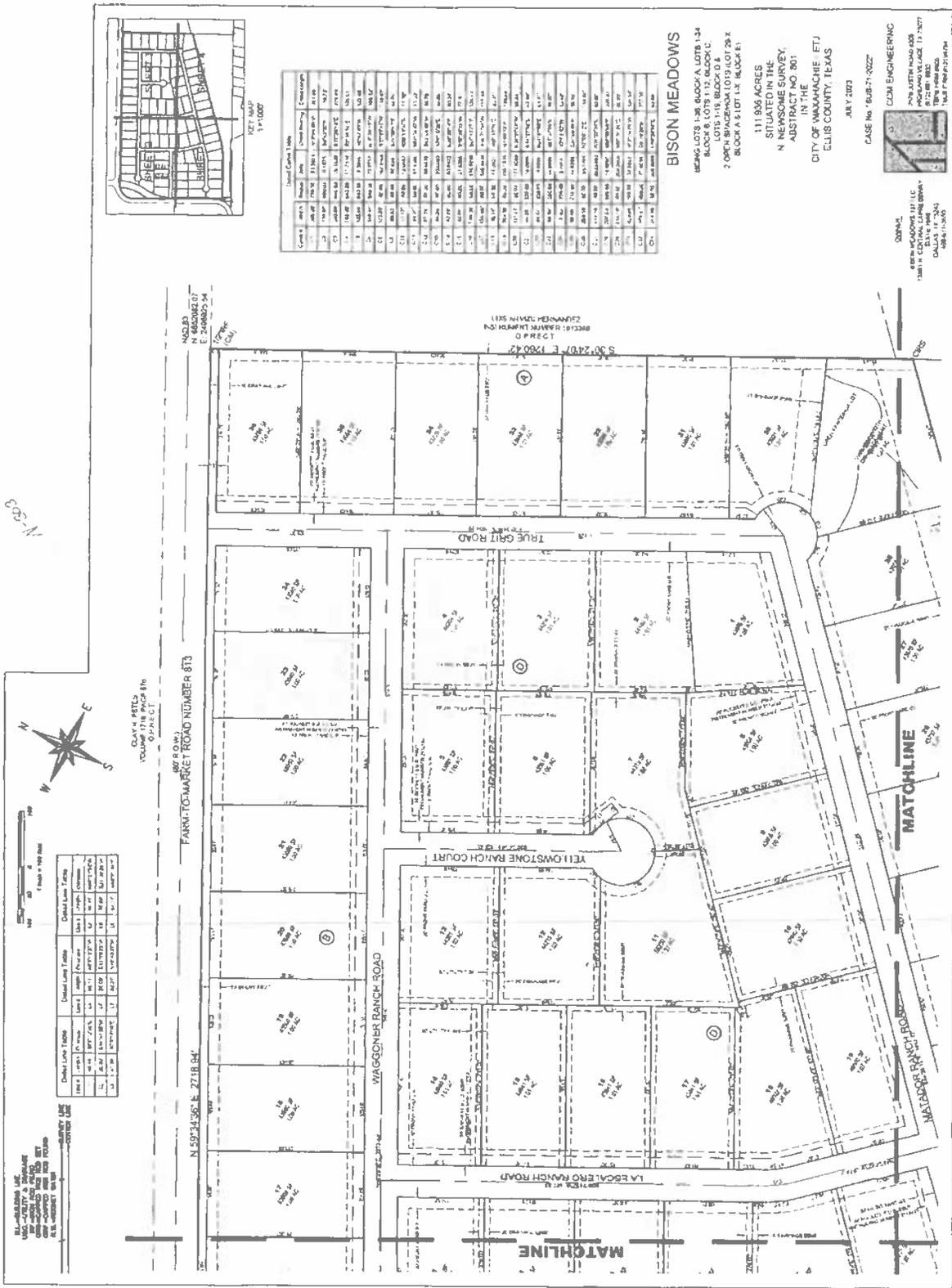
DETAILED LOT TABLE		DETAILED LOT TABLE	
Lot No.	Area (Acres)	Lot No.	Area (Acres)
1	1.234	51	1.234
2	1.234	52	1.234
3	1.234	53	1.234
4	1.234	54	1.234
5	1.234	55	1.234
6	1.234	56	1.234
7	1.234	57	1.234
8	1.234	58	1.234
9	1.234	59	1.234
10	1.234	60	1.234
11	1.234	61	1.234
12	1.234	62	1.234
13	1.234	63	1.234
14	1.234	64	1.234
15	1.234	65	1.234
16	1.234	66	1.234
17	1.234	67	1.234
18	1.234	68	1.234
19	1.234	69	1.234
20	1.234	70	1.234
21	1.234	71	1.234
22	1.234	72	1.234
23	1.234	73	1.234
24	1.234	74	1.234
25	1.234	75	1.234
26	1.234	76	1.234
27	1.234	77	1.234
28	1.234	78	1.234
29	1.234	79	1.234
30	1.234	80	1.234
31	1.234	81	1.234
32	1.234	82	1.234
33	1.234	83	1.234
34	1.234	84	1.234
35	1.234	85	1.234
36	1.234	86	1.234
37	1.234	87	1.234
38	1.234	88	1.234
39	1.234	89	1.234
40	1.234	90	1.234
41	1.234	91	1.234
42	1.234	92	1.234
43	1.234	93	1.234
44	1.234	94	1.234
45	1.234	95	1.234
46	1.234	96	1.234
47	1.234	97	1.234
48	1.234	98	1.234
49	1.234	99	1.234
50	1.234	100	1.234



Lot No.	Area (Acres)	Owner	Remarks
1	1.234	...	...
2	1.234	...	...
3	1.234	...	...
4	1.234	...	...
5	1.234	...	...
6	1.234	...	...
7	1.234	...	...
8	1.234	...	...
9	1.234	...	...
10	1.234	...	...
11	1.234	...	...
12	1.234	...	...
13	1.234	...	...
14	1.234	...	...
15	1.234	...	...
16	1.234	...	...
17	1.234	...	...
18	1.234	...	...
19	1.234	...	...
20	1.234	...	...
21	1.234	...	...
22	1.234	...	...
23	1.234	...	...
24	1.234	...	...
25	1.234	...	...
26	1.234	...	...
27	1.234	...	...
28	1.234	...	...
29	1.234	...	...
30	1.234	...	...
31	1.234	...	...
32	1.234	...	...
33	1.234	...	...
34	1.234	...	...
35	1.234	...	...
36	1.234	...	...
37	1.234	...	...
38	1.234	...	...
39	1.234	...	...
40	1.234	...	...
41	1.234	...	...
42	1.234	...	...
43	1.234	...	...
44	1.234	...	...
45	1.234	...	...
46	1.234	...	...
47	1.234	...	...
48	1.234	...	...
49	1.234	...	...
50	1.234	...	...

BISON MEADOWS
 BLOCKS A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z
 111.936 ACRES
 SITUATED IN THE
 N NEWSOME SURVEY
 ABSTRACT NO. 801
 IN THE
 CITY OF WAGGONER, TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS

CCM ENGINEERING
 2700 JEFFERSON ROAD
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75244
 TEL: 972.342.1100
 FAX: 972.342.1101
 WWW.CCMENGINEERING.COM



Bond No. 1001156964

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, FIRE LINE SERVICES, INC. as Principal(s), and the Texas Bonding Company, an assumed name of America Contractors Indemnity Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Texas and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their Successor(s) in office, in the penal sum of ONE HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED THREE DOLLARS & 00/100 (USD) (\$140,903.00) for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 13th day of April, 2023.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above-named Principal(s) did on this April 4th, 2023 enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successors in office, for the construction of STORM DRAIN in the subdivision, BISON MEADOW, to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said FIRE LINE SERVICES, INC. shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by FIRE LINE SERVICES, INC. due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from April 4th, 2023 the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

[Signature]
PRINCIPAL(S)
Dwayne Wink
PRINTED NAME
Vice President
TITLE

Texas Bonding Company, an assumed name of America Contractors Indemnity Company
[Signature]
SURETY
Tracie Garner
PRINTED NAME
Attorney in Fact
TITLE

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, Glenn Thurman, Inc. as Principal(s), and the Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successor(s), in office, the penal sum of One Million, Three Hundred Thirty Seven Thousand, Three Hundred Ninety Four and 90/100 ----- Dollars (USD) (\$ 1,337,394.90), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 11th day of April, 2023.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the _____ day of September, 2021 (date of approval of Performance Bond by Commissioners' Court) enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or their successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision known as, Paving Improvements for Bison Meadows, Waxahachie, TX, Ellis County, TX to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Glenn Thurman, Inc. shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Glenn Thurman, Inc. due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from _____, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Glenn Thurman, Inc.
PRINCIPAL(S)

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
SURETY

CHAD SANJUAN
PRINTED NAME

Robbi Morales
PRINTED NAME

VICE-PRESIDENT
TITLE

Attorney-in-fact
TITLE

SEAL

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: *Department of Development*

Court Date: *August 22, 2023*



AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.2
Ellis Ranch Estates PB Release, MB Acceptance – Pct. No. 1

CASE TYPE:

- Amendment
- Plat
- Subdivision Bond**
- Variance
- Other

IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:

Parcel ID No. 188955, 215690, 234508

APPLICANT(s):

GRBK Edgewood, LLC

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Maintenance Bond
- 2) Court Order

AUTHORED BY:

Sara Garcia
Planning Manager/Asst. Director

APPROVED BY:

Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
Director of Planning & Development

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve, as presented**
- Approve with conditions

AGENDA CAPTION:

Discussion, consideration & action to release a performance bond and accept maintenance bonds for Ellis Ranch Estates North and South. The property contains ± 246.358 acres of land, located at the north side of FM 878 ± 5,050 feet west of the intersection of FM 878 and Rutherford Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Waxahachie, Road & Bridge Precinct No. 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- The applicant requests that the County release the following Performance Bonds:
 - Bond No. LICX1216430 – Three million four hundred twenty-seven thousand nine hundred fifty-five dollars & 0/100 (\$3,427,955.00) for paving.
 - Bond No. LICX1216431 – Six hundred forty-six thousand, seven hundred seventy-one dollars & 0/100 (\$646,771.06) for drainage.
 - Bond No. LICX1216446 – One million eight hundred fifty-five thousand seven hundred twenty-nine dollars & 0/100 (\$1,855,729.00) for bridge construction.
- In its place, the following maintenance bonds will replace it upon acceptance.
 - Maintenance Bond No. 341692V in the amount of one million eight hundred eight-two thousand nine hundred eighty dollars & 50/100 (\$1,882,980.50) issued by Westfield Insurance Co. for paving.
 - Maintenance Bond No. 1086206 in the amount of six hundred eleven thousand, three hundred seventy-one & 06/100 (\$611,371.06) issued by Hanover Insurance Co. for drainage.
 - Maintenance Bond No. HSHNSU0842744 in the amount of nine hundred twenty-seven thousand, eight hundred sixty-four dollars & 50/100 (\$927,864.50) issued by Harco National Insurance Co. for maintenance of bridge construction.
- The Court approved the Ellis Ranch Estates North plat on August 8, 2023 (Agenda Item No. 1.1) and the Ellis Ranch Estates South plat on August 8, 2023 (Agenda Item No. 1.2) for a total of 141 lots.

- The County accepted the performance bonds for paving, drainage, and bridge improvements for Ellis Ranch Estates at its meeting on October 18, 2022 (Minute Order 455.22).

FINAL ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends that the Commissioners' Court proceed in the manner described below:

- **Approve** this request to **release Performance Bonds:**
 - Bond No. LICX1216430 – Three million four hundred twenty-seven thousand nine hundred fifty-five dollars & 0/100 (\$3,427,955.00) for paving.
 - Bond No. LICX1216431 – Six hundred forty-six thousand, seven hundred seventy-one dollars & 0/100 (\$646,771.06) for drainage.
 - Bond No. LICX1216446 – One million eight hundred fifty-five thousand seven hundred twenty-nine dollars & 0/100 (\$1,855,729.00) for bridge construction.
- **Approve** this request to **accept Maintenance Bonds:**
 - Maintenance Bond No. 341692V in the amount of – One million eight hundred eight-two thousand nine hundred eighty dollars & 50/100 (\$1,882,980.50) issued by Westfield Insurance Co. for paving.
 - Maintenance Bond No. 1086206 in the amount of – Six hundred eleven thousand, three hundred seventy-one & 06/100 (\$611,371.06) issued by Hanover Insurance Co. for drainage.
 - Maintenance Bond No. HSHNSU0842744 in the amount of – Nine hundred twenty-seven thousand, eight hundred sixty-four dollars & 50/100 (\$927,864.50) issued by Harco National Insurance Co. for maintenance of bridge construction.

MAINTENANCE
Bond
Warranty Term
in years

Bond Number 1086206

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, SYB Construction Co., Inc.

as Principal, and The Hanover Insurance Company, a corporation organized under the laws of the State
and duly authorized to do business in the State of, New Hampshire as Surety, are held and firmly bound
unto Ellis County, Texas

as Obligee, in the penal sum of Six Hundred Eleven Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-One & 06/100
(\$ 611,371.06), to which payment well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves, our and each of our
heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal entered into a Contract with the Obligee, dated the _____ day of _____,
_____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof, for

Storm Drainage for Ellis Ranch Estates

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the Principal shall guarantee that
the work will be free of any defective materials or workmanship which become apparent during the period of
Two (2) year(s) following completion of the Contract then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain
in full force and effect, provided however, any additional warranty or guarantee whether expressed or implied is
extended by the Principal or Manufacturer only, and the Surety assumes no liability for such a guarantee.

Signed, sealed and dated this 24th day of July, 2023.

PRINCIPAL

SYB Construction Co., Inc.

By: [Signature] (Seal)
Legan Bennett V.P.

The Hanover Insurance Company

By: [Signature] (Seal)

[Signature]
(Witness)

[Signature]

Bond No. 341692V

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, Chris Harp Construction, LLC as Principal(s), and the Westfield Insurance Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Ohio and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successor(s), in office, the penal sum of One Million Eight Hundred Eighty Two Thousand Nine Hundred Eighty and 50/100 Dollars (USD) (\$1,882,980.50), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 25th day of July, 2023.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the 8th day of March, 2022 (date of approval of Performance Bond by Commissioners' Court) enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or their successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision known as, Ellis Ranch Estates to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Chris Harp Construction, LLC shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Chris Harp Construction, LLC due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from _____, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Chris Harp Construction, LLC
PRINCIPAL(S)

Brian Cotte
PRINTED NAME

Vice President
TITLE

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Westfield Insurance Company
SURETY

Brady Wilson
PRINTED NAME

Attorney-in-Fact
TITLE



MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, Ratliff Hardscape, Ltd. as Principal(s), and the Harco National Insurance Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successor(s), in office, the penal sum of Nine Hundred Twenty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty Four and 50/100 Dollars (USD) (\$ 927,864.50), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 31st day of July, 2023.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the _____ day of _____, _____ (date of approval of Performance Bond by Commissioners' Court) enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or their successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision known as, Ellis Ranch Estates Bridge to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Ratliff Hardscape, Ltd. shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Ratliff Hardscape, Ltd. due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from beginning date of approval of maintenance bond, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Ratliff Hardscape, Ltd.
PRINCIPAL(S)

Brandon McWhorter
PRINTED NAME

President & COO
TITLE

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Harco National Insurance Company
SURETY

Michele Bonnin
PRINTED NAME

Attorney-In-Fact
TITLE



SEAL

**COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY
ORDER NO. _____**

On this, the 22nd day of August 2023, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present to wit:

COUNTY JUDGE:

Judge Todd Little

COMMISSIONERS:

Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1

Paul Perry, Commissioner, Pct. 3

Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2

Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4

AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:

0 AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, RELEASING PERFORMANCE BONDS FOR THE ELLIS RANCH ESTATES NORTH AND SOUTH SUBDIVISION:

- BOND NO. LICX1216430 – THREE MILLION FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE DOLLARS & 0/100 (\$3,427,955.00) FOR PAVING.**
- BOND NO. LICX1216431 – SIX HUNDRED FORTY-SIX THOUSAND, SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE DOLLARS & 0/100 (\$646,771.06) FOR DRAINAGE.**
- BOND NO. LICX1216446 – ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE DOLLARS & 0/100 (\$1,855,729.00) FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.**

0 AND ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE ELLIS RANCH ESTATES NORTH AND SOUTH SUBDIVISION:

- MAINTENANCE BOND NO. 341692V IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHT-TWO THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS & 50/100 (\$1,882,980.50) ISSUED BY WESTFIELD INSURANCE CO. FOR PAVING.**
- MAINTENANCE BOND NO. 1086206 IN THE AMOUNT OF SIX HUNDRED ELEVEN THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE &**

06/100 (\$611,371.06) ISSUED BY HANOVER INSURANCE CO. FOR DRAINAGE.

- **MAINTENANCE BOND NO. HSHNSU0842744 IN THE AMOUNT OF NINE HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR DOLLARS & 50/100 (\$927,864.50) ISSUED BY HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE CO. FOR MAINTENANCE OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.**

AS MENTIONED IN EXHIBIT A, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 1, PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AS PRESENTED.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, adopted the “Ellis County Growth Initiatives, Volume I – Subdivision and Development Standards on March 23, 2021, pursuant to Minute Order 195.21, hereinafter referred to as “Development Regulations”; and,

WHEREAS, “Development Regulations,” Section VII (C) (1) states, “After completion and approved by the County, all required infrastructure (i.e., streets, roads, signs, drainage ditches, erosion control measures, and drainage structures/channels, and all other areas to be maintained by the County. etc.) shall be secured by the developer for two (2) years by an approved maintenance bond or irrevocable letter of credit.”;

WHEREAS, “Development Regulations,” Section VII (C) (4) states, “The amount of the maintenance bond for two (2) years shall be equal to fifty percent (50%) of the construction bond as outlined in Section VII (B) (2).”

WHEREAS, “Development Regulations,” Section VII (C) (5) states, “Periodic inspection of all required infrastructure for which maintenance security is held shall be made by Ellis County during the two (2) year period of liability covered by the maintenance bond or letter of credit..”

WHEREAS “Development Regulations,” Section VII (C) (6) states, “If maintenance or repairs are required to be made to a road before acceptance of any construction by the Commissioners’ Court before acceptance into the County’s public road system, the County may elect to accomplish the work and draw the cost against the developer’s security and has the option to extend it beyond the required two (2) additional years.”

WHEREAS “Development Regulations,” Section VII (C) (7) states, “At the end of the two (2) year period, the owner/developer may request to the County Commissioners’ Court for acceptance and maintenance of such infrastructure into the County’s public road system.”

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS’ COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. RELEASE OF PERFORMANCE BOND

The Commissioners' Court finds that the infrastructure constructed in the Ellis Ranch Estates North and South subdivision has been built in accordance with the County's current adopted Development Regulations & the infrastructure has been maintained, thereby satisfying the criteria outlined in Section VII (B) (3) (i) of the adopted Development Regulations. The Commissioners' Court releases the Performance Bonds for the construction of the Ellis Ranch Estates North and South Subdivisions:

- **BOND NO. LICX1216430 – THREE MILLION FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE DOLLARS & 0/100 (\$3,427,955.00) FOR PAVING.**
- **BOND NO. LICX1216431 – SIX HUNDRED FORTY-SIX THOUSAND, SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE DOLLARS & 0/100 (\$646,771.06) FOR DRAINAGE.**
- **BOND NO. LICX1216446 – ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY-FIVE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE DOLLARS & 0/100 (\$1,855,729.00) for the construction of the bridge.**

SECTION 2. ACCEPTANCE OF MAINTENANCE BONDS

The Commissioners' Court accepts Maintenance Bonds for the maintenance of the Ellis Ranch Estates North and South Subdivisions:

- **MAINTENANCE BOND NO. 341692V IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHT-TWO THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY DOLLARS & 50/100 (\$1,882,980.50) ISSUED BY WESTFIELD INSURANCE CO. FOR PAVING.**
- **MAINTENANCE BOND NO. 1086206 IN THE AMOUNT OF SIX HUNDRED ELEVEN THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-ONE & 06/100 (\$611,371.06) ISSUED BY HANOVER INSURANCE CO. FOR DRAINAGE.**
- **MAINTENANCE BOND NO. HSHNSU0842744 IN THE AMOUNT OF NINE HUNDRED TWENTY-SEVEN THOUSAND, EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR DOLLARS & 50/100 (\$927,864.50) ISSUED BY HARCO NATIONAL INSURANCE CO. FOR MAINTENANCE OF BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.**

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order. Accordingly, the Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Order shall become effective from and after the date of its passage, and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 22ND DAY OF AUGUST 2023.

Todd Little, County Judge

Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct. No. 1

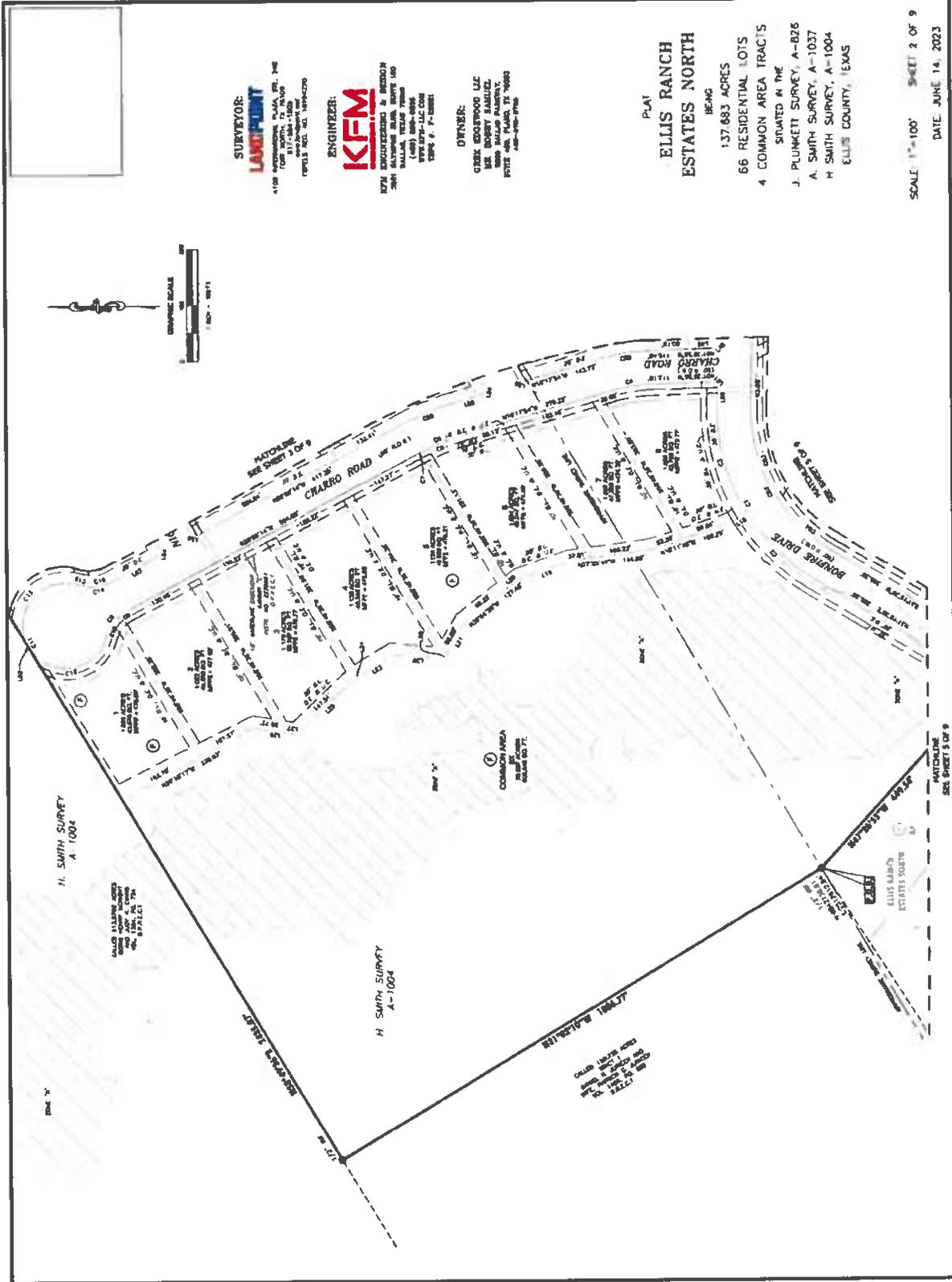
Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

Commissioner Paul Perry, Precinct No. 3

Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

ATTEST:

Krystal Valdez, County Clerk



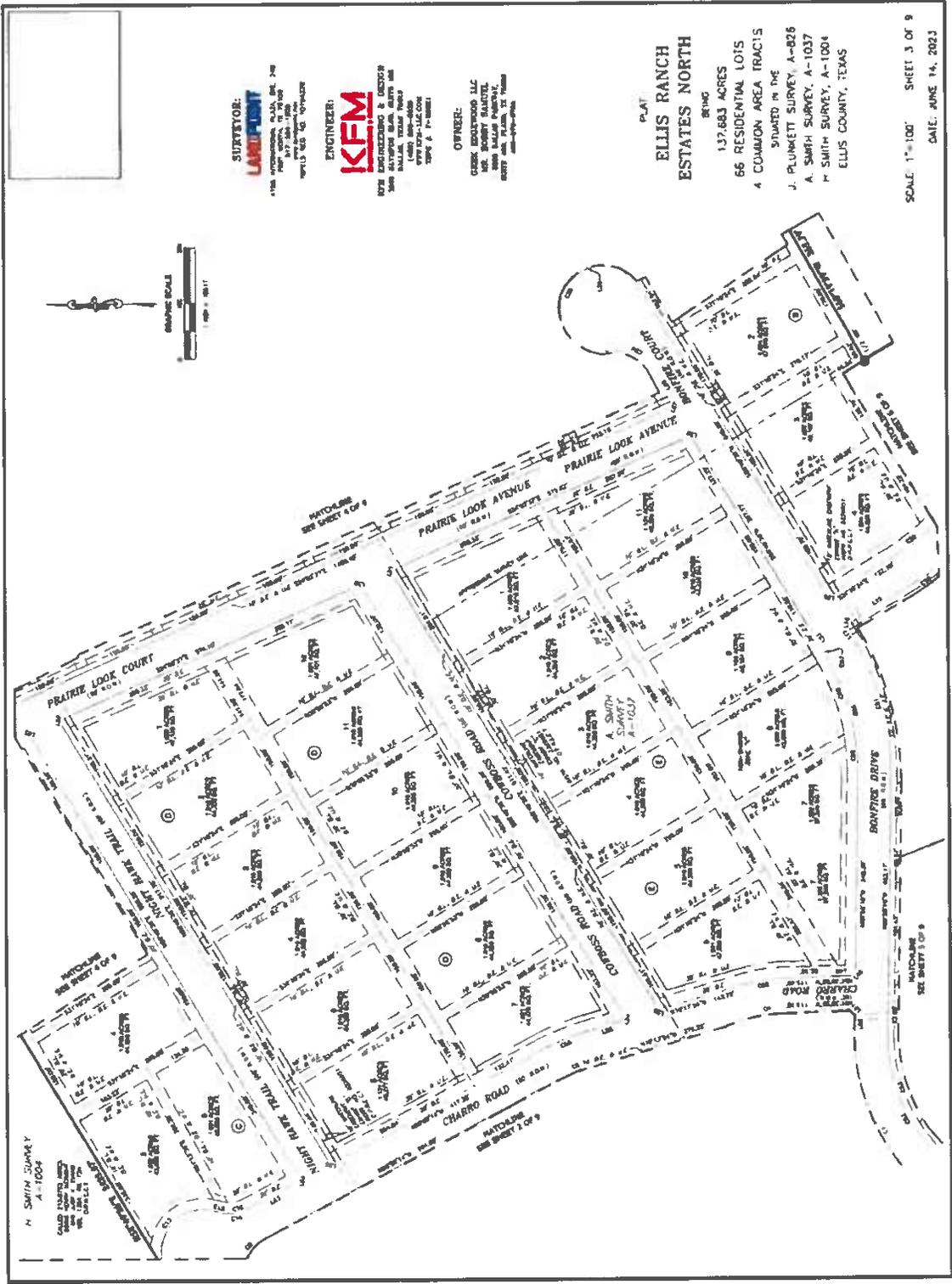
SURVEYORS:
LAND PLANT
 4108 WOODBRIDGE PLAZA, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76103
 (817) 342-1111
 www.landplant.com

ENGINEER:
KEM
 KEM ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
 2000 W. WOODBRIDGE PLAZA, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76103
 (817) 342-1111
 www.kem-engineering.com

OWNER:
 CREEK RIDGEWOOD LLC
 MS. BOBBY SANDOZ
 1000 W. WOODBRIDGE PLAZA, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76103
 (817) 342-1111

PLAT
ELLIS RANCH
ESTATES NORTH
 BEING
 137.883 ACRES
 66 RESIDENTIAL LOTS
 4 COMMON AREA TRACTS
 SITUATED IN THE
 J. PLUNKETT SURVEY, A-826
 A. SMITH SURVEY, A-1037
 H. SMITH SURVEY, A-1004
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 2 OF 9
 DATE: JUNE 14, 2023



SURVEYOR:
LARRY PLUMMETT
 1700 W. WASHINGTON, P.O. BOX 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76101
 (817) 342-1111
 www.larryplummettsurvey.com

ENGINEER:
KFM
 6025 W. WASHINGTON, P.O. BOX 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76101
 (817) 342-1111
 www.kfm-engineers.com

OWNER:
 GERRI BODENWOOD, LLC
 MR. BOBBY SANDTEL
 1000 W. WASHINGTON, P.O. BOX 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76101
 (817) 342-1111

PLAT
ELLIS RANCH
ESTATES NORTH

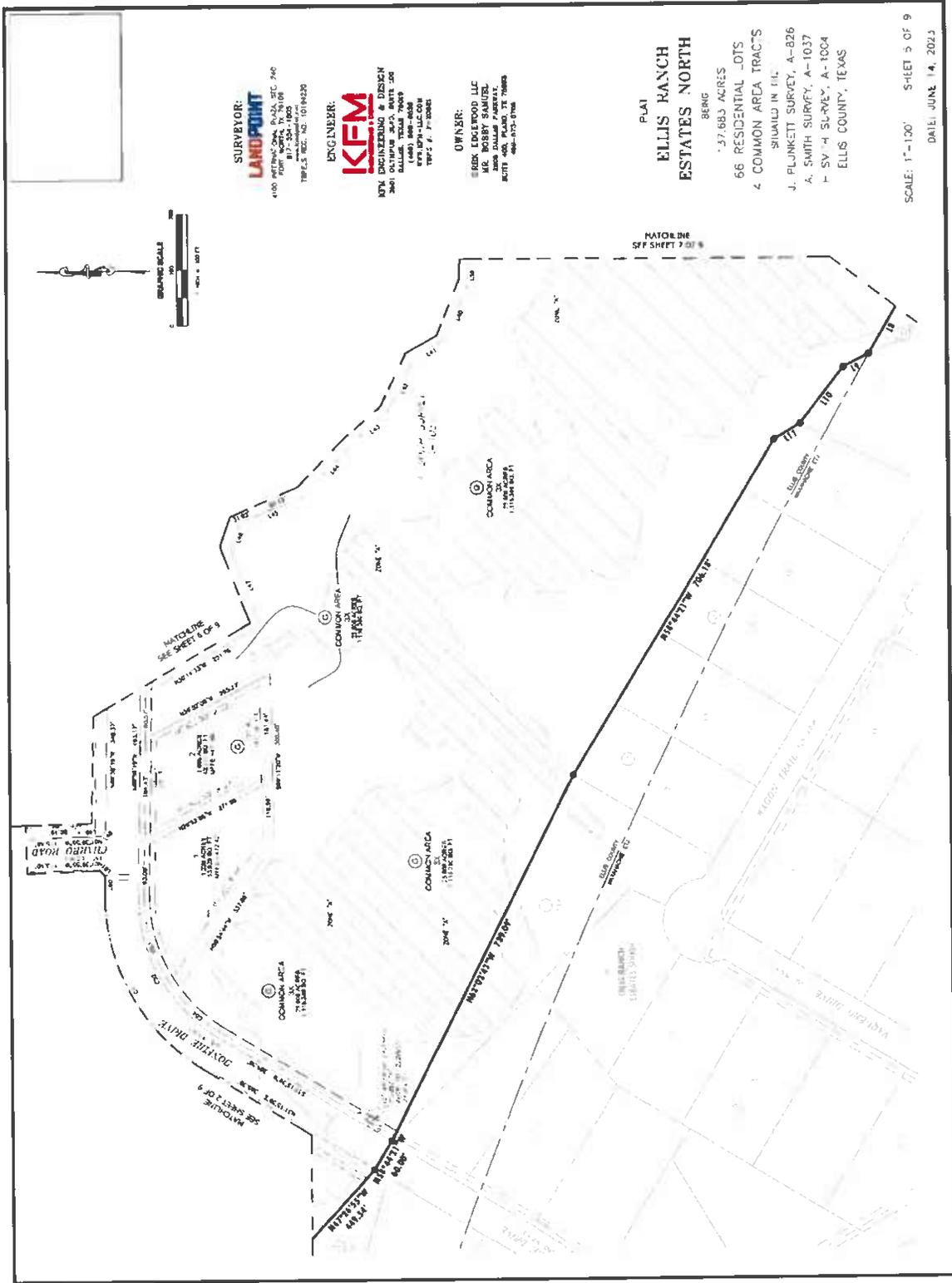
137.683 ACRES
 BEING
 66 RESIDENTIAL LOTS
 4 COMMON AREA TRACIS

SITUATED IN THE
 J. PLUNKETT SURVEY, A-826
 A. SMITH SURVEY, A-1037
 M. SMITH SURVEY, A-1004
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 9
 DATE: JUNE 14, 2023



SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 4 OF 9
 DATE: JUNE 14, 2023



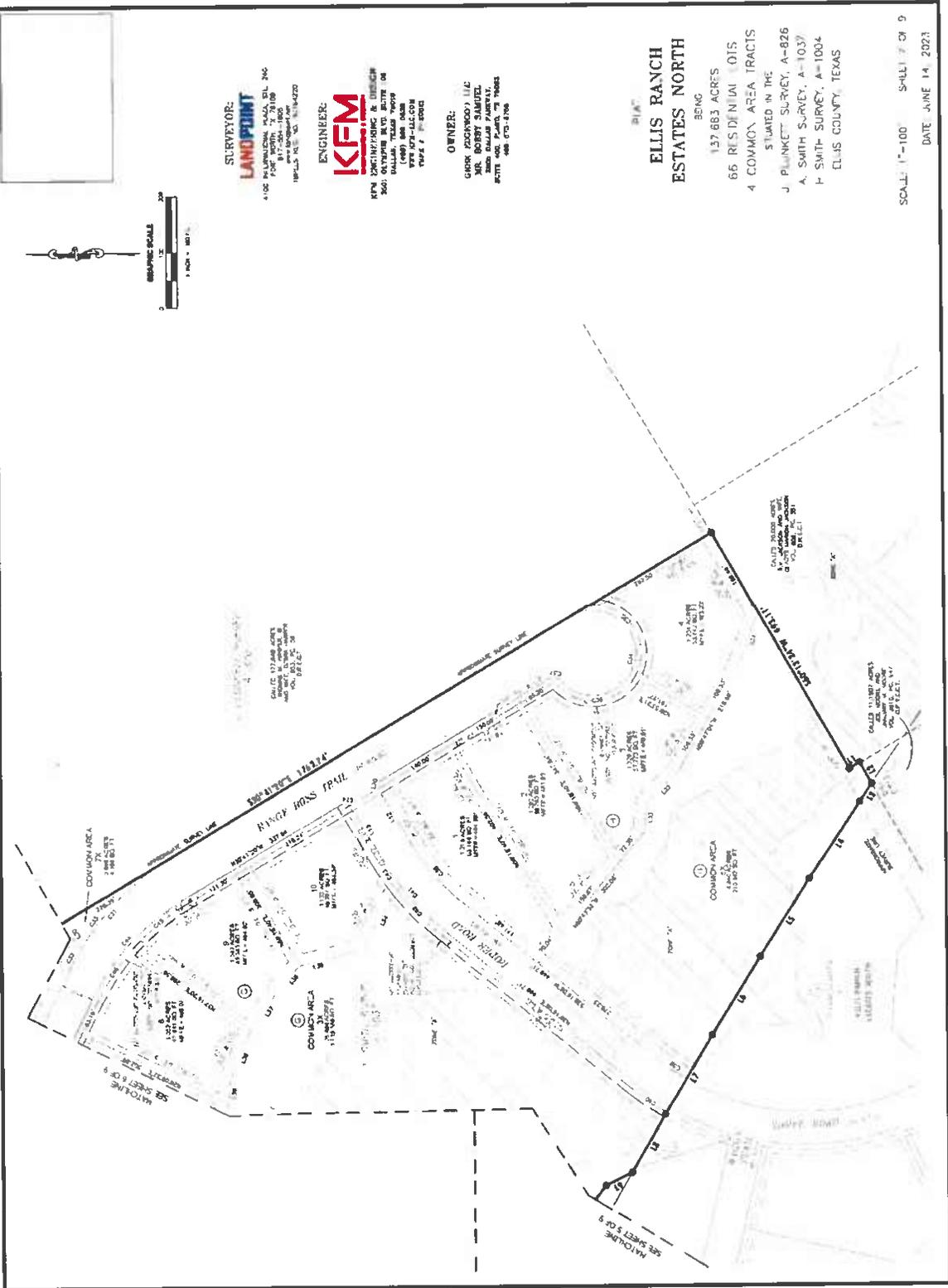
SURVEYOR:
LANDPOINT
 4100 METRAWOOD, P.O. BOX 240
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76120
 (817) 251-1900
 TEXAS REG. NO. 01194229

ENGINEER:
KEM
 KEM ENGINEERING & DESIGN
 3901 OUTRIP DRIVE, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 (817) 888-8888
 EPPS-EP-LLC-008
 TEXAS REG. NO. 172885

OWNER:
 REK EDGEWOOD LLC
 MC. ROBBY SAMUEL
 1000 W. WINDY HILLS BLVD., SUITE 1000
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104
 (817) 872-0788

PLAT
ELLIS RANCH
ESTATES NORTH
 BEING
 - 37.683 ACRES
 66 RESIDENTIAL LOTS
 4 COMMON AREA TRACTS
 SITUATED IN THE
 J. FLUNKETT SURVEY, A-826
 A. SMITH SURVEY, A-1037
 T-SV-4 SURVEY, A-1004
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 5 OF 9
 DATE: JUNE 14, 2023



SURVEYOR:
LANDPOINT
 4102 PALMWOOD BLVD, SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TX 76109
 (817) 336-1100
 www.landpoint.com

ENGINEER:
KEM
 1700 W. WILSON ST., SUITE 100
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75208
 (214) 343-0000
 www.kem-engineers.com

OWNER:
 GRIFFIN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
 1000 W. WILSON ST., SUITE 100
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75208
 (214) 343-0000

**ELLIS RANCH
 ESTATES NORTH**
 BEING
 137.683 ACRES
 66 RESIDENTIAL LOTS
 4 COMMON AREA TRACTS
 SITUATED IN THE
 J. PLUNKETT SURVEY, A-826
 A. SMITH SURVEY, A-1037
 P. SMITH SURVEY, A-1004
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 1 OF 9
 DATE: JUNE 14, 2023

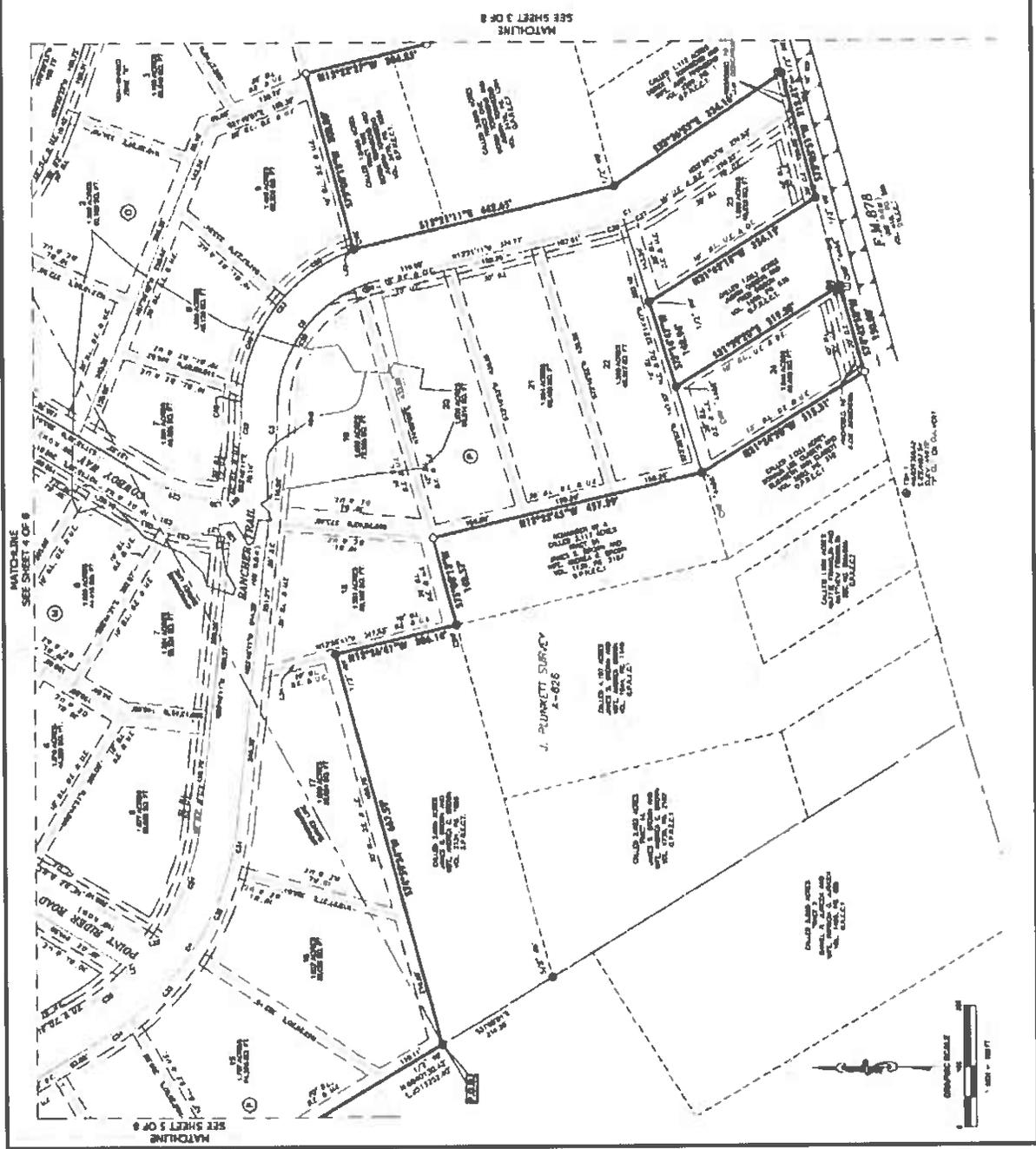


SURVEYOR:
LABORPOINT
 1102 INTERNATIONAL BLVD, STE. 240
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76104
 (817) 336-1000
 FAX: (817) 336-1001
 LICENSE NO. 101140200

ENGINEER:
KFM
 2704 W. UNIVERSITY BLVD., SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 (817) 336-1000
 LICENSE NO. 101140200

OWNER:
 CREEK DEVELOPMENT LLC
 1000 W. UNIVERSITY BLVD., SUITE 200
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 (817) 336-1000

CASE NO. PLAT
**ELLIS RANCH
 ESTATES SOUTH**
 BEING
 106.658 ACRES
 75 RESIDENTIAL LOTS
 5 COMMON AREA TRACTS
 ZONED - LDR
 LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
 SITUATED IN THE
 J. PLUNKETT SURVEY, A-826
 A. SMITH SURVEY, A-1037
 ETJ OF THE CITY OF MAQUOKCHE
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 SCALE: 1"=100'
 SHEET 2 OF 8
 DATE: NOVEMBER 07, 2022

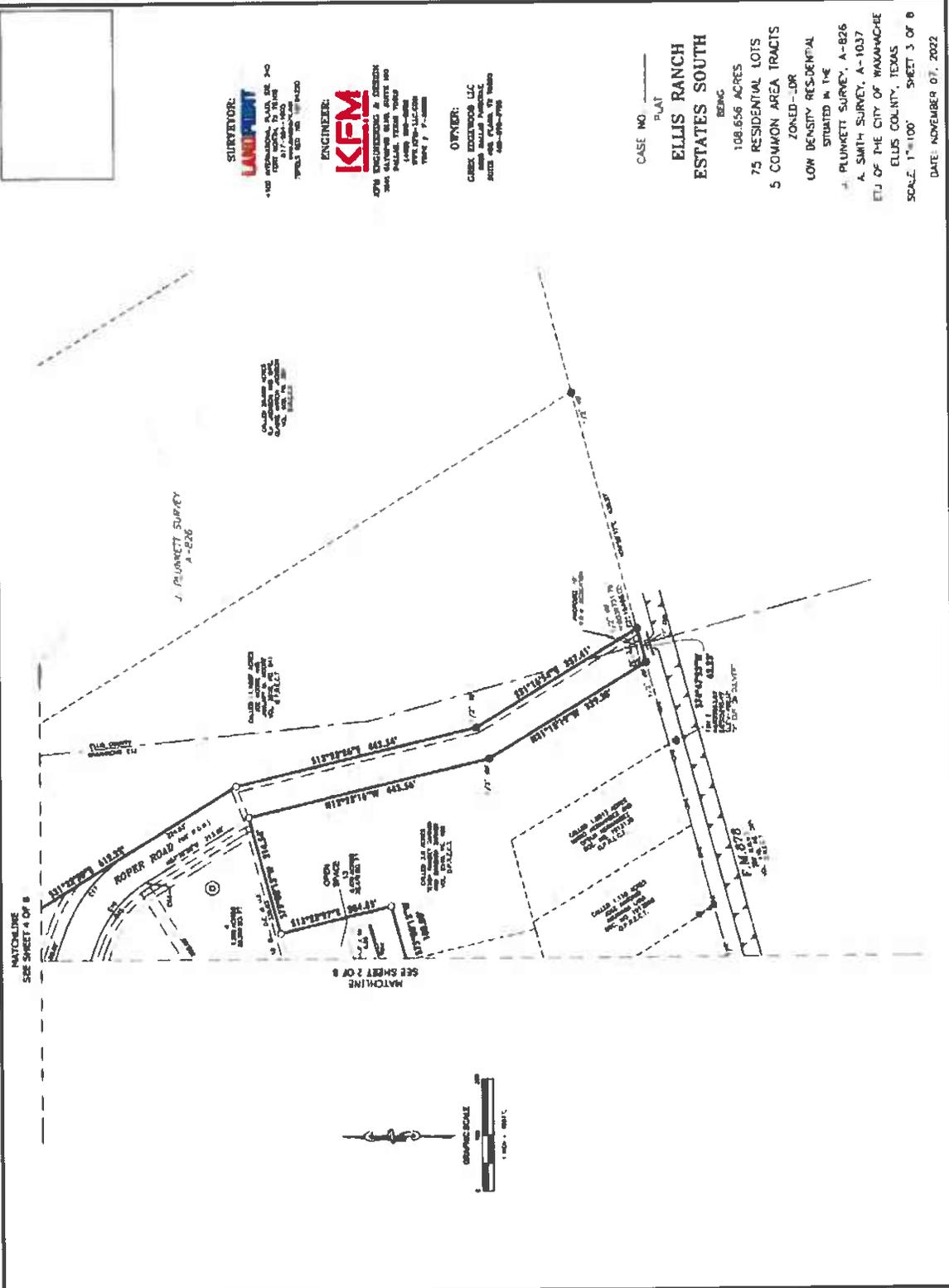


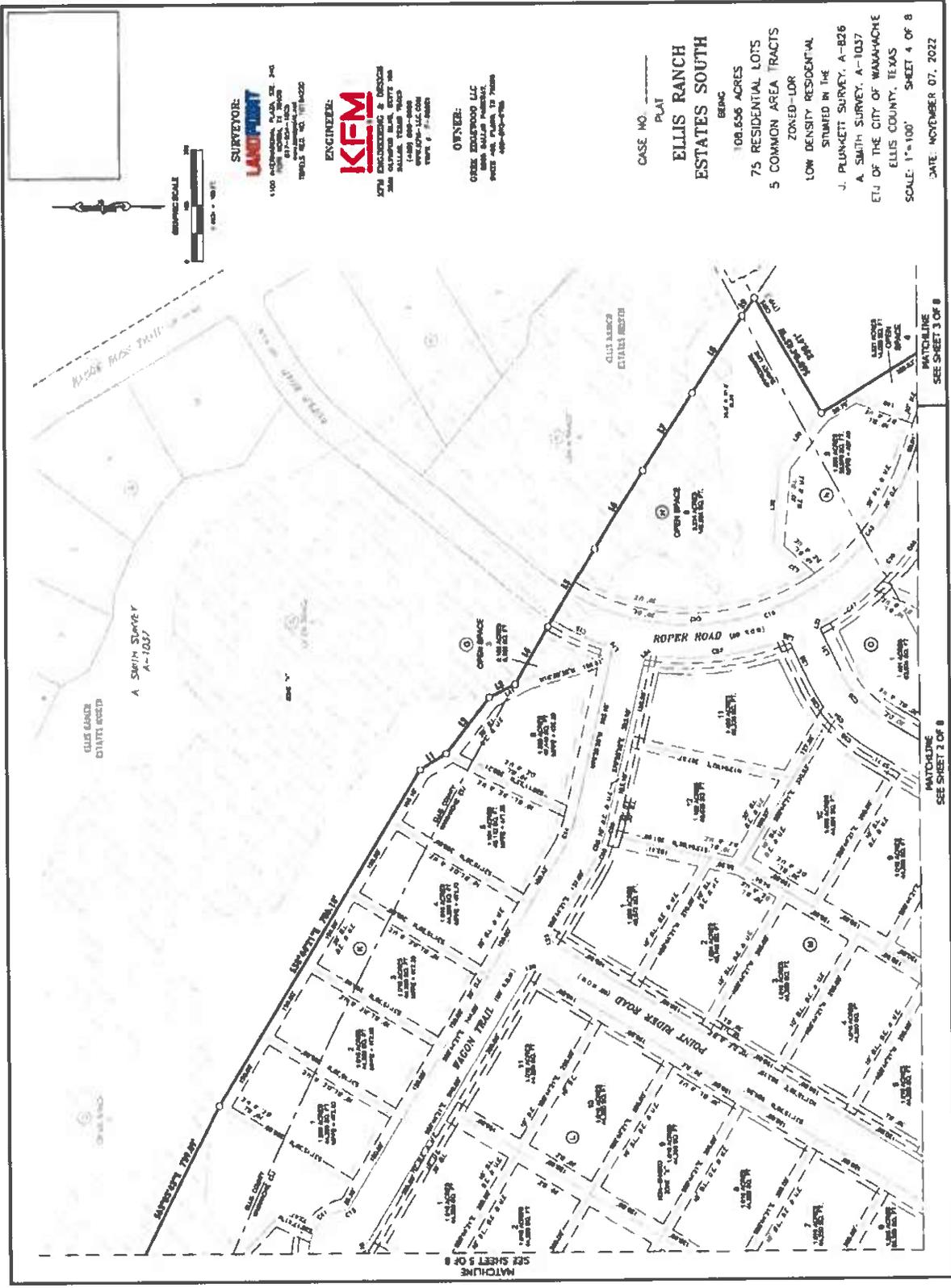
SURVEYOR:
LANDQUEST
 4102 INTERNATIONAL BLVD, SUITE 300
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76137
 (817) 434-1900
 WWW.LANDQUEST.COM

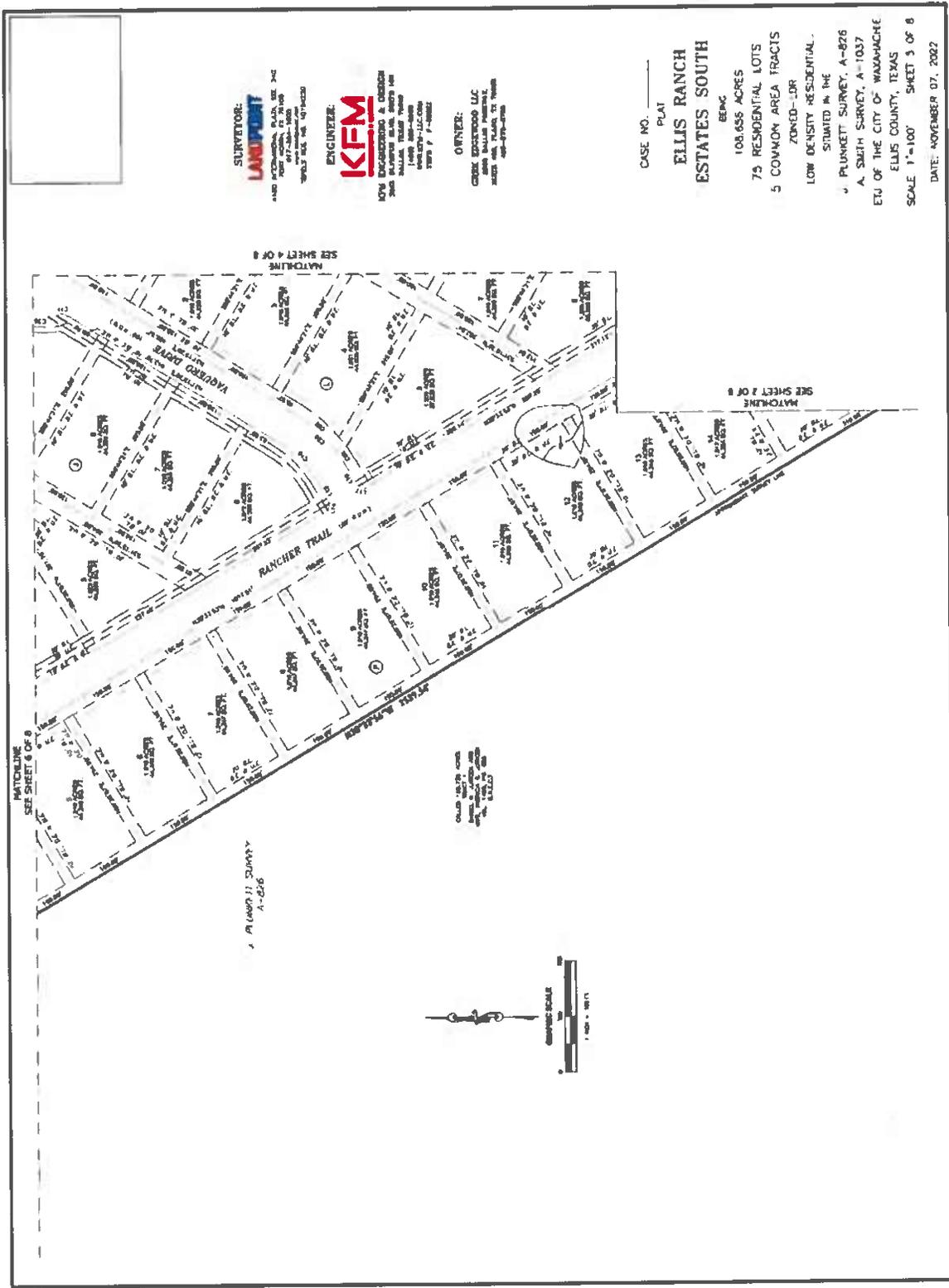
ENGINEER:
KPM
 4701 ENGINEERING & DESIGN
 3804 GULFVIEW BLVD, SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 WWW.KPM-LLC.COM
 PHONE: 817-339-1000

OWNER:
 CURTIS ECKENROOD LLC
 2800 HUNTER PARKWAY, SUITE 400
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 (817) 339-1000

CASE NO. _____
 PLAT
ELLIS RANCH
ESTATES SOUTH
 BEING
 108.656 ACRES
 75 RESIDENTIAL LOTS
 5 COMMON AREA TRACTS
 ZONED - DR
 LOW DENSITY RES-DEN/AL
 SITUATED IN THE
 PLUNKETT SURVEY, A-826
 A. SMITH SURVEY, A-1037
 ETJ OF THE CITY OF WAMANACHE
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 8
 DATE: NOVEMBER 07, 2022







SURVEYOR:
LANDMARK
 LAND SURVEYING, P.C.
 1000 WEST 10TH STREET, SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
 (817) 335-1111
 WWW.LANDMARKSURVEYING.COM

ENGINEER:
KEM
 KEM ENGINEERING & DESIGN
 1000 WEST 10TH STREET, SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
 (817) 335-1111
 WWW.KEMENGINEERING.COM

OWNER:
 CHICK SPENCER LLC
 1000 WEST 10TH STREET, SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
 (817) 335-1111

CASE NO. _____
 PLAT
**ELLIS RANCH
 ESTATES SOUTH**
 BEING
 108.658 ACRES
 75 RESIDENTIAL LOTS
 5 COMMON AREA FRACCTS
 ZONED - LDR
 LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL.
 SITUATED IN THE
 J. PLUNKETT SURVEY, A-826
 A. SMITH SURVEY, A-1037
 ETU OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHE
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 SCALE 1"=100' SHEET 3 OF 8
 DATE: NOVEMBER 07, 2022

SURVEYOR:
LANDPOINT
 1100 WEST 10TH ST., SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
 (817) 331-1000
 www.landpoint.com

ENGINEER:
KEM
 KEM ENGINEERING & DESIGN
 3000 W. WILLOW PARK BLVD., SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 (817) 331-1000
 www.kem-engineering.com

OWNER:
 GREEN HOLLOWOOD LLC
 10000 W. WILLOW PARK BLVD., SUITE 100
 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107
 (817) 331-1000

CASE NO. 21-11
ELLIS RANCH
ESTATES SOUTH
 BEING

108.656 ACRES
 75 RESIDENTIAL LOTS
 5 COMMON AREA TRACTS
 ZONED—OR
 LOW DENSITY RESIDENTIAL
 SITUATED IN THE
 J. PLUNKETT SURVEY, A-826
 A PART OF SURVEY, A-1037
 OF THE CITY OF WAKARUSA
 ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 SCALE: 1"=100' SHEET 7 OF 8
 DATE: NOVEMBER 07, 2022

LOT NO.	ACRES	AREA (SQ. FT.)
1	1.40	30,256
2	1.40	30,256
3	1.40	30,256
4	1.40	30,256
5	1.40	30,256
6	1.40	30,256
7	1.40	30,256
8	1.40	30,256
9	1.40	30,256
10	1.40	30,256
11	1.40	30,256
12	1.40	30,256
13	1.40	30,256
14	1.40	30,256
15	1.40	30,256
16	1.40	30,256
17	1.40	30,256
18	1.40	30,256
19	1.40	30,256
20	1.40	30,256
21	1.40	30,256
22	1.40	30,256
23	1.40	30,256
24	1.40	30,256
25	1.40	30,256
26	1.40	30,256
27	1.40	30,256
28	1.40	30,256
29	1.40	30,256
30	1.40	30,256
31	1.40	30,256
32	1.40	30,256
33	1.40	30,256
34	1.40	30,256
35	1.40	30,256
36	1.40	30,256
37	1.40	30,256
38	1.40	30,256
39	1.40	30,256
40	1.40	30,256
41	1.40	30,256
42	1.40	30,256
43	1.40	30,256
44	1.40	30,256
45	1.40	30,256
46	1.40	30,256
47	1.40	30,256
48	1.40	30,256
49	1.40	30,256
50	1.40	30,256
51	1.40	30,256
52	1.40	30,256
53	1.40	30,256
54	1.40	30,256
55	1.40	30,256
56	1.40	30,256
57	1.40	30,256
58	1.40	30,256
59	1.40	30,256
60	1.40	30,256
61	1.40	30,256
62	1.40	30,256
63	1.40	30,256
64	1.40	30,256
65	1.40	30,256
66	1.40	30,256
67	1.40	30,256
68	1.40	30,256
69	1.40	30,256
70	1.40	30,256
71	1.40	30,256
72	1.40	30,256
73	1.40	30,256
74	1.40	30,256
75	1.40	30,256
76	1.40	30,256
77	1.40	30,256
78	1.40	30,256
79	1.40	30,256
80	1.40	30,256
81	1.40	30,256
82	1.40	30,256
83	1.40	30,256
84	1.40	30,256
85	1.40	30,256
86	1.40	30,256
87	1.40	30,256
88	1.40	30,256
89	1.40	30,256
90	1.40	30,256
91	1.40	30,256
92	1.40	30,256
93	1.40	30,256
94	1.40	30,256
95	1.40	30,256
96	1.40	30,256
97	1.40	30,256
98	1.40	30,256
99	1.40	30,256
100	1.40	30,256
101	1.40	30,256
102	1.40	30,256
103	1.40	30,256
104	1.40	30,256
105	1.40	30,256
106	1.40	30,256
107	1.40	30,256
108	1.40	30,256
109	1.40	30,256
110	1.40	30,256
111	1.40	30,256
112	1.40	30,256
113	1.40	30,256
114	1.40	30,256
115	1.40	30,256
116	1.40	30,256
117	1.40	30,256
118	1.40	30,256
119	1.40	30,256
120	1.40	30,256
121	1.40	30,256
122	1.40	30,256
123	1.40	30,256
124	1.40	30,256
125	1.40	30,256
126	1.40	30,256
127	1.40	30,256
128	1.40	30,256
129	1.40	30,256
130	1.40	30,256
131	1.40	30,256
132	1.40	30,256
133	1.40	30,256
134	1.40	30,256
135	1.40	30,256
136	1.40	30,256
137	1.40	30,256
138	1.40	30,256
139	1.40	30,256
140	1.40	30,256
141	1.40	30,256
142	1.40	30,256
143	1.40	30,256
144	1.40	30,256
145	1.40	30,256
146	1.40	30,256
147	1.40	30,256
148	1.40	30,256
149	1.40	30,256
150	1.40	30,256
151	1.40	30,256
152	1.40	30,256
153	1.40	30,256
154	1.40	30,256
155	1.40	30,256
156	1.40	30,256
157	1.40	30,256
158	1.40	30,256
159	1.40	30,256
160	1.40	30,256
161	1.40	30,256
162	1.40	30,256
163	1.40	30,256
164	1.40	30,256
165	1.40	30,256
166	1.40	30,256
167	1.40	30,256
168	1.40	30,256
169	1.40	30,256
170	1.40	30,256
171	1.40	30,256
172	1.40	30,256
173	1.40	30,256
174	1.40	30,256
175	1.40	30,256
176	1.40	30,256
177	1.40	30,256
178	1.40	30,256
179	1.40	30,256
180	1.40	30,256
181	1.40	30,256
182	1.40	30,256
183	1.40	30,256
184	1.40	30,256
185	1.40	30,256
186	1.40	30,256
187	1.40	30,256
188	1.40	30,256
189	1.40	30,256
190	1.40	30,256
191	1.40	30,256
192	1.40	30,256
193	1.40	30,256
194	1.40	30,256
195	1.40	30,256
196	1.40	30,256
197	1.40	30,256
198	1.40	30,256
199	1.40	30,256
200	1.40	30,256

LOT NO.	ACRES	AREA (SQ. FT.)
1	1.40	30,256
2	1.40	30,256
3	1.40	30,256
4	1.40	30,256
5	1.40	30,256
6	1.40	30,256
7	1.40	30,256
8	1.40	30,256
9	1.40	30,256
10	1.40	30,256
11	1.40	30,256
12	1.40	30,256
13	1.40	30,256
14	1.40	30,256
15	1.40	30,256
16	1.40	30,256
17	1.40	30,256
18	1.40	30,256
19	1.40	30,256
20	1.40	30,256
21	1.40	30,256
22	1.40	30,256
23	1.40	30,256
24	1.40	30,256
25	1.40	30,256
26	1.40	30,256
27	1.40	30,256
28	1.40	30,256
29	1.40	30,256
30	1.40	30,256
31	1.40	30,256
32	1.40	30,256
33	1.40	30,256
34	1.40	30,256
35	1.40	30,256
36	1.40	30,256
37	1.40	30,256
38	1.40	30,256
39	1.40	30,256
40	1.40	30,256
41	1.40	30,256
42	1.40	30,256
43	1.40	30,256
44	1.40	30,256
45	1.40	30,256
46	1.40	30,256
47	1.40	30,256
48	1.40	30,256
49	1.40	30,256
50	1.40	30,256
51	1.40	30,256
52	1.40	30,256
53	1.40	30,256
54	1.40	30,256
55	1.40	30,256
56	1.40	30,256
57	1.40	30,256
58	1.40	30,256
59	1.40	30,256
60	1.40	30,256
61	1.40	30,256
62	1.40	30,256
63	1.40	30,256
64	1.40	30,256
65	1.40	30,256
66	1.40	30,256
67	1.40	30,256
68	1.40	30,256
69	1.40	30,256
70	1.40	30,256
71	1.40	30,256
72	1.40	30,256
73	1.40	30,256
74	1.40	30,256
75	1.40	30,256
76	1.40	30,256
77	1.40	30,256
78	1.40	30,256
79	1.40	30,256
80	1.40	30,256
81	1.40	30,256
82	1.40	30,256
83	1.40	30,256
84	1.40	30,256
85	1.40	30,256
86	1.40	30,256
87	1.40	30,256
88	1.40	30,256
89	1.40	30,256
90	1.40	30,256
91	1.40	30,256
92	1.40	30,256
93	1.40	30,256
94	1.40	30,256
95	1.40	30,256
96	1.40	30,256
97	1.40	30,256
98	1.40	30,256
99	1.40	30,256
100	1.40	30,256
101	1.40	30,256
102	1.40	30,256
103	1.40	30,256
104	1.40	30,256
105	1.40	30,256
106	1.40	30,256
107	1.40	30,256
108	1.40	30,256
109	1.40	30,256
110	1.40	30,256
111	1.40	30,256
112	1.40	30,256
113	1.40	30,256
114	1.40	30,256
115	1.40	30,256
116	1.40	30,256
117	1.40	30,256
118	1.40	30,256
119	1.40	30,256
120	1.40	30,256
121	1.40	30,256
122	1.40	30,256
123	1.40	30,256
124	1.40	30,256
125	1.40	30,256
126	1.40	30,256
127	1.40	30,256
128	1.40	30,256
129	1.40	30,256
130	1.40	30,256
131	1.40	30,256
132	1.40	30,256
133	1.40	30,256
134	1.40	30,256
135	1.40	30,256
136	1.40	30,256
137	1.40	30,256
138	1.40	30,256
139	1.40	30,256
140	1.40	30,256
141	1.40	30,256
142	1.40	30,256
143	1.40	30,256
144	1.40	30,256
145	1.40	30,256
146	1.40	30,256
147	1.40	30,256
148	1.40	30,256
149	1.40	30,256
150	1.40	30,256
151	1.40	30,256
152	1.40	30,256
153	1.40	30,256
154	1.40	30,256
155	1.40	30,256
156	1.40	30,256
157	1.40	30,256
158	1	

ATTACHMENT NO. 2 – MAINTENANCE BONDS

Maintenance
Bond
Warranty Term
in years

Bond Number 1086206

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, SYB Construction Co., Inc.

as Principal, and The Hanover Insurance Company, a corporation organized under the laws of the State
and duly authorized to do business in the State of, New Hampshire as Surety, are held and firmly bound
unto Ellis County, Texas

as Oblige, in the penal sum of Six Hundred Eleven Thousand Three Hundred Seventy-One & 06/100
(\$ 611,371.06), to which payment well and truly to be made we do bind ourselves, our and each of our
heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal entered into a Contract with the Oblige, dated the _____ day of _____,
_____, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof, for

Storm Drainage for Ellis Ranch Estates

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the Principal shall guarantee that
the work will be free of any defective materials or workmanship which become apparent during the period of
Two (2) year(s) following completion of the Contract then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain
in full force and effect, provided however, any additional warranty or guarantee whether expressed or implied is
extended by the Principal or Manufacturer only, and the Surety assumes no liability for such a guarantee.

Signed, sealed and dated this 24th day of July, 2023

PRINCIPAL

SYB Construction Co., Inc.

[Signature] (Seal)
By: Logan Bennett V.P.

The Hanover Insurance Company

[Signature] (Seal)
By: Holly Cleveland Attorney-in-Fact

[Signature]
(Witness)

[Signature]
(Witness)

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, Chris Harp Construction, LLC as Principal(s), and the Westfield Insurance Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Ohio and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successor(s), in office, the penal sum of One Million Eight Hundred Eighty Two Thousand Nine Hundred Eighty and 50/100 Dollars (USD) (\$1,882,980.50), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 25th day of July, 2023.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the 8th day of March, 2022 (date of approval of Performance Bond by Commissioners' Court) enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or their successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision known as, Ellis Ranch Estates to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Chris Harp Construction, LLC shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Chris Harp Construction, LLC due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from _____ the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

[Signature]

SIGNATURE

Chris Harp Construction, LLC

PRINCIPAL(S)

Brian Cotte

PRINTED NAME

Vice President

TITLE

[Signature]

SIGNATURE

Westfield Insurance Company

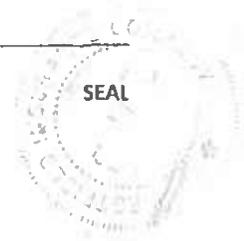
SURETY

Brady Wilson

PRINTED NAME

Attorney-in-Fact

TITLE



MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, Ratliff Hardscape, Ltd. as Principal(s), and the Harco National Insurance Company, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Illinois and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successor(s), in office, the penal sum of Nine Hundred Twenty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty Four and 50/100 Dollars (USD) (\$ 927,864.50), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 31st day of July, 2023.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the _____ day of _____, _____ (date of approval of Performance Bond by Commissioners' Court) enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or their successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision known as, Ellis Ranch Estates Bridge to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Ratliff Hardscape, Ltd. shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Ratliff Hardscape, Ltd. due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from beginning date of approval of maintenance bond, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Ratliff Hardscape, Ltd.
PRINCIPAL(S)

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Harco National Insurance Company
SURETY

Boater McWhorter
PRINTED NAME

President & COO
TITLE

Michele Bonnin
PRINTED NAME

Attorney-In-Fact
TITLE



ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: *Department of Development*

Court Date: *August 22, 2023*



AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.3
Ferris Ranch Phase One MB Release & Accept Infrastructure – Pct. No. 1

CASE TYPE:

- Amendment
- Plat
- Subdivision Bond**
- Variance
- Other

IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:

285663

APPLICANT(s):

Aerotwin Development, LLC,
GK Enterprises

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Location map
- 2) Draft Order with a copy of maintenance bond & plat

AUTHORED BY:

Sara Garcia
Planning Manager/Asst. Director

APPROVED BY:

Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
Director of Planning & Development

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve, as presented**
- Approve with conditions

AGENDA CAPTION:

Discussion, consideration, and action to release a maintenance bond and accept infrastructure for Ferris Ranch, Phase One. This property contains ± 18.762 acres of land located ± 745 feet west of the intersection of FM 660 and India Road, Ferris, Road & Bridge Precinct No. 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- 1) The applicant requests that the County release Maintenance Bond No. GRTX47342 in the amount of Two Hundred Sixty-Four Thousand Two Hundred Fifty-Five Dollars, and Twenty-Eight Cents (\$264,255.28), issued by Granite Re Insurance Company and accept the associated infrastructure.
 - The County inspected the infrastructure in this subdivision & it is built to County standards & meets all the County's requirements.
 - The Commissioners' Court approved this plat on December 29, 2020, for 14 residential and one (1) non-residential lots.
 - The Commissioners' Court approved the maintenance bond on December 29, 2020.

FINAL ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends that the Commissioners' Court proceed in the manner described below:

- 1) **Approve** this request to release the maintenance bond totaling Two hundred Sixty-four Thousand Two Hundred Fifty-five Dollars & 28/100 (\$264,255.28), issued by Granite Re Insurance Company.
- 2) **Accept** the infrastructure within Ferris Ranch Phase One into the County's public road system.
Roads located in Ferris Ranch Phase One include:
 - Geronimo Street (± 1,078 feet)

COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY
ORDER NO. _____

On this, the 22nd day of August 2023, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present, to wit:

COUNTY JUDGE:

- Judge Todd Little

COMMISSIONERS:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Paul Perry, Commissioner, Pct. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4 |

AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:

AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, RELEASING THE MAINTENANCE BOND FOR THE FERRIS RANCH PHASE ONE SUBDIVISION AND ACCEPTING ITS INFRASTRUCTURE. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 18.762 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED ± 745 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 660 AND INDIA ROAD, FERRIS, ROAD & BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 1, WITH PROPERTY MORE FULLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A," PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AS PRESENTED.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, adopted the "Ellis County Growth Initiatives, Volume I – Subdivision and Development Standards on March 23, 2021, pursuant to Minute Order 195.21, hereinafter referred to as "Development Regulations"; and,

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (i) states, "At the end of the two (2) year period, the owner/developer may request to the County Commissioners' Court for acceptance and maintenance of such infrastructure. The release of any bond shall only be by Order of the Commissioners' Court";

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (ii) states, "To request a release, the owner shall present a written request to release said bond, including a notarized certificate of completion stating that all bills relating to work covered by the construction bond have been paid.";

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (iii) states, "The request shall contain a statement by the developer of compliance with these regulations."

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. RELEASE OF MAINTENANCE BOND

The Commissioners' Court finds all infrastructure constructed within the Ferris Ranch Phase One subdivision has been built in accordance with the County's current adopted Development Regulations & the infrastructure has been maintained, thereby satisfying the criteria outlined in Section VII (C) (5) (6) of the adopted Development Regulations.

SECTION 2. ACCEPTANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE

The Commissioners’ Court accepts the roads and related infrastructure constructed in the Ferris Ranch Phase One subdivision into the County’s Road System. Therefore, roads located within this subdivision as described below and within the final plat of the Ferris Ranch Phase One subdivision, as approved by the Commissioners’ Court on December 29, 2020:

- Geronimo Street (± 1,078 feet)

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order; and the Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Order shall become effective from and after the date of its passage, and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS’ COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 22ND DAY OF AUGUST 2023.

Todd Little, County Judge

Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct No. 1

Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

Commissioner Paul Perry, Precinct No. 3

Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

ATTEST:

Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

Bond No. GRTX47342

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, J & K Excavation, LLC as Principal(s), and the Granite Re, Inc. a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Minnesota and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or their successor(s), in office, the penal sum of Two Hundred Sixty Four Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Five and 28/100 Dollars (USD) (\$ 264,255.28), for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 10th day of December, 2020.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the 2nd day of March, 2020 (date of approval of Performance Bond by Commissioners' Court) enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or their successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision known as, Ferris Ranch to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said J & K Excavation, LLC shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by J & K Excavation, LLC due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from December 29, 2020, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period; as herein set forth.

Karen E. Treas
SIGNATURE

J & K Excavation, LLC
PRINCIPAL(S)

Karen E. Treas
PRINTED NAME

President
TITLE

[Signature]
SIGNATURE

Granite Re, Inc.
SURETY

Kenneth D. Whittington
PRINTED NAME

Attorney-In-Fact
TITLE

SEAL

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: Department of Development

Court Date: August 22, 2023



AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.4
Replat | Hayes & Williams Estates, Tract 1R, Block A, Pct. No. 3

CASE TYPE:

- Amendment
- Plat**
- Subdivision Bond
- Variance
- Other

IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:

Parcel ID No. 192403,294137

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat

AUTHORED BY:

Sara Garcia
 Planning Manager/Asst. Director

APPROVED BY:

Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
 Director of Planning & Development

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve, as presented**
- Approve with conditions
 (See Final Analysis header)
- Continue/Table request
- Deny request

AGENDA CAPTION:

Discussion, consideration & action on a replat of Hayes & Williams Estates, Tract 1R, Block A. The property contains ± 12.759 acres of land in the M. Wilkins Survey, Abstract No. 1142, located on the north side of Judy's Lane, ± 630 feet west of the intersection of Judy's Lane and Morgan Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Italy, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- The applicant wishes to replat the property to include an additional ± 7.564 acres of land into the previously platted property of ± 5.195 acres.
- The Commissioners Court approved the original final plat of Hayes & Williams Estates, Tract 1R, Block A was approved on January 11, 2022, Instrument No. 2203495.

THOROUGHFARE PLAN & EXISTING* RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION INFORMATION:		
NAME & WIDTH	DEDICATION REQUIRED	DEDICATION SHOWN
Morgan Rd.	40 ft. from the centerline of the road	± 40 ft. right-of-way dedication
Judy's Lane	30 ft. from the centerline of the road	± 30 ft. right-of-way dedication
Source:	Ellis County MTP	

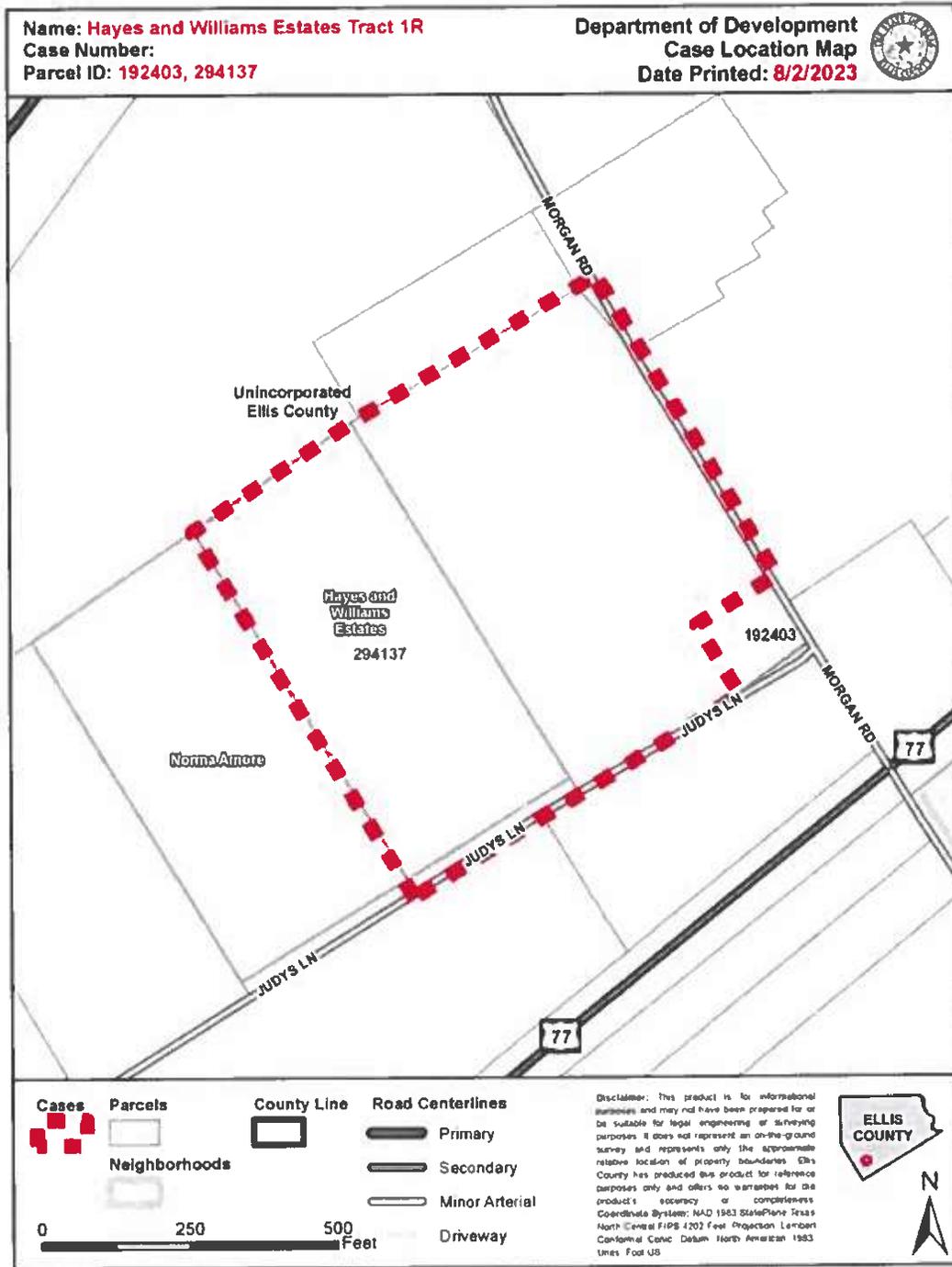
NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT (if applicable)

TYPE	SENT/ADVERTISED	TOTAL NOTIFIED
Newspaper - Waxahachie Sun	July 19, 2023 July 26, 2023 August 2, 2023	N/A
County Website	July 19, 2023	N/A
Certified Mail	July 19, 2023	N/A

WATER SERVICE:

FINAL ANALYSIS:

Upon reviewing the proposed plat, staff confirms that this replat application meets the County's current subdivision regulations and recommends **approval** of this replat as presented.



ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: *Department of Development*

Court Date: *August 22, 2023*



AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.5
Pecan Tree Corner, Lot 1AR – 5AR, Pct. No. 3

CASE TYPE:

- Amendment
- Plat
- Subdivision Bond
- Variance
- Other

IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:

Parcel ID No. 257041

Applicant:

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Location Map
- 2) Plat

AUTHORED BY:

Sara Garcia
 Planning Manager/Asst. Director

APPROVED BY:

Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
 Director of Planning & Development

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve, as presented
- Approve with conditions
(See Final Analysis header)
- Continue/Table request
- Deny request

AGENDA CAPTION:

Discussion, consideration & action on a replat of Pecan Tree Corner, Lot 1AR-5AR. The property contains ± 6.006 acres, located on the east side of East Pecan Tree Road, ± 1,200 feet east of the intersection of East Pecan Tree Road and Edna Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- The applicant wishes to replat the property to create four (4) additional lots for a total of five (5) lots.
- The Commissioners' Court approved the original final plat of Pecan Tree Corner on November 14, 2012.
- The City of Waxahachie approved this replat at their meeting on July 25, 2023.

THOROUGHFARE PLAN & EXISTING* RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATION INFORMATION:		
NAME & WIDTH	DEDICATION REQUIRED	DEDICATION SHOWN
E. Pecan Tree Road	30 ft. from the centerline of the road	None – dedicated to the previously filed plat
Source:		Ellis County MTP

NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT (if applicable)

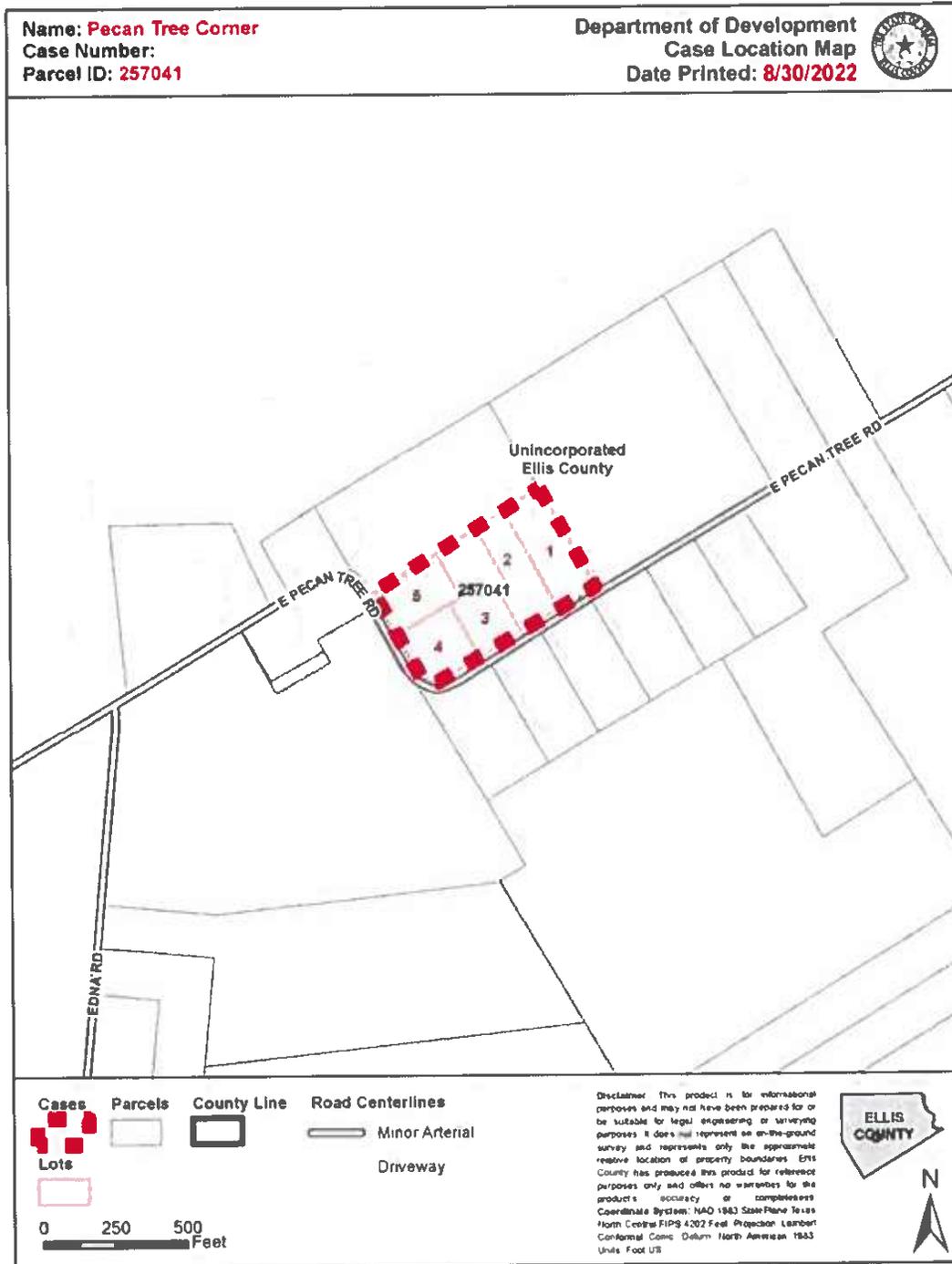
TYPE	SENT/ADVERTISED	TOTAL NOTIFIED
Newspaper - Waxahachie Sun	July 19, 2023	N/A
	July 26, 2023	
	August 2, 2023	
County Website	July 19, 2023	N/A
Certified Mail	July 19, 2023	Three (3) notices

WATER SERVICE:

PROVIDER	LINE SIZE	DATE AVAILABILITY CONFIRMED
Nash-Forreston WSC	6-inch	August 15, 2022

FINAL ANALYSIS:

Upon reviewing the proposed plat, staff confirms that this replat application meets the County's current subdivision regulations and recommends **approval** of this replat as presented.



452144 32 255934 AVE-1168 mapgen GIS@co.ellis.tx.us Date Printed: 8/30/2022 G:\GIS\maps\Territory\Ellis County Layout\11 DDD\DDO Case Location.mxd

GENERAL NOTES

- 1) A drainage facility easement (DUE) is any easement, as defined by the Department of Transportation, for the conveyance of storm water runoff to a water body or to a water treatment facility. The DUE shall be shown on the plat and shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as the plat.
- 2) At the time of plat approval, the development does not have any drainage facilities or easements. The applicant shall provide a drainage plan and a drainage easement to the Department of Transportation for its review and approval. The applicant shall be responsible for the maintenance of any drainage facilities or easements.
- 3) The City of El Paso will not be responsible for the maintenance of any drainage facilities or easements.
- 4) The City of El Paso will not be responsible for the maintenance of any drainage facilities or easements.

COULADO DIZADO
No. 2154, P.C. 1782
01-18-21

VALERIA URBANA
VOL. 162, P.C. 1421
01-18-21

VERITY MAP NOT TO SCALE

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

THESE ARE THE ONLY AND SOLE OWNERS OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED IN THIS INSTRUMENT AND WE HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE HAVE THE FULL AND COMPLETE POWER AND AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE THIS INSTRUMENT AND TO CONVEY THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN TO THE GRANTEE AND TO WAIVE ANY AND ALL DEFENSES AND OBJECTIONS THAT MAY BE ASSERTED AGAINST THIS INSTRUMENT AND THE GRANTEE'S TITLE TO THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREIN.

ROBERTO HERMOSILLO
VALERIA B. CURIEL

DATE: 08/22/2023

DEED

THIS DEED IS MADE AND ENTERED INTO ON this 22nd day of August, 2023, between the undersigned grantors, ROBERTO HERMOSILLO and VALERIA B. CURIEL, both of legal age and single, and the undersigned grantee, REPLAT, a limited liability company organized under the laws of the State of Texas, for the purpose of conveying to the grantee the property described in the plat hereto attached, together with all the rights and interests therein, and the grantors hereby warrant and defend the title to the property described in the plat hereto attached to the grantee and its successors in interest.

WITNESSED BY MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 22nd day of August, 2023.

ROBERTO HERMOSILLO
VALERIA B. CURIEL

REPLAT

PECAN TREE CORNER
LOTS 1AR-SAR, BLOCK A,

6.008 Acres

Being a replat of Lot 1, Pecan Tree Corner recorded in Cabernet I, Block 154, Plat (Revised), Ellis County, Texas, and situated in the Extrajurisdiction Jurisdiction (EJ) of the City of El Paso, El Paso County, Texas.

Zoning: Extrajurisdiction Jurisdiction
Case No. SUP-102-2022
Date of Preparation: August, 2022

NOTARIES CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that I, Notary R. Quinn, a Registered Public Notary for the State of Texas, have personally known and conversed with the undersigned grantors, ROBERTO HERMOSILLO and VALERIA B. CURIEL, and have observed them sign the foregoing instrument and the grantors acknowledge the contents of the instrument and the fact that the instrument represents the true and lawful intent of the grantors.

WITNESSED BY MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 22nd day of August, 2023.

ROBERTO HERMOSILLO
VALERIA B. CURIEL

NOTARY STATEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF EL PASO

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, personally appeared VALERIA B. CURIEL, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and for the capacity therein stated.

WITNESSED BY MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 22nd day of August, 2023.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

NOTARY STATEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF EL PASO

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, personally appeared ROBERTO HERMOSILLO, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and for the capacity therein stated.

WITNESSED BY MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 22nd day of August, 2023.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

NOTARY STATEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF EL PASO

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, personally appeared ROBERTO HERMOSILLO and VALERIA B. CURIEL, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and for the capacity therein stated.

WITNESSED BY MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 22nd day of August, 2023.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF EL PASO

Certificate of approval by the Commissioner of the State of Texas, approved this 22nd day of August, 2023.

Notary Public, County Judge

LENA OLIVSON
Commissioner, Precinct No. 2

KYLE BULLER
Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

WITNESS:
Notary Valeria, County Clerk

FLOODPLAIN STATEMENT

No portion of this site is within FEMA's 100-year floodplain as shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) No. 48180C02207, published by FEMA and dated June 3, 2013.

LEGEND

8' (max) 1/2" (min) 800' (max) 1/2" (min) 100' (max) 1/2" (min)

0 50 100

SCALE 1" = 80 FEET

POINT OF BEGINNING

SECTION 10, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 11, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 12, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 13, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 14, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 15, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 16, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 17, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 18, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 19, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 20, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 21, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 22, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 23, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 24, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 25, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 26, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 27, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 28, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 29, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 30, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 31, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 32, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 33, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 34, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 35, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 36, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 37, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 38, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 39, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 40, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 41, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 42, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 43, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 44, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 45, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 46, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 47, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 48, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 49, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 50, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 51, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 52, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 53, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 54, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 55, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 56, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 57, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 58, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 59, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 60, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 61, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 62, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 63, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 64, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 65, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 66, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 67, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 68, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 69, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 70, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 71, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 72, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 73, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 74, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 75, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 76, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 77, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 78, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 79, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 80, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 81, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 82, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 83, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 84, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 85, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 86, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 87, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 88, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 89, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 90, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 91, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 92, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 93, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 94, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 95, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 96, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 97, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 98, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 99, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

SECTION 100, T.15N, R.10E, S.10E

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: *Department of Development*

Court Date: *August 22, 2023*



AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.6
Pioneer Point Phase 5 & 6 Maintenance LOC Release & Accept Infrastructure – Pct. No. 3

CASE TYPE:

- Amendment
- Plat
- Subdivision Bond**
- Variance
- Other

IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:

Pioneer Point Phase 5 & 6

APPLICANT(s):

Kars Tamminga

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Location map
- 2) Draft Order with a copy of maintenance bond & plat

AUTHORED BY:

Sara Garcia
Planning Manager/Asst. Director

APPROVED BY:

Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
Director of Planning & Development

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve, as presented**
- Approve with conditions

AGENDA CAPTION:

Discussion, consideration, and action to release a maintenance bond and accept infrastructure for Pioneer Point, Phase 5 & 6. The property contains ± 98.537 acres of land, located north of Crosswind Drive between Richard Road and Arrowhead Road in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) of the City of Waxahachie, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- The applicant requests that the County release Maintenance Bond Letter of Credit No. 20466170 issued by Interbank Company in the amount of three hundred forty-six thousand one hundred forty & 08/100 Dollars (\$346,140.08) and accept the associated infrastructure.
- The County inspected the infrastructure in this subdivision & it is built to County standards & meets all the County's requirements.
- The Commissioners' Court approved this plat for 71 residential lots and a maintenance letter of credit. on August 25, 2020.

FINAL ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends that the Commissioners' Court proceed in the manner described below:

- 1) **Approve** this request to release the maintenance bond totaling three hundred forty-six thousand one hundred forty & 08/100 Dollars (\$346,140.08), issued by Interbank.
- 2) **Accept** the infrastructure within Pioneer Point Phase 5 & 6 into the County's public road system.

Roads located in the Pioneer Point Phase 5 & 6 Subdivision include:

- Evening Fire Drive (± 1,429 feet)
- Hero Court (± 229 feet)
- Pilgrim Court (± 906 feet)
- Evening Fire Court (± 1,325 feet)
- Friesian Lane (± 1,150 feet)
- Chariot Drive (± 1,391 feet)
- Sequoyah Lane (± 1,251 feet)

COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY
ORDER NO. _____

On this, the 22nd day of August 2023, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present, to wit:

COUNTY JUDGE:

- Judge Todd Little

COMMISSIONERS:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Paul Perry, Commissioner, Pct. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4 |

AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:

AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, RELEASING THE MAINTENANCE BOND FOR THE PIONEER POINT, PHASE 5 & 6 SUBDIVISION AND ACCEPTING ITS INFRASTRUCTURE. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 98.537 ACRES OF LAND IN THE CHARLES ATTEBERRY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 10, LOCATED BETWEEN RICHARD ROAD AND ARROWHEAD ROAD AND NORTH OF CROSSWIND DRIVE, IN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ) OF THE CITY OF WAXAHACHIE, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3, WITH PROPERTY MORE FULLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A, " PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AS PRESENTED.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, adopted the "Ellis County Growth Initiatives, Volume I – Subdivision and Development Standards on March 23, 2021, pursuant to Minute Order 195.21, hereinafter referred to as "Development Regulations"; and,

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (i) states, "At the end of the two (2) year period, the owner/developer may request to the County Commissioners' Court for acceptance and maintenance of such infrastructure. The release of any bond shall only be by Order of the Commissioners' Court";

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (ii) states, "To request a release, the owner shall present a written request to release said bond, including a notarized certificate of completion stating that all bills relating to work covered by the construction bond have been paid.";

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (iii) states, "The request shall contain a statement by the developer of compliance with these regulations."

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. RELEASE OF MAINTENANCE BOND

The Commissioners' Court finds all infrastructure constructed within the Pioneer Point Phase 5 & 6 subdivision has been built in accordance with the County's current adopted Development Regulations & the infrastructure has been maintained, thereby satisfying the criteria outlined in Section VII (C) (5) (6) of the adopted Development Regulations.

SECTION 2. ACCEPTANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE

The Commissioners' Court accepts the roads and related infrastructure constructed in the Pioneer Point Phase 5 & 6 subdivision into the County's Road System. Therefore, roads located within this subdivision as described below and within the final plat of the Pioneer Point Phase 5 & 6 subdivision, as approved by the Commissioners' Court on August 25, 2020:

Roads located in the Pioneer Point, Phase 5 & 6 Subdivision include:

- Evening Fire Drive (± 1,429 feet)
- Hero Court (± 229 feet)
- Pilgrim Court (± 906 feet)
- Evening Fire Court (± 1,325 feet)
- Friesian Lane (± 1,150 feet)
- Chariot Drive (± 1,391 feet)
- Sequoyah Lane (± 1,251 feet)

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order; and the Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Order shall become effective from and after the date of its passage, and it is accordingly soordained.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 22ND DAY OF AUGUST 2023.

Todd Little, County Judge

Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct No. 1

Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

Commissioner Paul Perry, Precinct No. 3

Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

ATTEST:

Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT

Letter of Credit Number: 20466170

Amount: U.S. \$ 346,140.08 (three hundred and forty six thousand one hundred and forty dollars and eight cents U.S. DOLLARS)

This Letter of Credit is issued on August 18, 2020 by Issuer in favor of the Beneficiary for the account of Applicant. The parties' names and their addresses are as follows:

APPLICANT:

PIONEER POINT FARMS, LLC
Entity Type: Limited Liability Company
PO BOX 1069
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75168

BENEFICIARY:

COUNTY JUDGE OF ELLIS COUNTY TEXAS OR HIS/HER SUCCESSOR IN OFFICE
Entity Type: Domestic Government Unit
109 S. JACKSON ST.
WAXAHACHIE, TX 75165

ISSUER:

INTERBANK
301 W Maine Ave
Suite 110
Enid, OK 73701-5669

1. **LETTER OF CREDIT.** Issuer establishes this Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit (Letter of Credit) in favor of Beneficiary in the amount indicated above. Beneficiary may draw on this Letter of Credit with a Draft (or Drafts, if the maximum number of drawings is greater than one). Each Draft shall be signed on behalf of Beneficiary and be marked "Drawn under InterBank Letter of Credit No. 20466170 dated August 18, 2020." Drafts must be presented at Issuer's address shown above on or before the Expiration Date. The presentation of any Draft shall reduce the Amount available under this Letter of Credit by the amount of the draft.

This Letter of Credit sets forth in full the terms of Issuer's obligation to Beneficiary. This obligation cannot be modified by any reference in this Letter of Credit, or any document to which this Letter of Credit may be related.

This Letter of Credit expires on the Expiration Date.

2. **DRAWINGS.** Beneficiary shall be permitted to make multiple drawings on this Letter of Credit. The maximum number of drawings that may be made on this Letter of Credit is unlimited. "Draft" means a draft drawn at sight.

3. **DOCUMENTS.** Each Draft must be accompanied by the following: (1) original and two copies except as stated:

- A. The original Letter of Credit, together with any amendments.
- B. A sight draft drawn by Beneficiary on Issuer.
- C. A signed statement by Beneficiary including the following statement: Applicant has failed to perform the maintenance as required by the Ellis County Department of Development for roads, streets, street signs, underground utilities, required drainage and drainage structures for the Pioneer Point subdivision, Phase Five and Six..

Issuer shall be entitled to accept a draft and the documentation described above, as required by the terms of this Letter of Credit, from any person purporting to be an authorized officer or representative of Beneficiary without any obligation or duty on the part of Issuer to verify the identity or authority of the person presenting the draft and such documentation.

4. **SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.** IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. 20466170 ISSUED AS REPLACEMENT FOR IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. 20375222

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, Applicant and Beneficiary did on the 22nd day of October, 2019, enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Carol Bush or her successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches, and channels in the subdivision to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if Applicant shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by Applicant due to faulty workmanship or materials, which may develop during the period of twenty four months (24) from August 18, 2020, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect until the expiration date of August 18, 2023.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

5. **EXPIRATION DATE.** This Letter of Credit expires at the close of business at Issuer's address at 3:00 PM Central Time (Time) on August 18, 2023 (Date). Issuer agrees to honor all Drafts presented in strict compliance with the provisions of this Letter of Credit on or before the Expiration Date.

6. **NON-TRANSFERABLE.** This Letter of Credit is not transferable.

7. **APPLICABLE LAW.** This Letter of Credit is governed by the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, 2007 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600 (UCP), or any later version or amendment. This Letter of Credit is also governed by the laws of Texas, except as those laws conflict with the UCP.



WLSC
Walker Land Surveying Company
P.O. Box 1831, Fort Worth, TX 76102

PIONEER POINT, PHASE 5 AND 6
Final Plat
98.537 Acres
71 Residential Lots - 88.519 Acres
Charles Atcherson Survey, Abstract No. 40
In the EPT of the City of Waxahatchie
Falls County, Texas
Submitted Date: March, 2024 Case No. 2404-2024-0001 of 2

LOCATION MAP SCALE: 1" = 3000'

- Notes:
1. Utility lines of Texas Bell, Inc., 20" Gas Street Railway, etc. are shown as shown on the plat.
 2. The plat is subject to all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and rules of the State of Texas, and of the City of Waxahatchie, Texas.
 3. The plat is subject to all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and rules of the State of Texas, and of the City of Waxahatchie, Texas.
 4. The plat is subject to all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and rules of the State of Texas, and of the City of Waxahatchie, Texas.
 5. The plat is subject to all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and rules of the State of Texas, and of the City of Waxahatchie, Texas.
 6. The plat is subject to all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and rules of the State of Texas, and of the City of Waxahatchie, Texas.

Lot No.	Area (Acres)	Area (Sq. Ft.)
1	0.10	4,356
2	0.10	4,356
3	0.10	4,356
4	0.10	4,356
5	0.10	4,356
6	0.10	4,356
7	0.10	4,356
8	0.10	4,356
9	0.10	4,356
10	0.10	4,356
11	0.10	4,356
12	0.10	4,356
13	0.10	4,356
14	0.10	4,356
15	0.10	4,356
16	0.10	4,356
17	0.10	4,356
18	0.10	4,356
19	0.10	4,356
20	0.10	4,356
21	0.10	4,356
22	0.10	4,356
23	0.10	4,356
24	0.10	4,356
25	0.10	4,356
26	0.10	4,356
27	0.10	4,356
28	0.10	4,356
29	0.10	4,356
30	0.10	4,356
31	0.10	4,356
32	0.10	4,356
33	0.10	4,356
34	0.10	4,356
35	0.10	4,356
36	0.10	4,356
37	0.10	4,356
38	0.10	4,356
39	0.10	4,356
40	0.10	4,356
41	0.10	4,356
42	0.10	4,356
43	0.10	4,356
44	0.10	4,356
45	0.10	4,356
46	0.10	4,356
47	0.10	4,356
48	0.10	4,356
49	0.10	4,356
50	0.10	4,356
51	0.10	4,356
52	0.10	4,356
53	0.10	4,356
54	0.10	4,356
55	0.10	4,356
56	0.10	4,356
57	0.10	4,356
58	0.10	4,356
59	0.10	4,356
60	0.10	4,356
61	0.10	4,356
62	0.10	4,356
63	0.10	4,356
64	0.10	4,356
65	0.10	4,356
66	0.10	4,356
67	0.10	4,356
68	0.10	4,356
69	0.10	4,356
70	0.10	4,356
71	0.10	4,356
72	0.10	4,356
73	0.10	4,356
74	0.10	4,356
75	0.10	4,356
76	0.10	4,356
77	0.10	4,356
78	0.10	4,356
79	0.10	4,356
80	0.10	4,356
81	0.10	4,356
82	0.10	4,356
83	0.10	4,356
84	0.10	4,356
85	0.10	4,356
86	0.10	4,356
87	0.10	4,356
88	0.10	4,356
89	0.10	4,356
90	0.10	4,356
91	0.10	4,356
92	0.10	4,356
93	0.10	4,356
94	0.10	4,356
95	0.10	4,356
96	0.10	4,356
97	0.10	4,356
98	0.10	4,356
99	0.10	4,356
100	0.10	4,356

ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: Department of Development

Court Date: August 22, 2023



AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.7
The Cross Fence at Oak Vista MB Release & Accept Infrastructure – Pct. No. 3

CASE TYPE:

- Amendment
- Plat
- Subdivision Bond**
- Variance
- Other

IDENTIFYING LANDMARK:

The Cross Fence at Oak Vista

APPLICANT(s):

J & K Excavation

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1) Location map
- 2) Draft Order with a copy of maintenance bond & plat

AUTHORED BY:

Sara Garcia
Planning Manager/Asst. Director

APPROVED BY:

Alberto Mares, AICP, DR, CPM
Director of Planning & Development

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

- Approve, as presented**
- Approve with conditions

AGENDA CAPTION:

Discussion, consideration, and action to release a maintenance bond and accept infrastructure for The Cross Fence at Oak Vista. The property contains ± 248.60 acres of land located north of FM 66 ± 6,200 feet west of Arrowhead Road, in the extraterritorial jurisdictions (ETJs) of the cities of Waxahachie and Maypearl, Road and Bridge Precinct No. 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

- The applicant requests that the County release Maintenance Bond No. GRTX46626 issued by Granite Re, Inc. in the amount of six hundred eighty thousand & 00/100 Dollars (\$680,000.00) and accept the associated infrastructure.
- The County inspected the infrastructure in this subdivision & it is built to County standards & meets all the County's requirements.
- The Commissioners' Court approved this plat on August 11, 2020, for 173 residential lots and two (2) open space lots.
- The Commissioners' Court approved the maintenance bond on August 25, 2020.

FINAL ANALYSIS:

Staff recommends that the Commissioners' Court proceed in the manner described below:

- 1) **Approve** this request to release the maintenance bond totaling six hundred eighty thousand & 00/100 Dollars (\$680,000.00), issued by Granite Re, Inc.
- 2) **Accept** the infrastructure within The Cross Fence at Oak Vista subdivision into the County's public road system.

Roads located in The Cross Fence at Oak Vista Subdivision include:

- Four Trees Crossing (± 1,863 feet)
- Farish Lane (± 1,749 feet)
- Caroline Lane (± 962 feet)
- Anna Leigh Drive (± 610 feet)
- Madeline Trail (± 2,635 feet)
- Jacey Court (± 812 feet)
- Ellis Oak Court (± 872 feet)
- Woodbury Court (± 676 feet)
- Tamminga Trail (± 1,172 feet)

- Cobb Lane (± 1,532 feet),
- Marcey Lane (± 1,499 feet)

- Adkins Trail (± 1,450 feet)
- Reid Court (± 276 feet)
- Kinney Lane (± 638 feet)
- Bluestem Way (± 492 feet)

COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY
ORDER NO. _____

On this, the 22nd day of August 2023, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present, to wit:

COUNTY JUDGE:

- Judge Todd Little

COMMISSIONERS:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Paul Perry, Commissioner, Pct. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4 |

AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:

AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, RELEASING THE MAINTENANCE BOND FOR THE CROSS FENCE AT OAK VISTA SUBDIVISION AND ACCEPTING ITS INFRASTRUCTURE. THE PROPERTY CONTAINS ± 248.60 ACRES OF LAND IN THE S.B. ORTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 813, THE J. FIFER SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 352, AND THE D.M. MCNEIL SURVEY NO. 71, LOCATED NORTH OF FM 66 ± 6,200 FEET WEST OF ARROWHEAD ROAD, IN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTIONS (ETJS) OF THE CITIES OF WAXAHACHIE AND MAYPEARL, ROAD AND BRIDGE PRECINCT NO. 3, WITH PROPERTY MORE FULLY DESCRIBED IN EXHIBIT "A, " PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AS PRESENTED.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, adopted the "Ellis County Growth Initiatives, Volume I – Subdivision and Development Standards on March 23, 2021, pursuant to Minute Order 195.21, hereinafter referred to as "Development Regulations"; and,

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (i) states, "At the end of the two (2) year period, the owner/developer may request to the County Commissioners' Court for acceptance and maintenance of such infrastructure. The release of any bond shall only be by Order of the Commissioners' Court";

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (ii) states, "To request a release, the owner shall present a written request to release said bond, including a notarized certificate of completion stating that all bills relating to work covered by the construction bond have been paid.";

WHEREAS, "Volume I –Development Standards," Section VII (C) (7) (iii) states, "The request shall contain a statement by the developer of compliance with these regulations."

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. RELEASE OF MAINTENANCE BOND

The Commissioners’ Court finds all infrastructure constructed within the Cross Fence at Oak Vista subdivision has been built in accordance with the County’s current adopted Development Regulations & the infrastructure has been maintained, thereby satisfying the criteria outlined in Section VII (C) (5) (6) of the adopted Development Regulations.

SECTION 2. ACCEPTANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE

The Commissioners’ Court accepts the roads and related infrastructure constructed in the Horseshoe Meadows subdivision into the County’s Road System. Therefore, roads located within this subdivision as described below and within the final plat of the Cross Fence at Oak Vista subdivision, as approved by the Commissioners’ Court on August 11, 2020:

Roads located in the Cross Fence at Oak Vista Subdivision include:

- Four Trees Crossing (± 1,863 feet)
- Farish Lane (± 1,749 feet)
- Caroline Lane (± 962 feet)
- Anna Leigh Drive (± 610 feet)
- Madeline Trail (± 2,635 feet)
- Jacey Court (± 812 feet)
- Ellis Oak Court (± 872 feet)
- Woodbury Court (± 676 feet)
- Tamminga Trail (± 1,172 feet)
- Cobb Lane (± 1,532 feet)
- Marcey Lane (± 1,499 feet)
- Adkins Trail (± 1,450 feet)
- Reid Court (± 276 feet)
- Kinney Lane (± 638 feet)
- Bluestem Way (± 492 feet)

SECTION 3. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the Property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

SECTION 4. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this order; and the Commissioners Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Order shall become effective from and after the date of its passage, and it is accordingly so ordained.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 22ND DAY OF AUGUST 2023.

Todd Little, County Judge

Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct No. 1

Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

Commissioner Paul Perry, Precinct No. 3

Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

ATTEST:

Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

Bond # GRTX46626

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We, the undersigned, _____

J & K Excavation as Principal(s), and the Granite Re, Inc.

_____, a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Texas and duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Ellis County Judge Todd Little, or his successor(s), in the penal sum of _____

Six Hundred Eighty Thousand & 00/100 (\$ 680,000.00) Dollars, for the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

Signed, sealed and dated this 13th day of August, 2020.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That whereas, the above named Principal(s) did on the 19th day of December, 2019, enter into a contract with Ellis County Judge Todd Little or his successor(s) for the construction of underground utilities, streets, roads, alleys, drainage structures, drainage ditches and channels in the subdivision, Cross Fence Development Subdivision Located FM 1446, Mayperal, TX, to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That if the said J & K Excavation shall maintain and make good all defects appearing in the work performed by J & K Excavation due to faulty workmanship or materials which may develop during the period of twenty (24) months from July 14, 2020, the date of completion and final acceptance of said work, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect,

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That no claim, suit, or action by reason of any default of the Principal shall be brought hereunder after the expiration of twelve (12) months from the end of the maintenance period as herein set forth.

X: _____

J & K Excavation
Principal(s)

Printed Name

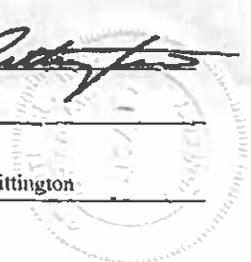
Title

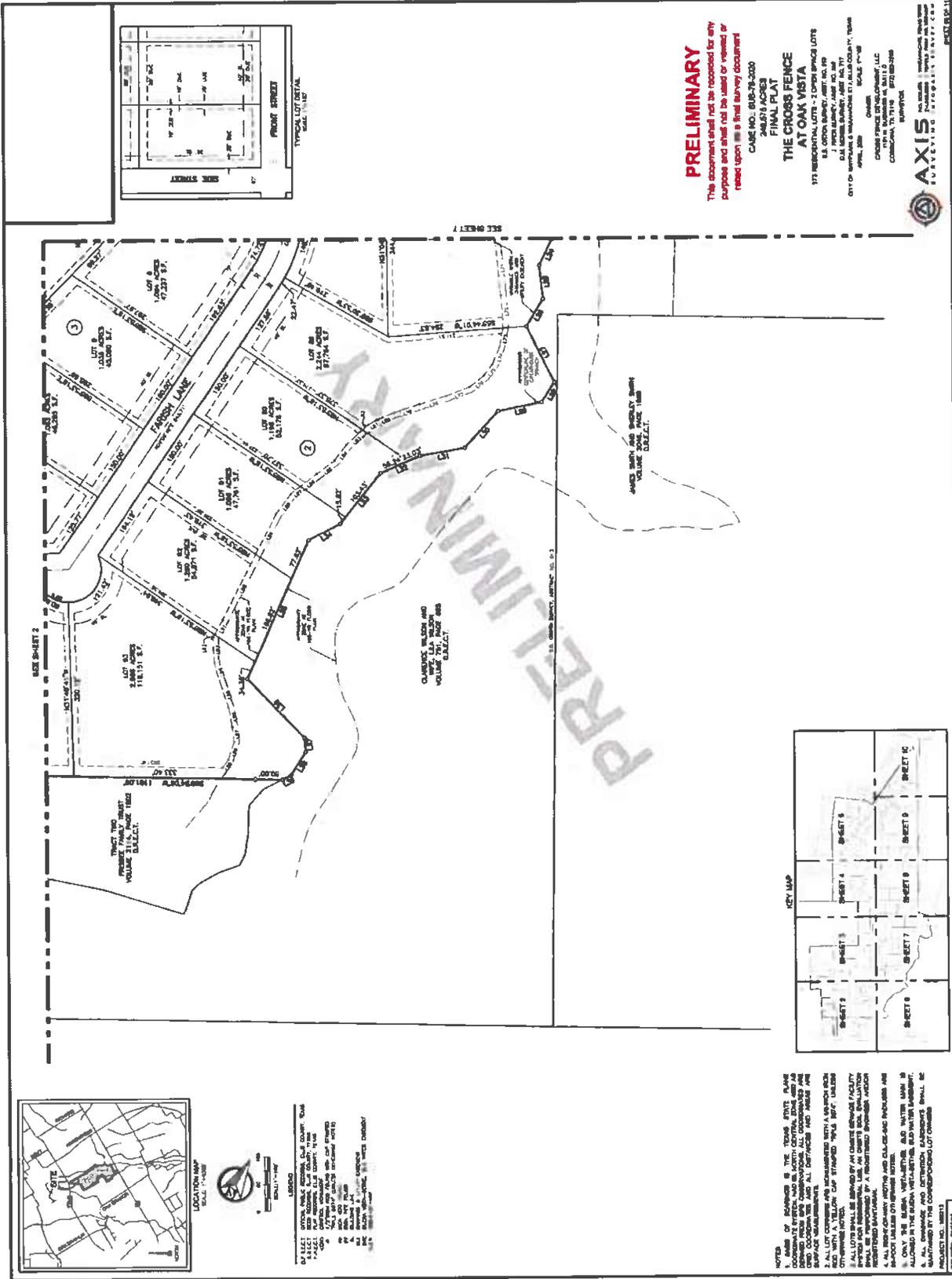
X: 

Granite Re, Inc.
Surety

Kenneth D. Whittington
Printed Name

Attorney-In-Fact
Title





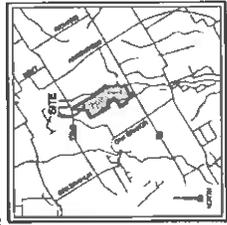
PRELIMINARY
 This document should not be relied upon for any purpose and shall not be used or revised or relied upon in a final survey document.

CASE NO. 80879-000
 18.53 ACRES
 FINAL PLAN
THE CROSS FENCE AT OAK VISTA
 177 RESIDENTIAL LOTS - 2 COMMERCIAL LOTS

PREPARED BY: JAMES R. HAYES, JR.
 1111 W. WINDY HILL ROAD, SUITE 100
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75247
 PHONE: (214) 343-1111
 FAX: (214) 343-1112
 EMAIL: JAMES@JRHAYES.COM

OWNER: THE CROSS FENCE AT OAK VISTA, LLC
 1111 W. WINDY HILL ROAD, SUITE 100
 DALLAS, TEXAS 75247
 PHONE: (214) 343-1111
 FAX: (214) 343-1112
 EMAIL: JAMES@JRHAYES.COM

DATE: 08/15/2023



- LEGEND**
- 1. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 2. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 3. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 4. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 5. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 6. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 7. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 8. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 9. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
 - 10. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.

NOTES

1. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
2. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
3. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
4. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
5. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
6. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
7. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
8. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
9. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.
10. ALL LOTS SHALL BE BOUND BY AN ADJACENT LOT OR STREET.



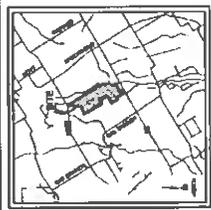
PRELIMINARY
 This drawing shall not be accepted for any purposes and shall not be used or relied on until shown as a final survey document.

CASE NO. 24-23-003
 24.579 ACRES
FINAL PLAT
THE CROSS FENCE
AT OAK VISTA
 178 RESIDENTIAL LOTS - 2 OPEN SPACE LOTS
 6.6 ACRES TOTAL AREA, 24.579 ACRES TOTAL AREA
 178 RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 2 OPEN SPACE LOTS
 178 RESIDENTIAL LOTS, 2 OPEN SPACE LOTS
 6.6 ACRES TOTAL AREA, 24.579 ACRES TOTAL AREA

OWNER: OAK VISTA DEVELOPMENT, LLC
 178 OAK VISTA DRIVE, SUITE 100
 OAK VISTA, TEXAS 75159

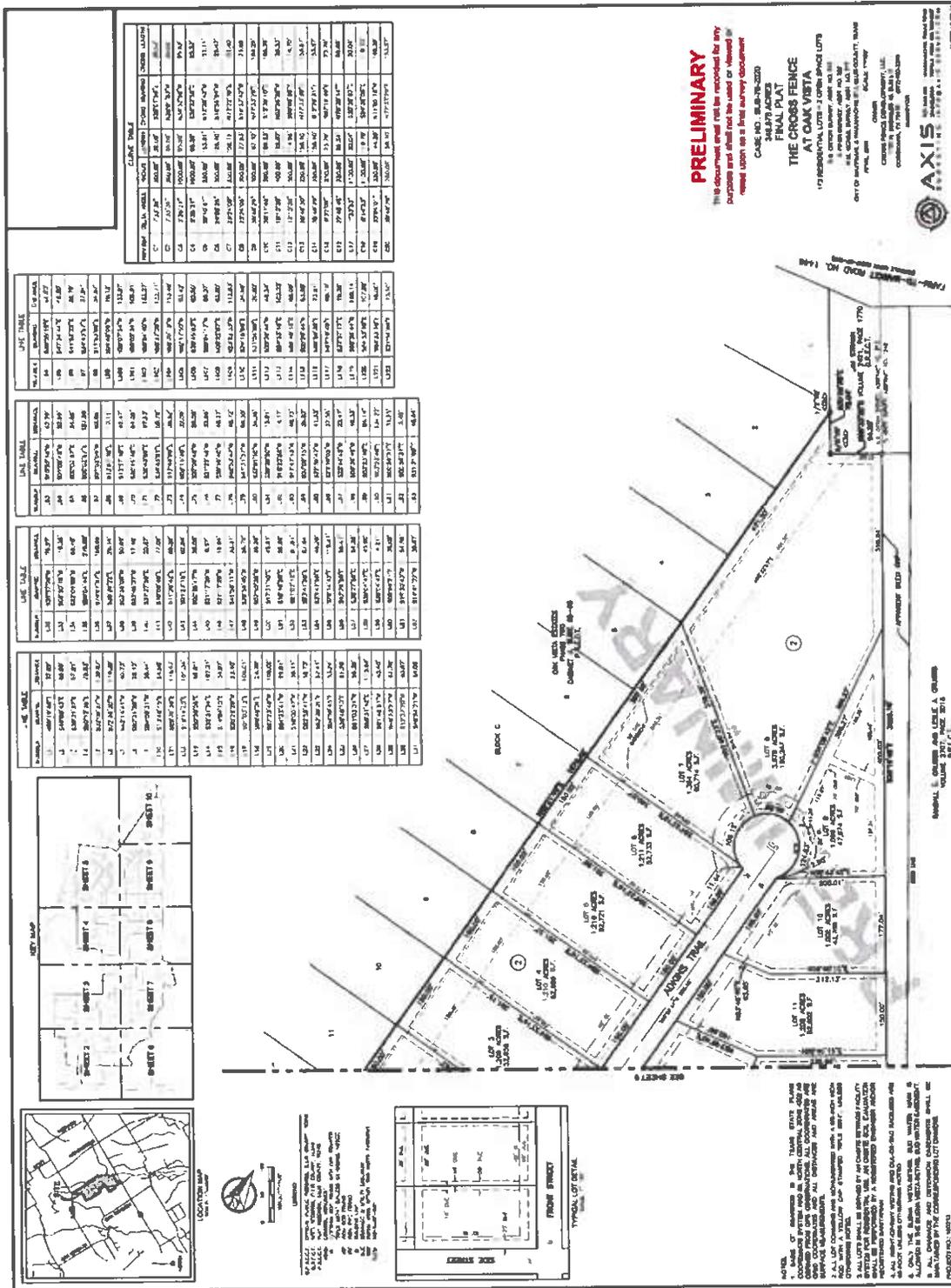
DATE: 08/15/2023

AXIS ADVISORS, INC.
 178 OAK VISTA DRIVE, SUITE 100
 OAK VISTA, TEXAS 75159



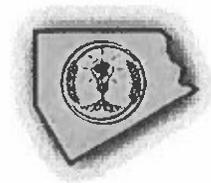
NOTES:

1. OWNER HAS REVIEWED THIS DRAWING AND HAS APPROVED THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE PRELIMINARY PLAT.
2. THIS DRAWING IS A PRELIMINARY PLAT AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSES OTHER THAN AS SHOWN.
3. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS BASED ON THE SURVEY AND RECORDS OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF TARRANT COUNTY, TEXAS.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS AND DISTANCES ARE IN FEET AND INCHES.
5. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSES OTHER THAN AS SHOWN.



ELLIS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

Report from: Department of Development
Court Date: August 22, 2023



AGENDA ITEM NO. 1.8

AGENDA CAPTION:
Conduct a public hearing to consider & act upon a request to amend its development regulations, the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volumes I, II & III. These proposed amendments will primarily address (1) updates to the development review process (permitting, platting, engineering, construction, etc.) and ensure compliance with recent updates to state law per the 88th Texas State Legislature, (2) amendments related to special districts, subdivision bonds, and definitions, (3) updates to current culvert & road standards and inspections/testing processes, and any other changes in related articles, sections, and paragraphs, and any other related additions, deletions, and changes, providing a conflicts clause, severability clause, and an effective date.

<p>CASE TYPE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment <input type="checkbox"/> Plat <input type="checkbox"/> Subdivision Bond <input type="checkbox"/> Variance <input type="checkbox"/> Misc. <p>ATTACHMENTS:</p> <p>1) Red-line version 2)</p> <p>STAFF RECOMMENDATION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved, as presented <input type="checkbox"/> Approved w/ conditions (See Analysis section) <input type="checkbox"/> Continue/Table request <input type="checkbox"/> Disapprove 	<p>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:</p> <p>Staff is bringing forth these set of amendments in an ongoing effort to update the existing development regulations on a consistent basis and tweak them as we find issues with either enforcement, process efficiency, common sense, clarification, cross-referencing, and compliance with state law due to recent changes passed by the 88th Texas State Legislature.</p> <p>These proposed amendments were reviewed by DoD & Engineering staff and vetted by Legal to conform and be consistent with State Law.</p> <p>At a workshop held on August 15, 2023, the Commissioners' Court gave input to staff regarding the proposed amendments and allow for additional discussion. Based on that feedback, staff is presenting these amendments. As some amendments have to be adopted by September 1, 2023, to comply with state law, staff is recommending approval.</p> <p>Below is a list of summary changes. A red-line version with only the proposed changes is included at the end of this report. As some of these changes involve the Engineering Department, they will be present and available to answer any questions related to those sections.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Effective date of these updated regulations takes place on September 1, 2023, to coincide with the updated requirements set forth by the 88th Texas State Legislature. 2. Clarifies all requested permits meet current road frontage and platting requirements. 3. Provides a minimum 30-day written notice when changing addresses that do not meet National Emergency Numbering Association (NENA) standards.
---	--

4. Requires a groundwater availability certification, as required by state law, effective January 1, 2024 (SB 2440) for any proposed use of groundwater that falls within Prairieland's jurisdiction and based on interlocal adopted in November 2022; also includes a chart based on SB 2440.
5. Re-establishes the preliminary plat process for all new subdivisions with internal roads or subdivisions off existing roads with 5+ lots via another section in state law (Texas Administrative Code Ch. 285) with an expiration of 18 months if no civil plans or final plat are submitted; a one-time extension of six (6) months may be granted upon written request by the applicant.
6. The Director will take action on all plats submitted based on the new state-mandated deadline of 15 days, based on HB 14. The Commissioners Court will ratify the Director's action prior to filing the plat with the Clerk's Office.
7. Clarifies the requirement of a drainage plan with any subdivision of property or development activity.
8. Clarifies that preliminary grading or similar are not allowed without approved engineering plans for a subdivision, and any deviations from approved civil plans will require additional approval from the County Engineer.
9. Allows for an alternative replat process to the applicant, which saves the applicant time & the County both time & money by using the city's replat process (no more newspaper publications, 30-day waiting period & certified letters to the entire subdivision; only notice by regular mail and on County's website during the review period.
10. Expands the list of what can classify as an amending plat by using the city's definition of an amending plat. This expanded list will save the applicant time and the County both time & money.
11. Further clarifies that HOA, property owners, etc. are responsible for drainage on private property.
12. Expands list of what can be considered a special district --> within the boundaries of an *"approved & active sewer CCN with available capacity and infrastructure as determined by the governing entity."*
13. Changes maintenance bond requirement from two (2) years at 50% to a minimum of two (2) years at 100%; Commissioners Court can request additional bonds with an additional timeframe to address certain areas, as needed.

14. Minor additions and requirements to the definitions section.
15. Where applicable, a second point-of-access is required per Fire Code. For residential, that 2nd access is required at the 1,001st lot, per State law (TLGC 232.0034).
16. Developments shall include Thoroughfare Plans roads in the civil plans and build them to the existing standards.
17. To reduce variance requests, increase the maximum cul-de-sac length from 1,000 to 1,500 feet and exempts them from this requirement if the roads are proposed to be private and not maintained by the County.
18. Establishes minimum culvert widths at 15 feet for single and 24 feet (12 feet each) for shared drives, both measured at the street level.
19. Removes fire hydrant locator and color requirements, as the County has no authority over them.
20. Requires testing labs to send reports directly to the County upon completion of those reports & gives the County the right to perform geotechnical or other pertinent testing within the subdivision or development during the performance or maintenance bond period.
21. Changes the County's current road section to add a 6-inch cement stabilization layer between the concrete surface and the 6-inch lime stabilization.

LEGAL NOTIFICATION:

Staff advertised this public hearing in the Waxahachie Sun on Wednesday, July 19, 2023, satisfying the County's 15-day legal notification requirement.

FINAL ANALYSIS:

These proposed regulations will allow for compliance with state law and, more importantly, allow for greater efficiencies within our overall development review process and help deliver a better product to the end-user.

Staff recommends **approval** of these proposed amendments, as presented.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS 2023VOLUME ISECTION ID. EFFECTIVE DATE

- (1) These regulations shall become effective ~~November 29, 2022~~ **September 1, 2023, unless otherwise indicated.** Subsequent amendments and changes are found in the History Section of the regulations.
- (2) Subdivision plats **and other permits** approved before the effective date shall be subject to the regulations in effect at the time of ~~plat approval~~ **application**.
- (3) **At the time of application, all proposed developments/improvements, permit requests, etc., shall comply with these regulations found within all respective volumes of these regulations.**

F. AMENDMENTS

- (1) As needed, the Commissioners' Court may amend these regulations to reflect desired changes and updates in policy or to stay consistent with State Law.
 - (i) **A** public hearings on all proposed written amendments shall be held by the Commissioners' Court in open session after publication in a newspaper of general circulation for at least fifteen (15) days before the public hearing date.
- (2) As an exception, the Department of Development Director or designee may amend the illustrations **or historical section** within these regulations to better assist in graphically depicting portions of these regulations.

H. DEED RESTRICTIONS

- (2) Any plat approval, permit, or variance issued or given by the County is based solely on meeting the **County's** established rules, regulations, criteria, and following all procedures and requirements in effect at that time.

I. APPLICABILITY

- (1) A division **of any kind** on a tract **of land** referenced in this section is defined as using a metes and bounds description in a deed of conveyance or a contract for a deed, using of a contract of sale or other executory contract, purchase option rental agreement, or using any other method to convey property

STAFF ANALYSIS: (D) - Changes the effective date of these regulations & provides clarification on its application; (F) (H) (I) – minor wordsmithing

SECTION IIB. FORMAL APPLICATION SUBMITTAL

- (1)
 - (i) All residential projects not requiring approval from the Commissioners' Court **meeting the current platting and road frontage requirements** may proceed to submitting the

applicable documentation ~~to proceed~~ for a permit application. Upon approval, all permits shall be placed in an area visible from the road at all times during construction.

- (ii) All non-single family, commercial, industrial, and nonresidential uses shall ~~require~~ meet the requirement prescribed in subsection (i) along with an approval from the Department of Development, County Engineer, and the Fire Marshal's Office prior to submitting the applicable documentation to proceed with a development/building permit starting construction. Both the development permit and Fire Marshal's permit shall be placed in an area visible from the road during construction.

C. COURT ACTION

- (1) If applicable, upon successful submittal of a plat application or other application requiring action from the Commissioners Court, complete review, and after it is determined to be complete and meets all applicable County requirements the application shall be placed on the agenda of the next available Commissioners' Court for their consideration.

D. ADDRESSING

- (1) ~~Tentative property addressing is designated and assigned with the first approved plat or permit application submitted~~ Unless otherwise indicated by state law or other applicable regulations, addressing shall be assigned upon approval of a permit application;
- (i) Addresses may be assigned without a permit application, at the discretion of the Addressing Office, depending on the situations involved.
- (ii) ~~however, Property addresses are subject to change depending on the number of lots, buildings, lot and building configuration and layout, and other current renumbering and readdressing projects within the vicinity~~ with a minimum 30-day written notice if the existing addressing configuration does not meet standards set for by the National Emergency Numbering Association (NENA).

STAFF ANALYSIS: Clarifies current requirements and reflects the current permitting process.

SECTION III

A. JURISDICTION

- (2) This section shall apply to property located outside the limits of any municipality within the boundaries of Ellis County that subdivides a tract of land ~~into one (1) or more lots~~ to lay out a subdivision in accordance with Section 232.001 (a) of the Texas Local Government Code.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Make wording consistent with State Law.

B. PLAT REQUIRED

- (2) A subdivision plat is not required if it meets one of the exemptions outlined in Section 232.0015 (a) – (d) & (f) – (k) of the Texas Local Government Code. Plat exemptions mentioned in Section 232.0015 (e) shall comply with Section VIII (D) of this section.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Further clarifies what is exempted from platting (i.e. 10 acres, Veterans Land Board, etc.) and directs family variances to section just adopted.

- (3) All plat submittal requirements shall be found in the Plat Application checklist and shall include a groundwater availability certification as required in Section 232.0032 of the Texas Local

Government Code and in consultation with Prairielands Groundwater Conservation District (PGCD) for any proposed use of groundwater that falls within their jurisdiction, based on the approved Interlocal Agreement (Order No. 530.22). Please refer to the table below, as adopted by SB 2440 (88th Texas State Legislature), effective January 1, 2024.

<u>NO. OF LOTS</u>	<u>GROUNDWATER CERTIFICATION REQUIRED</u>
<u>More than 10 lots</u>	<u>Required</u>
<u>Less than 10 lots and not able to further subdivide</u>	<u>Not Required</u>
<u>Less than 10 lots and able to further subdivide or part of the original tract</u>	<u>Required</u>

D. PRELIMINARY PLAT

- (1) ~~Preliminary plats may not be reviewed by the County as stated under Chapter 232.00285 of the Texas Local Government Code.~~ A preliminary plat shall be required for the following situations listed below and shall have existing 2-foot contours in the drawing:
 - (i) all new and proposed subdivisions with internal roads, or
 - (ii) five (5) or more proposed lots located along an existing road.

- (2) ~~Should the County receive a preliminary plat to review from a City for a proposed development in the extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) or at the request of a developer/property owner, it shall not be subject to the 30 day approval process outlined in Chapter 232 of the Texas Local Government Code. The preliminary plat requirement is consistent with the provisions outlined in Chapter 285.4 (c) of the Texas Administrative Code., nor does it vest a project under Chapter 245 of the Texas Local Government Code.~~
 - ~~(i) Staff may provide formal or informal comments in preparation for the civil plan review stage and/or final plat and may be subject to the application fee.~~
 - ~~(ii) Such preliminary plat may not be subject to Commissioners' Court approval.~~

- (3) A preliminary plat meeting the criteria of Section III (D) (1) and upon meeting all applicable County regulations, the Director shall take action to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the preliminary plat with possible ratification at the next available Commissioners' Court.

- (4) Preliminary plats shall expire eighteen (18) months after approval if no civil plans or final plat are submitted. Staff may approve a one-time extension of six (6) months upon written request by the applicant.

STAFF ANALYSIS: The previous State Legislature eliminated the preliminary plat process for counties but not cities. This amendment reinstutes the preliminary plat process under another existing statute found in State Law.

E. ENGINEERING PLANS & CONSTRUCTION

- (1) After preliminary plat approval, if applicable, engineering, construction, drainage plans, and other documents required by the County Engineer shall be submitted for review and shall meet all the requirements and be approved prior to the acceptance of a final plat application.
 - (i) A comprehensive drainage plan may be required upon request by the County Engineer or designee on a case-by-case basis to determine potential adverse impacts attributed

to any proposed subdivision or development activity, regardless of size of project. A preliminary drainage plan may be submitted during the preliminary plat stage.

(a) The County Engineer may waive this requirement if, in their professional opinion, the proposed development does not cause any significant runoff or affect adjacent right-of-way or properties.

(ii) No preliminary grading permit or equivalent shall be issued for any work on the site prior to the approval of these plans. Failure to comply will result in applicable civil or criminal penalties, as stated in Section I (J).

(2) Upon approval of the engineering plans ~~and final plat~~, a pre-construction meeting with County staff is required, and the developer shall contact the County development office to schedule such a meeting.

(3) ~~A construction bond along with the established County Road Fee are required.~~ At the time of the pre-construction meeting, all applicable subdivision and inspection fees and bonds shall be due. (see [Section VII](#) for more information).

(4) ~~Once a construction bond is approved by the Commissioners' Court,~~ Upon acceptance of applicable bonds, payment of applicable fees, and meeting any other conditions set forth, the developer can begin construction of the roads and necessary infrastructure, as shown on the approved engineering, construction, and drainage plans. Any deviations from the approved set of plans shall require additional approval from the County Engineer. Failure to comply will the approved set of plans will result in applicable civil or criminal penalties, as stated in Section I (J).

(5) Upon completion and approval of the infrastructure by staff, the developer shall sign a form indicating that it meets County requirements, and a ~~2-year~~ maintenance bond shall be submitted for Commissioners' Court approval. The applicant shall also proceed to file a plat application as outlined in Section II (C) and Section III (F).

STAFF ANALYSIS: Requires a drainage plan for unplatted developments larger than 10 acres and eliminates preliminary grading permits due to abuse by developers.

F. FINAL PLAT

(1) The primary purpose of a final plat is to complete the last stage of approval of a subdivision or addition as a condition of recording a division of land or property, dedicating right-of-way and easements before recording it in the Ellis County Clerk's Office.

(i) If applicable, a final plat submitted for review shall closely match the layout of the preliminary plat and civil plans and shall not exceed the number of lots approved in the preliminary plat stage.

(ii) Prior to the submittal of a final plat, all required approvals from Engineering is required.

(2) Upon ~~approval~~ review of the related documents and meeting the County's requirements found in Volumes I, II, and III of the Quality Growth Initiatives, along with the approval of the engineering plans, ~~the final plat may be placed on the agenda for~~ the Director shall take action to approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the final plat, in accordance with the

approved regulations, and as required by State law, with ratification at the next available Commissioners Court prior to filing the plat with the Clerk's Office.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Defaults wording to match with State Law.

G. REPLAT

- (1) The primary purpose of a replat is to revise ~~or amend~~ a previously-approved and recorded plat with the Ellis County Clerk's Office ~~and does not meet the requirements set forth for an amending plat in Chapter 232.011 of the Texas Local Government Code.~~
- (2) This subsection shall adhere to Sections 212.014 & 212.015 of the Texas Local Government Code (allowed by Section 232.0095) and is so incorporated by reference, along with Sections 232.009 and 232.0095 of the Texas Local Government Code, where applicable, unless otherwise indicated.
- (4) Upon successful submittal of an application and after it is determined to ~~be complete, the following public notices shall be provided, as prescribed by law:~~ meet these regulations, the Director shall take action to approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the replat, in accordance with the approved regulations, and as required by State law, with ratification at the next available Commissioners Court prior to filing the plat with the Clerk's Office.
 - (i) ~~An ad placed in the public notice section of a newspaper of general circulation shall be placed for at least three (3) times at least thirty (30) days before the proposed hearing date and ending on the seventh (7th) day before the hearing date; and,~~ Any property owner notification requirements shall adhere to Section 212.015 (f) of the Texas Local Government Code.
 - (ii) Notice on the County's Department of Development website during the review period; ~~and,~~
 - (iii) ~~Notice to all property owners as outlined in Section 232.009 (e) of the Texas Local Government Code.~~

STAFF ANALYSIS: Offers up an alternative to the current replat process of publishing three (3) times in the newspaper for 30 days and certified mail certification for everyone in the subdivision. This amendment speeds up the process with notification by regular mail only required to owners with 200 feet and up to 15 days after approval.

H. AMENDING PLAT

- (1) The primary purpose of an amending plat is to correct minor issues or revise previously approved and recorded plats as indicated in Section 212.016 (as allowed by Section 232.0095 (b)) and is so incorporated by reference along with Section 232.011 of the Texas Local Government Code, where applicable.
- (2) At the discretion of the County Engineer, engineering plans may be required prior to a plat application submittal.
- (3) Upon successful submittal of an application and after it is determined to meet these regulations, the Director shall take action to approve, approve with conditions or disapprove the amending plat, in accordance with the approved regulations, and as required by State law, with ratification at the next available Commissioners Court prior to filing the plat with the Clerk's Office.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Expands on the list of what can be considered under amending plats.

I. CANCELLATION OF SUBDIVISION/PLAT VACATION

- (1) The primary purpose of this type of plat is to cancel **or vacate** all or part of the subdivision which may **or may not** include dedicated easements or roadways/rights-of-way, and reestablish the property as areas tracts as it existed before the subdivision.
- (2) Any plat may be vacated, revised, or superseded in total or in part by compliance with the procedures and requirements of these regulations **along with Section 212.013 of the Texas Local Government Code, as allowed by Section 232.0095 (b), and is so incorporated by reference.**
- ~~(2) This subsection shall adhere to Chapters 232.008, 232.0083, and 232.0085 of the Texas Local Government Code unless otherwise indicated.~~
- ~~(4) At the discretion of the County Engineer, engineering plans may be required prior to a plat application submittal.~~
- ~~(3)~~ (5) Upon successful submittal of an application and after it is determined to ~~be complete, the following public notices shall be provided~~ **meet these regulations, the Director shall take action to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the plat vacation/cancellation, in accordance with the approved regulations, and as required by State law, with ratification at the next available Commissioners Court prior to filing with the Clerk's Office.**
 - (i) ~~An ad placed in the public notice/hearing section of a newspaper of general circulation shall be placed at least three (3) weeks before the proposed hearing date, as prescribed by law; and,~~ **The Commissioners' Court may exclude out previously dedicated rights-of-way, easements, or roads in their approval of a cancellation of a subdivision.**
 - ~~(ii) Notice to all property owners located within two hundred (200) feet of the subject boundaries via United States Postal Service (USPS) regular mail~~
- ~~(6) The Commissioners' Court may exclude out previously dedicated rights of way, easements, or roads in their approval of a cancellation of a subdivision.~~

STAFF ANALYSIS: Allows for easier process when vacating plats.

K. MISCELLANEOUS

- (9) **Where applicable,** no construction on any lot, or movement of manufactured homes onto any site may begin until a final plat is filed, ~~and the subdivision is accepted by the County Commissioners' Court, and floodplain permits, on-site sewage facility Authorization to Construct (ATC)~~ **met all applicable requirements and submit all applicable** permit **applications** with an accompanying preliminary site **and grading** plan, and culvert sizing has been **approved and** issued to the property owner.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Minor wordsmithing.

SECTION IV

A. LOTS & STRUCTURES

(1) ~~Lots or tracts of land~~ Any property with the intention to develop, whether platted or not platted, shall meet the requirements listed below.

(i) Minimum size of lots will depend on these scenarios:

(a) Any property served by an approved/licensed public water supply and an on-site sewage facility (OSSF) shall ~~have~~ be a minimum lot size of one (1) acre outside the floodplain.

(b 6) ~~Lots or tracts of land~~ Any property having an individual water supply well and an individual on-site sewage system (OSSF) shall have a minimum lot size of two (2) acres or as approved by Prairielands Groundwater Conservation District, meet road frontage requirement listed in this section, and comply with all County OSSF requirements.

(c) For lots or developments located in not utilizing OSSF and having an approved alternative from the State or approved connection to a licensed sewer system and/or part of an approved special purpose district that has an approved sewer system, see Section V.

(ii) Any divided property shall front directly onto a public road or street. See Section I (D) (3) for compliance with current requirements for proposed developments/improvements, or permit requests.

(iii) A minimum paved public street frontage of at least one hundred fifty (150) feet upon the submittal of any type of development application (permit, plan, civil plans, etc.).

(a i) The minimum street frontage on the turnaround of a cul-de-sac or for lots located on a cul-de-sac, the paved street frontage requirement shall be a minimum of fifty (50) feet wide measured by the chord length.

(b 5) At a minimum, lots shall be one hundred fifty (150) feet in length by one hundred fifty (150) feet in depth before a lot may narrow down. When a lot narrows down, it shall be a minimum width of thirty (30) feet at its narrowest point.

(c) Lots along privately-maintained (i.e., gated or not County-maintained) roads may also be permissible if they meet the ~~other requirements~~ County's road frontage requirement and the roads meet the County's minimum road standards in effect at the time of approval ~~listed below~~.

(iv) Elevation certificates showing base flood elevations (BFE) are required for all lots within the 100-year floodplain.

(v) Flag lots and reserve strips shall not be allowed.

(2) RESERVED

(3) RESERVED

~~(4) (ii) This requirement shall be for one (1) principal habitable structure per lot.~~

~~(a)~~ Accessory habitable structures may be allowed on the same lot provided they meet the above requirements or is already legally platted lot and if enough capacity exists within an approved septic system **and meets other applicable regulations.**

~~(b) i)~~ The OSSF application shall be submitted at the same time as the development permit for the additional accessory habitable structures. A registered sanitarian **or** professional engineer ~~or similar,~~ shall provide official certification that enough capacity and disposal area exists for the additional habitable structure and conforms to the adopted Septic Order.

~~(c) ii)~~ Accessory habitable structures must be allowed under any existing subdivision land restrictions.

~~(d) iii)~~ At no time shall any accessory habitable structure be sold independently or platted separately from the principal habitable structure, **unless it meets the requirements in subsection (1) above and the septic regulations with a separate independent system if connected to another.**

STAFF ANALYSIS: No change in road frontage or change in minimum lot size for OSSF – just rewording & reorganization into separate subsections to allow for clarification – allowed in Section 232.103 of the TLGC

B. BUILDING LINES AND EASEMENTS

(1) Lots abutting any internal road(s) located within a subdivision **and/or road(s) not classified as a thoroughfare road as indicated on the County's Master Thoroughfare Map** shall require a minimum front setback distance of twenty-five (25) feet from the property line **and the location of any new building or portion thereof shall not be within that setback line (TLGC 233.032).**

(2) Lots abutting ~~any other~~ **any** road(s) ~~not~~ classified as ~~an internal subdivision~~ **a thoroughfare road as indicated on the County's Master Thoroughfare Map** shall ~~be considered major roads and highways and~~ require a minimum front setback distance of forty (40) feet from the property line **and the location of any new building or portion thereof shall not be within that setback line (TLGC 233.032).**

(7) The drainage easements may occupy the same space and area as the utility easement and be combined to be a drainage/utility easement unless otherwise indicated by the County Engineer or utility provider.

(i) All easements shall be left unobstructed so that equipment can be used to clean and maintain them when necessary.

(a) The property owner shall be responsible for any damage to structures left within any easement.

(b) In no case shall utility lines or utility boxes be placed adjacent to or within the County right-of-way, prescriptive or dedicated, without obtaining a utility permit or approval from the Commissioners' Court, where applicable

- (ii) Ellis County shall not be responsible for the maintenance of any drainage facilities/easements or lot drainage located on private property. That responsibility falls on the homeowners association, property owners, etc.

STAFF ANALYSIS: (1) & (2): No change - Minor wordsmithing for clarification.
(7): Adds language clarifying who is responsible for drainage concerns on private property.

C. RIGHT-OF-WAY

(1) Dedication

- (i) When lots of a proposed subdivision front on a County or public road, ~~other than a Federal or State road (less than sixty (60) feet right of way),~~ not listed on the County's Thoroughfare Plan, the developer shall dedicate for future public use, at least thirty (30) feet on their portion from the centerline of such road to allow for improvements to the public road.
- (ii) Any plat submitted for review shall require dedication of at minimum one-half of the total right-of-way necessary for any public County or State road or any road indicated on the most-recently approved Master Thoroughfare Plan at the time the application is made, subject to Section 232.102 of the Texas Local Government Code. ~~Any additional dedication beyond this maximum may be considered a taking and subject to purchase by the requesting entity.~~

~~(5) For residential development directly adjacent to County or State right of way, the Developer may be responsible for adequate setback and/or sound abatement measures to mitigate traffic noise.~~

STAFF ANALYSIS: Minor wordsmithing for clarification; removed (5) as the County has no authority.

SECTION V

A. PURPOSE & INTENT

- (1) These regulations shall exclusively apply to any development described within the boundaries of an approved ~~or proposed~~ special purpose district created for land development. These shall include, but are not limited to, the following:
- (i) Fresh Water Supply Districts, as defined in Chapter 53 of the Texas Water Code,
 - (ii) Municipal Utility Districts, as defined in Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code,
 - (iii) Regional Districts, as defined in Chapter 59 of the Texas Water Code,
 - (iv) or other special purpose district not mentioned above, created by a local government body, the State Legislature, or the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
 - (v) An approved and active sewer CCN with available capacity and infrastructure as determined by the governing entity.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Removing "proposed" as it was accidentally left in from the 2021 update
Adding active CCN language as once a project has access to sewer, the County's septic order does not apply.

SECTION VII

A. GENERAL

- (1) All construction shall be in accordance with approved civil plans and construction standards set forth herein or as ~~may be~~ adopted by the Commissioners' Court.

(2) Staff shall have an approved and signed set of civil plans and met with staff for a preconstruction meeting prior to the commencement of construction on the subdivision.

~~(3) A construction bond and maintenance bond are~~ is required to ensure all infrastructure is built according to the established regulations and any other required conditions set forth in the plat.

B. CONSTRUCTION OR PERFORMANCE BOND

C. MAINTENANCE BOND

(1) After completion and approved by the County, all required infrastructure (i.e., streets, roads, signs, drainage ditches, erosion control measures, drainage structures/channels, and ~~all other areas to be maintained by the County~~ other items included but not limited to the items found on the department's bond checklist, etc). shall be secured by the developer for a minimum of two (2) years by an approved maintenance bond or irrevocable letter of credit. The Commissioners Court may require additional bonds with an additional timeframe, as needed, at the end of the initial 2-year period to address areas that need further evaluation or attention.

(i) The amount shall be one hundred percent (100%) of any and all contracts, agreements, and bids for the construction of roads, streets, street signs, required drainage structures, erosion control, and others, including but not limited to items found in the department's bond checklist and all other areas to be maintained by the County.

(2) The conditions of the maintenance bond or irrevocable letter of credit shall be that the owner/developer shall guarantee to maintain, to the satisfaction of the Ellis County Department of Development, all required infrastructure that has been constructed to specifications with construction security released by Court Order from Commissioners' Court, in a good state of repair, as indicated by the most-recently adopted County's stand road construction requirements, ~~for a period of two (2) years from the date of the official release of construction security.~~

(4) ~~The amount of the maintenance bond for the two (2) years shall be equal to fifty percent (50%) of the construction bond as outlined in Section VII (B) (2) of any and all contracts, agreements, and bids for the construction of roads, streets, street signs, required drainage structures, erosion control, and all other areas to be maintained by the County.~~

The bond(s), contracts, agreements, bids, and road fees shall be presented to the Ellis County Department of Development before the final plat submittal at the time of the pre-construction meeting.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Previously, the performance bond was at 100% and the 2-year maintenance bond at 50%. Requires only 1 bond per subdivision; no more split bonds.

SECTION IX

B. INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

(3) A manufactured/mobile home park, recreational vehicle park, or multi-tenant development shall:

(i) be directly adjacent to a public paved street with a minimum right-of-way width of sixty (60) feet

STAFF ANALYSIS: These minor changes should have been in the 2021 update.

SECTION XXI

B. DEFINITIONS

DEVELOP/DEVELOPMENT

Any human-made activity that alters or changes improved or unimproved property, usually requiring a permit or approval from the county, that includes but not limited to construction/alteration/renovating of structures, the division of land in any form or fashion, construction of roads or similar, installation of utilities or septic systems, pools, signs, temporary uses, or any change in the intensity or use of land, clearing of land, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, or drilling operations, and storage of materials, etc. For the purposes of these regulations (Volumes I, II, and III), this word shall also have the same meaning as a subdivision.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Mentioned so much, but this word never had a definition.

COUNTY ENGINEER

Unless otherwise indicated, the County Engineer as appointed by the Commissioners Court or designee in their absence.

DIRECTOR

Unless otherwise indicated, the Director of Planning & Development for Ellis County, as appointed by the Commissioners Court or designee in their absence.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Mentioned so much, but this word never had a definition.

DWELLING UNIT/ HABITABLE STRUCTURE, ACCESSORY

A permitted structure, often detached, contained on the same lot or tract of land as the principal habitable structure, used as an independent living facility for a family member related to the owners of the family of the principal structure owner and not used for rental purposes (i.e., "mother-in-law" suite, garage apartment, pool house, shop, bardominium, etc.) and is an accessory or incidental use to the main dwelling, not larger than the principal habitable structure and may be connected to the same septic system, **provided it meets the current septic order in effect at time of permitting.** This accessory structure is not intended as the primary use at any time ~~or have separate dishwashing or laundry facilities.~~ **Detailed plans are required for this structure at the time of permitting. The omission or falsification of any information may render the application invalid and prosecution as outlined in Section I (J) of this volume and other penalties outlined in the County's Septic Order.**

STAFF ANALYSIS: Clarifies definition further by removing dishwashing and laundry facilities as most permits would not include them in their drawings, thus potentially affecting septic calculations and increasing the likelihood of failure.

DWELLING UNIT/ HABITABLE STRUCTURE, PRINCIPAL

Any building, or portion thereof, which is designed or used as living quarters for one or more families and contains at least three (3) plumbing fixtures, or any combination thereof from the following list as outlined below ~~and no 220V connections for home appliances outside the principal structure;~~ a residence.

- A water closet (i.e., toilet, commode, urinal, or similar.)
- A shower or bathing facility
- A bathroom or kitchen sink
- Laundry facilities
- **Other plumbing fixtures not mentioned that could access the sewer or septic system.**

STAFF ANALYSIS: Removing the phrase above as the County cannot visually inspect if these connections exist or not.

PRIVATE STREETS/ROADS, EMERGENCY ACCESS EASEMENTS, ETC.

A vehicular access way under private ownership and maintenance that has not been dedicated to or accepted by the County for maintenance. **This includes a paved street located behind a gate or gated subdivision.**

STAFF ANALYSIS: Updated definition for clarification and consistency with State Law.

PUBLIC STREET/ROAD

Any area, parcel, or strip of land (road) which provides vehicular access to adjacent property or land whether designated as a street, highway, freeway, thoroughfare, avenue, land boulevard, road, place, drive or however otherwise designated and which is either dedicated or granted for public purposes or acquired for public use by prescription. **This may include a paved street not maintained by the County and still accessible to the general public, and not behind a gate or gated subdivision.**

STAFF ANALYSIS: Updated definition for clarification and consistency with State Law.

VOLUME II
SECTION I

D. EFFECTIVE DATE

(1) These regulations shall become effective ~~November 29, 2022~~ **September 1, 2023, unless otherwise indicated.** Subsequent amendments and changes are found in the History Section of the regulations.

(3) **At the time of application, all proposed developments/improvements, permit requests, etc., shall comply with these regulations found within all respective volumes of these regulations.**

STAFF ANALYSIS: Changes the effective date of these regulations & provides clarification on its application.

SECTION II

A. DRAINAGE PLAN

A drainage plan may be required upon request by the County Engineer **or designee** on a case-by-case basis to determine potential adverse impacts attributed to ~~the~~ **any** proposed subdivision or development, **regardless of the size or project.**

STAFF ANALYSIS: Minor wordsmithing

H. LOT DRAINAGE

(8) **For the purposes of permits, any drainage easements along the side of the lots shall be considered drainage swales. The drainage easement that traverses the subdivision shall be considered the main subdivision drainage, and no structures shall be placed on that one.**

STAFF ANALYSIS: Adding clarification of side drainage easements

VOLUME III
SECTION I

D. EFFECTIVE DATE

(1) These regulations shall become effective ~~November 29, 2022~~ **September 1, 2023, unless otherwise indicated.** Subsequent amendments and changes are found in the History Section of the regulations.

(3) At the time of application, all proposed developments/improvements, etc. shall comply with these regulations found within all respective volumes of these regulations.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Changes the effective date of these regulations & provides clarification on its application.

SECTION II

A. STREET CLASSIFICATION

TABLE II -A

FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION (based on the Master Thoroughfare Plan)	LOCAL ROADS	MINOR / MAJOR COLLECTORS	PRINCIPAL ARTERIALS	FREEWAYS
Design Speed ^{1,2,4}	20 MPH	35 MPH	45 MPH	See Tx-DOT Roadway Design Manual or the jurisdiction responsible for that freeway/highway.
Number of Lanes ¹	2	2 – 4	3 – 6	
Minimum Row Width ^{1,5,6}	60 feet	80-100 feet	100 -120 feet	
Minimum Pavement Width (Traveled Way) ¹	27 feet	30 – 44 feet	36 – 48 feet	
Minimum Thickness	6 inches	7 inches	8 inches	
PSI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a slip form paver used: Concrete batch design with minimum 3,600 PSI comprehensive strength in 28 days If hand-poured: Concrete batch design with minimum 4,000 PSI comprehensive strength in 28 days. 			
Minimum Width of Shoulders ¹	0 feet	4 feet	4 – 10 feet	
Minimum Centerline Radius	150 feet	500 feet	1,000 feet	
Minimum Radius for Edge of Pavement at Intersections	28 feet	50 feet	75 feet	
Minimum Stopping Sight Distance ^{1 & 4}	115 feet	250 feet	360 feet	
Minimum Intersection Sight Distance ²	Refer to AASHTO: A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways & Streets			
Minimum Ditch Side Slopes ^{5,6}	4:1	4:1	4:1	

STAFF ANALYSIS: Places the thickness requirement and PSI in this summary table for one convenient location already mentioned in Section IV (A) & D of Volume III.

B. ACCESS

(2) ~~Subdivisions with at least two (2) interior streets shall provide at least two (2) points of access to a main street outside the proposed development with access to interior streets only.~~ **Where applicable, a second point-of-access shall be required to a street outside the proposed**

development as outlined in the adopted Ellis County Fire Code or as indicated in Section 232.0034 of the Texas Local Government Code.

(5) New streets shall align with other exiting surrounding streets.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Defaults to matching Fire Code & State Law.

C. STREETS AND CONNECTIVITY

(1) The design and construction of new streets or the extension of existing streets shall be done to facilitate both present and future traffic flow and to provide for adequate stormwater drainage. Projects or developments shall include right-of-way dedications required to comply with the adopted Thoroughfare Plan and shall be built to the standards indicated in Table II-A of this volume and included in the engineering/civil plan review. In addition, acceleration and/or deceleration lanes may be required at the discretion of the County Engineer or Director.

(i) In all cases, the design engineer shall be cognizant of local drainage and shall plan local streets such that the new street does not create a localized problem for existing development.

(2) The developer shall provide adequate streets.

(vi) Any Owner that gates the entrances to the subdivision shall provide access for emergency responders, per ~~Ellis County~~ the International Fire Code, Section 506. Gated subdivision roads are not eligible for acceptance into the Ellis County road maintenance system.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Clarifies the location of this requirement.

(7) Cul-de-sacs shall provide proper access to all lots and only at the closed end of streets and shall not be allowed at intersections or curves. All cul-de-sacs shall meet the following requirements listed below:

(iii) Shall not exceed one thousand five hundred (1,0~~0~~500) feet in length, measured from the intersection of the closest street intersection to the center of the cul-de-sac. Cul-de-sacs on roads not maintained by the County may be exempt from this length requirement. Both shall still meet the Fire Code requirements found in D.103.4.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Expands the length to 1,500 and exempts cul-de-sacs in private subdivisions.

D. ENGINEERING PLANS

(4) All construction of streets, drainage, and associated infrastructure shall be built according to the engineering/civil plans approved by the County Engineer or designee. Any deviation from the set of approved plans shall require revised updated plans to the County Engineer for review or a variance to Commissioners Court, if applicable, in accordance with adopted regulations at the time of submittal.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Ensures the construction is built to approved plans.

E. CULVERTS

(3) Driveway culverts are required to meet the following minimum standards:

(iii) ~~Single~~ Culverts shall be placed at the edge of the existing road, measured at the street, and have a minimum width of fifteen (15) feet for single drives or a minimum width of 24 feet (12 feet wide each) for shared drives or easements unless otherwise indicated by the County Engineer and/or precinct commissioner.

STAFF ANALYSIS: Establishes the minimum width of culverts to 15 feet for singles and 24 feet for shared driveways.

G. FIRE HYDRANTS

(2) When fire hydrants are installed, they shall be placed as follows and meet the following requirements:

~~(iii) Fire hydrant locators shall consist of four (4) inch by four (4) inch blue reflector traffic buttons properly placed to comply with local fire protection agent and Ellis County Department of Development and installed at each fire hydrant at the centerline on all adjacent streets.~~

~~(iv) Fire hydrants shall be colored as indicated by the Fire Marshal.~~

(3) Fire hydrants shall be as specified by the water company providing service to the development area ~~or the Fire Marshal's Office, whichever is stricter.~~

STAFF ANALYSIS: Removes items that the County does not have any authority over.

I. TESTING

(1) All testing required by these regulations to determine conformance to specifications shall be performed by a professional engineer or a testing laboratory ~~approved by the County Engineer~~ **licensed by the State of Texas to perform those functions.**

(i) The Developer is responsible for coordinating and paying for all inspections, on-site collection, ~~and~~ delivery of samples, **and any other required testing by the County,** to an authorized laboratory for on-site and off-site testing done by the laboratory. Nuclear testing methods acceptable to TxDOT are acceptable to the County.

(ii) All street pavement shall be cored to verify pavement thickness.

(iii) Cores for depth only shall be two (2) inch diameter and shall be taken at intermediate intervals not exceeding three hundred (300) feet.

(iv) Lab reports shall be sent directly to the County Engineer and Inspector upon completion of those reports.

(9) The County reserves the right to perform geotechnical or other pertinent testing activities within the subdivision or development during the performance or maintenance bond period.

STAFF ANALYSIS: This section is updated to reflect the County hiring the testing lab instead of the developer hiring the lab. Staff would need some transition time to adjust to this new process.

SECTION IV

D. SUBGRADE AND PAVEMENT

(1) Summary of information

REQUIREMENT	DESCRIPTION
Pavement Material	Portland cement concrete – for thickness, see Volume III, Section IV (A) (3)

Strength	A concrete batch design having a minimum 3,600 PSI comprehensive strength in 28 days if a slip form paver is used OR A concrete batch design having a minimum 4,000 PSI comprehensive strength in 28 days if hand-poured.
<u>Cement Stabilization</u>	<u>See Volume III, Section IV (D) (2)</u>
Sub Base Stabilization	See Volume III, Section IV (D) (2) (3)
Rebar	No. 3 spaced at 18 inches on center OR No. 4 spaced at 24 inches on center
Minimum Ditch Side Slopes	4:1

~~(3 2)~~ ~~In some locations in Ellis County, Cement stabilization may be acceptable with prior agreement from the Department of Development or County Engineer~~ **shall be required below the concrete surface and shall be a minimum depth of six (6) inches.** Cement stabilization shall also comply with [TX-DOT standards](#).

- (i) In the event inclement weather or other unforeseen circumstances render impractical the spreading of the material during the first 24-hour period, the material shall be scarified and spread as directed by the Director of the Department of Development or his designee.
- (ii) The material shall be sprinkled, if directed, and shall then be bladed, dragged, and shaped to conform to typical sections as shown on plans.
- (iii) All areas and "nests" of segregated coarse or fine materials shall be corrected or removed and replaced with well-graded material, as directed by the Department of Development or his designee.
- (iv) If the additional binder is considered desirable or necessary after the material is spread and shaped, it shall be furnished and applied in the amount directed by the Department of Development.
- (v) Such binder material shall be carefully and evenly incorporated with the material in place by scarifying, harrowing, brooming, or by other approved methods.

~~(3 3)~~ Sub-Base Stabilization.

- (i) The sub-base **below the 6-inch cement stabilization shall be** shall be stabilized using lime treatment. Lime stabilization shall conform to [TxDOT, Item 260](#).
- (ii) A lime application rate of thirty-six (36) pounds of lime (8 percent by weight minimum) per square yard of six (6) inch compacted thickness is required unless otherwise indicated by the geotechnical report.
- (iii) The optimum percentage shall be verified by an independent testing laboratory prior to construction. Lime treated subgrade shall be compacted to a minimum of ninety-five (95) of [Test Method TEX-121-E, Part II](#). Roadway density testing will be as outlined in [Test Method TEX-115-E](#).

COMMISSIONERS COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY
ORDER NO. _____

**AMENDMENTS TO
THE ELLIS COUNTY QUALITY GROWTH INITIATIVES –
VOLUME I (SUBDIVISION & DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS),
VOLUME II (DRAINAGE DESIGN MANUAL), AND
VOLUME III (STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS)**

On this the 22nd day of August 2023, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said Court on the 2nd Floor of the Ellis County Historic Courthouse located at 101 West Main Street, Waxahachie, Texas, with the following members present, to wit:

COUNTY JUDGE:

Judge Todd Little

COMMISSIONERS:

<input type="checkbox"/> Randy Stinson, Commissioner, Pct. 1	<input type="checkbox"/> Paul Perry, Commissioner, Pct. 3
<input type="checkbox"/> Lane Grayson, Commissioner, Pct. 2	<input type="checkbox"/> Kyle Butler, Commissioner, Pct. 4

AND AMONG OTHER PROCEEDINGS, THE FOLLOWING ORDER WAS PASSED AS FOLLOWS:

AN ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, AMENDING THE COUNTY'S DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS ENTITLED THE ELLIS COUNTY QUALITY GROWTH INITIATIVES – VOLUMES I, II & III. THESE PROPOSED AMENDMENTS WILL PRIMARILY ADDRESS (1) UPDATES TO THE DEVELOPMENT REVIEW PROCESS (PERMITTING, PLATTING, ENGINEERING, CONSTRUCTION, ETC.) AND ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH RECENT UPDATES TO STATE LAW PER THE 88TH TEXAS STATE LEGISLATURE, (2) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SPECIAL DISTRICTS, SUBDIVISION BONDS, AND DEFINITIONS, (3) UPDATES TO CURRENT CULVERT & ROAD STANDARDS AND INSPECTIONS/TESTING PROCESSES, AND ANY OTHER CHANGES IN RELATED ARTICLES, SECTIONS, AND PARAGRAPHS, AND ANY OTHER RELATED ADDITIONS, DELETIONS, AND CHANGES, PROVIDING A CONFLICTS CLAUSE, SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, in compliance with the laws of the State of Texas and the orders of Ellis County, Texas, have given the requisite notices and otherwise, and after holding and affording a full and fair hearing to all interested persons, and in the exercise of its legislative discretion, have concluded that this proposal should be approved;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. The approved amendments for the Ellis County Quality Growth Initiatives – Volume I (Subdivision & Development Standards), Volume II (Drainage Design Manual), and Volume III (Standard Construction Details) are hereby amended to read as follows as found in Exhibit A, with the remaining portions in full force and effect.

SECTION 2. CONFLICTS.

To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict with the provisions of this Order and other orders of Ellis County governing the use and development of the property and which are not expressly amended by this Order, the provisions of this Order shall be controlling.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE

If any section, paragraph, sentence, phrase, or word in this Order is held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Order; and the Commissioners’ Court hereby declares it would have passed such remaining portions of the Order despite such invalidity, which remaining portions shall remain in force and effect.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This Ordinance shall become effective after the date of its passage on September 1, 2023, and it is accordingly soordained.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED IN OPEN COURT BY THE COMMISSIONERS’ COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ON THIS THE 22TH DAY OF AUGUST, 2023.

Todd Little, County Judge

Commissioner Randy Stinson, Precinct No. 1

Commissioner Lane Grayson, Precinct No. 2

Commissioner Paul Perry, Precinct No. 3

Commissioner Kyle Butler, Precinct No. 4

ATTEST:

Krystal Valdez, County Clerk

EXHIBIT A

CLEAN COPY TO GO HERE AFTER COURT APPROVAL

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 14, 2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 102, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 22, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration and approval to purchase a 2024 Mack Dump Truck from NAFG in the amount of \$ 181,768.00 using Sourcewell Contract number 060920-NAF for Road & Bridge PCT 3.

Road & Bridge Precinct 3 – Commissioner Paul Perry

*
County Attorney Approval



Bruckner's Truck & Equipment Retail Proposal

Date: April 12, 2023

CUSTOMER INFORMATION	
Name:	<u>Ellis County PCT 3</u>
Name:	
Address:	<u>101 W. Main St. Suite 102</u>
CSZ:	<u>Waxahachie, Texas 75165</u>
Phone:	<u>(972) 825-5340</u> Cell: <u> </u>
Fax:	Contact: <u>Byron Harris</u>
Email:	<u>pct3@co.ellis.tx.us</u>

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION	
Stock #:	<u>NA</u> UNITID <u>NA</u>
Year:	<u>2024</u> BODY <u>Dump Truck</u>
Make:	<u>Mack</u>
Model:	<u>Pinnacle 64R</u>
VIN:	<u>1M2PN4GC9RM013614</u>
Salesperson:	<u>Andrew Novak</u>

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS			
Engine Make:	<u>Mack MP8</u>	Wheelbase:	<u>224"</u>
Horsepower:	<u>445</u>	Frame:	<u>9.5MM</u>
Engine Brake:	<u>Yes</u>	Interior Trm:	<u>Premium Package Steel Gray</u>
Transmission:	<u>mDrive 13 Speed</u>	Wheels Front:	<u>Accuride Aluminum</u>
Front Axle:	<u>14,600 Mack FXL</u>	Wheels Rear:	<u>Accuride Aluminum</u>
Rear Axle:	<u>44,000 Mack S440</u>	Tire Size:	<u>11R24.5</u>
Rear Suspension:	<u>44,000 Mack Camelback</u>	Tire Front:	<u>Bridgestone R268</u>
Ratio:	<u>3.25</u>	Tire Rear:	<u>Bridgestone M799</u>

Chassis Includes the Following Local Extras:

Build Start 5-18-23 Delivered to Warren 6-12-23

Furnish Warren 16' Demo Dump Body (Black)
Pintle Plate for Pup Rigging

Purchase to be made under NAFG/Sourcewell contract
PO and Paymnet to made to NAFG

	Each	Multiple Total
Trade-In Information: Trade 1: Trade 2:	\$181,763.00	
Allowances:	-	
VIN:		
Year:		
Make:		
Model:		
Payoff:		
Quantity: <u> </u>		
OTHER CHARGES:		
Title, and License Fees (Estimated):	-	
Purchase Coverage Type: _____	-	
Insurance Type: _____	-	
Dealer Inventory Tax and Doc Fees	5.00	
Cash Down Payment:		
TOTAL:	\$181,768.00	

Dealer Signature: _____

Customer Signature _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

A documentary fee is not an official fee. A documentary fee is not required by law, but may be charged to buyers for handling documents and performing services relating to the closing of a sale. A documentary fee may not exceed \$50 for a motor vehicle contract or a reasonable amount agreed to by the parties for a heavy commercial vehicle contract. This notice is required by law.

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 14, 2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 102, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 22, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration and approval to purchase a 2024 Warren Half Rounf Pup Trailer from NAFG in the amount of \$ 64,435.00 using Sourcewell Contract number 060920-NAF for Road & Bridge PCT 3.

Road & Bridge Precinct 3 – Commissioner Paul Perry



* _____
County Attorney Approval



Bruckner's Truck & Equipment Retail Proposal

Date: April 12, 2023

CUSTOMER INFORMATION	
Name:	Ellis County PCT 3
Name:	
Address:	101 W. Main St. Suite 102
CSZ:	Waxahachie, Texas 75166
Phone:	(972) 825-5340
Cell:	
Fax:	
Contact:	
Email:	pct3@co.ellis.tx.us

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION	
Stock #:	NA UNITID
Year:	2024 BODY
Make:	Warren
Model:	Pup Trailer
VIN:	NA
Salesperson:	Andrew Novak

EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS			
Type:	Warren Half Round Pup Trailer 12'	X Members:	
Length:	10/12 Yard	Floors:	3 / 16" AR 500
Width:		Doors:	
Height:		Posts:	
Front Wheel:	Steel White 8.25 x 24.5"	GVWR:	
Rear Wheel:	Steel White 8.25 x 24.5"	Tires:	
Suspension:	Hutch 9700 7 Leaf Spring	Add'l Specs:	Black
Axle Capacity:	2 - 25,000 Hub Piloted Axles	Add'l Specs:	

Includes the Following Local Extras:

PDI/State Inspection
Delivery

Purchase to be made under NAFG/Sourcewell
Contract
PO and Payment to NAFG

Trade-In Information:		Each	Amount
Trade 1:	Trade 2:	\$64,430.00	
Allowances:		.	
VIN:		.	
Year:		.	
Make:		.	
Model:		.	
Payoff:		.	
Quantity:		5.00	.
OTHER CHARGES:			
eTag Fee:			.
Purchase Coverage	Type: _____		.
Insurance	Type: _____		.
Doc Fees:			.
Cash Down Payment:			.
TOTAL:		\$64,435.00	

Dealer Signature: [Signature]
Date: 4-12-23

Customer Signature: _____
Date: _____

A documentary fee is not an official fee. A documentary fee is not required by law, but may be charged to buyers for handling documents and performing services relating to the closing of a sale. A documentary fee may not exceed \$50 for a motor vehicle contract or a reasonable amount agreed to by the parties for a heavy commercial vehicle contract. This notice is required by law.

NOT AN INVOICE

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 4, 2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y/ N)

NAME: EJ Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5118 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 102, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 22, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Consideration and action to declare the listed items as surplus to be disposed in accordance with the Local Government Code 263: For Justice of the Peace Pct 4 and Constable Pct 4. See Attachment

*

County Attorney Approval

Item Title	Item Description and Quantity
Cubicle Work Station	4 Person Cubicle Work Station, 4 ea Under Desk Keyboard Trays
Office Chairs	9ea Various Style Office Chairs - Used Condition Unknown
Metal File Cabinets	1ea 3 Lateral Drawer , 3ea 2 drawer - Used Condition Unknown
Miscellaneous Computer Equipment	6ea Printer/Scanners, 10ea Keyboards, 4ea Flat Screen Monitors, HP CPU, Misc. Cables and Cords - Used Condition Unknown
Miscellaneous Office Equipment	2ea Fans, Shredder, desk light, Various Office Stamps, Plastic Desk Organizers, Various Hole Punches - Used Condition Unknown
Automobile Jump Start Units	3ea Battery Supplied Auto Jump Start Units - Used Condition Unknown
Flat Screen TV	Samsung 50" Flat Screen TV- Screen Broken -Used Condition Unknown
Office Desks	2ea Wood Office Desks, Modular Desk System - Used Condition Unknown
Miscellaneous Electronic Equipment	Midland Base Radio w. mic, Wireless Visitor Queue System, 2ea Mobile Vision In Car Video Systems. - Used Condition Unknown

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-FY-2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioner's Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 14, 2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (YES)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: PURCHASING

ADDRESS :101W Main St., Suite 201, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 22, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Authorization to advertise and solicit Request for Bid for Substance Abuse Evaluation, Treatment and Education Services.

* _____
County Attorney Approval

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 16, 2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 102, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 22, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and approval to purchase HVAC and mechanical equipment for the Ellis County Jail in an amount of \$468,610.00 using BuyBoard Cooperative Contracts 631-20 with American Mechanical Services of Texas, LLC.

*

County Attorney Approval



ELLIS COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
Brad Norman, Sheriff

E.L.L.I.S.
ETHICS – LEADERSHIP – LOYALTY – INTEGRITY – SERVICE

Air Handler Replacement
Line Item: 018-0908-507246 / Permanent Improvement
Amount Requested \$468,610

Attached is a spread sheet created by McKinstry, this spreadsheet shows the end of life on the AC systems at the jail. As shown, the 10 air handlers on the roof of phase two of the jail are end of life 2017. I have attached three quotes of which AMS has the lowest option and is the only company on buy board.

Ellis County Municipality - EBCx Equipment Inventory - Jail & Detention Center



Tag or Unit Number	Description	Service	Location	Manufacturer	Model	Mfg Date	ASHRAE Avg Service Life (Years)	Projected End of Useful Life	Timeline Recommendations	Notes
RAHU-1	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building Y Tank	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-2	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building S & T Tank	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-3	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building Z Tank	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-4	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building U & V Tank	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-5	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building Offices	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-6	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building X Tank	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-7	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building Q & R Tank	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-8	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building W Tank	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-9	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building O & P Tank	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Connected to RCSStudio BAS Extra Wear & Tear from 24/7 Operation
RAHU-10	Mixed Air Handling Unit with Chilled Water Valve	Detention Center Building Offices	Rooftop	Temprol		2002	15	2017	Recommended for Replacement/Upgrade Within the Next 2 Years	Serves 14 Downstream VAV Boxes

Quote 1



Contract 631-20 HVAC Equipment, Building Maintenance, Repair and Operations Supplies and equipment 657-21
Contract Trade Services and Labor 638-21

April 21, 2023

Ellis County
101 W. Main St., Suite 203
Waxahachie, Texas 75165

Attention: Terry Ogden/Anthony Thornton
Subject: **Roof Top Air Handler unit replacement -Carrier Units**
Locations: Detention Center – 300 S. Jackson

We are pleased to propose the following for consideration of replacing the existing rooftop chilled water air handling units with electric heat.

We propose to furnish all labor and material for a cost of **\$468,810.00 (excludes tax)**

Scope: Replace AHU's 1-10

- Lock out/tag out existing electrical prior to disconnecting existing units
- Disconnect existing drains, electrical, chilled water piping, duct work and controls prior to hoisting off roof
- Provide and install like for like **Carrier** brand air handling units with chilled water coils, electric heat kits and custom curb adapters
- Necessary ductwork & transition modifications necessary will be supplied, installed, insulated and jacketed
- Reconnect existing electrical service, controls, condensate, duct work, chilled water piping and insulation
- Crane and rigging will be provided
- No temporary air or heat is included
- Price is contingent on changing all units at one time, no staging allowed/budgeted
- Start up and verify operation and turn in start up sheets to Ellis Co.
- Remove all scrap
- Check out with engineer on duty prior to departure

Exclusions: Overtime labor, additions to or new smoke detectors, fire system adjustments or additions, roofing, plumbing, new electrical services, control upgrades, temporary air and heat

This proposal does not include any sales tax, overtime labor, new electrical service, permit, freight or any special handling charges that may be applicable.

This proposal will remain in effect for a period of thirty (30) days upon receipt.

Should you have any questions, or if we can be of further assistance to you, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,
Donny Foulks
AMS of Texas, LLC

Yes. We do accept this proposal _____

Print Name: _____ (Date)

Signature: _____

6115 Campus Circle Drive West, Invt

Quote 2

SLAC

Service Logic And Controls, LLC.
11120 Petal Street, Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75238
214-277-2888
TACLA62929C
justin@slac-tx.com

Ellis County
101 W Main St, Suite 203
Waxahachie, Texas 75165

Apr 24, 2023
Quote Number: 1317 Version 2
Reference Detention Center 300 S. Jackson

Dear Terry Ogden

I am pleased to have the opportunity to provide this proposal to you.

Please review and contact me with any questions or concerns.

Scope of work as Follows:

1. 10 AHU Replacement - Carrier Option

LOTO power going to AHUs and exhaust fans.

Remove electrical, piping, duct work, and control wiring.

Install new Carrier AHUs with chilled water coils including heat kits.

Install new insulated ductwork for the new AHUs.

Reinstall electrical to the new equipment.

Reinstall all piping, control wiring, and condensate piping.

Perform start-up and check the operation of each piece of new equipment.

Clean the job site and check out with the customer.

Total Price Excluding Tax

\$491,151.00

Clarifications:

- This job will be performed during regular business hours 8 AM-5 PM excluding holidays.
- Any extra work and or upgrades are not included in this quote.
- This quote is good until **May 24, 2023**.

Exclusions:

- Any electrical needed for Transformers (120VAC).
- Any additional control relays or work for the fire alarm.
- Any Mechanical component Issues with dampers.
- Fire/smoke dampers and their installation or wiring are excluded.
- Trenching and burial of conduit in the mechanical room are excluded.
- Conduit in mechanical rooms only where required.
- Plenum cabling will be used above the ceiling.
- SLAC excludes any work/wiring on life safety systems.
- Equipment shutdown is the responsibility of the fire alarm contractor.
- Power monitoring equipment is excluded.
- SLAC assumes all HVAC equipment and safeties are functional.

Service Logic and Controls will bill for equipment cost on quoted jobs when equipment is ordered and progressive billing throughout the project every 30 days. This will protect Service Logic and Controls, and the customer from any unfortunate legal notices from the manufacturer if payment for equipment exceeds their terms. In most cases the project is completed in a timely manner; however, in some cases due to unforeseen circumstances, the completion time exceeds the manufacturer's terms.

This proposal is effective as of ____ / ____ / ____

Ellis County
101 W Main St, Suite 203
Waxahachie, Texas 75165

Signature: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

"Regulated by The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711,
1-800-803-9202, 512-463-6599, www.tdlr.texas.gov"
TACLA62929C

Quote 3

PROJECT PROPOSAL

Heritage Air Services LLC

3502 N Hwy 77
Waxahachie, TX

Proposal Date: 4/17/2023
Proposal Number: <<carry
ProposalNumber>>

Bill To Customer

Ellis County Sheriff's Department
300 South Jackson Street
Waxahachie, Texas 75165
Terry Ogden

Agreement Location

Ellis County Sheriff's Department
300 South Jackson Street
Waxahachie, Texas 75165
Cory Nix

WE ARE PLEASED TO SUBMIT OUR PROPOSAL TO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING:

OUR PRICE FOR THIS PROPOSAL IS **\$1,248,385.38**

OUR PROPOSAL INCLUDES: (New Equipment Only)

Provide and Install:

- Temtrol Outdoor Air Handling Units

TAG: SERVING RTUS 1 THRU 10

Temtrol, horizontal, outdoor air-handling units, designed for 460V/3Ph/60HZ power and complete as follows:

- Double wall construction with 16-gauge panels
- 16-gauge galvanized steel double wall floor construction
- 6" tubular steel base rail
- Return Air section.
- Inlet filter section with flat, 3" thick, 30% efficient filters
- Electric Coil section and chilled water-cooling coil section
- Stainless steel sloped drain pan
- Supply fan section with airfoil fan mounted on deflection spring isolators.
- Premium efficiency, inverter duty, ODP motor with 1.5 service factor drives.
- Variable frequency drive – Field mounted.

ABB Variable Frequency Drives

TAG: SERVING RTUS 1 THRU 10

Eleven (11) ABB Model ACH580 variable frequency drives designed for 460V/3Ph/60HZ power and complete as follows:

- Microprocessor based Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) adjustable speed AC drive.
- IGBT power switching technology
- NEMA-1 rated enclosure for indoor mounting and use only.
- Full graphic multifunction control panel with LCD display in plain English
- (2) programmable analog inputs / (2) programmable analog outputs
- (6) programmable digital inputs / (3) programmable relay outputs
- 5% input line impedance for harmonic mitigation
- Main input circuit-breaker – 100kAIC rated.
- Integral Johnson Controls N2, Siemens FLN, Modbus & BACnet protocol
- Thirty (30) month parts and labor warranty

Loren Cook Centrifugal Blowers, Steel



Ellis County Sheriff's Department

Proposed Project Agreement New Equipment Only

Date:
4/17/2023

Proposal Number:
P00002

Prepared for:
Ellis County Sheriff's Department
300 South Jackson Street
Waxahachie, Texas 75165

Prepared by:
Sam Givens
(817) 637-4774

Sam@heritageairtx.com

Ellis County
Permanent Improvement

REVENUES					
018-0908-400010	AD VALOREM TAXES	2,074,157	2,476,261	2,693,000	5,057,397
018-0908-400020	INTEREST	15,468	3,686	3,500	3,000
018-0908-400700	DEL AD VAL TAX	22,339	24,316	17,500	17,500
018-0908-400710	PENALTY & INTEREST	13,016	18,101	10,000	15,000
018-0908-406490	FUND BALANCE - CARRYOVER			3,890,543	2,496,975
		2,124,980	2,522,364	6,614,543	7,585,872
EXPENDITURES					
018-0908-307020	BUILDING REPAIRS & IMPROVEMENTS		861,140	6,609,543	2,454,975
018-0908-307120	FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS		4,416		
018-0908-307130	THOROUGHFARE PLAN				75,000
018-0908-307240	LEASE FACILITY	4,048		5,000	2,500
018-0908-308070	STRATEGIC PLANNING				
018-0908-307245	STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLEMENTATION				4,000,000
018-0908-307246	JAIL REPAIRS				657,397
018-0908-307247	COUNTY FARM / GUN RANGE				400,000
		4,048	865,556	6,614,543	7,527,872

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY--2022-2023-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioner's Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court.** This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: August 17, 2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (Y / N)

NAME: E.J. Harbin

PHONE: 972-825-5117 FAX: 972-825-5119

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Purchasing

ADDRESS: 101 W. Main St., Suite 203, Waxahachie, TX 75165

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: August 22, 2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

Discussion, consideration, and approval to award CSP-2023-002 "Ellis County Sub-Courthouse Precinct #2" to McGough Construction Co., LLC . \$14,131,378

* _____
County Attorney Approval

CHILDERS FARIES LEASE TO ELLIS COUNTY

This Lease is entered into on [_____], between Tommy and Janice Childers Faries, the land owners, ("Landlord"), and Ellis County, Texas ("County").

ARTICLE 1 - AREA AND USES OF LEASED PREMISES

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements of this lease, and other good and valuable consideration, Landlord leases to County, and County leases from Landlord, the **2 Acres premises staked off at 1401 Wiggins Rd., in Maypearl, Ellis County, Texas, legally described on Exhibit A attached to this lease, and made a part of this lease for all purposes (collectively referred to as "the premises" or "the leased premises" in this lease).** The premise used may be less than 2 acres but will not exceed two acres.

County is to have access to the premises, together with all rights, privileges, easements, appurtenances, and immunities necessary to build the access road as consideration, and to burn brush as needed by the Road and Bridge Crews of Ellis County.

ARTICLE 2 - LEASE TERM

§ 2.01 - Fixed Beginning and Termination Date

The term of this lease is two (2) years, beginning on [date], and ending on [date], unless terminating sooner as provided in this lease.

ARTICLE 3 - RENT

§ 3.01 - Minimum Yearly Rent

County will pay Landlord with improvements to the property in the form of a 680 ft. R.A.P. Road during the first 2 years of this lease as annual rent for using and occupying the premises. This amount is the "minimum yearly rent."

ARTICLE 4 - TAXES

Landlord will continue to pay taxes on the total acreage.

ARTICLE 5 - USE OF PREMISES

§ 5.01 - Permitted and Prohibited Use of Premises

County may use the premises for the purpose of burning brush and temporary parking or for staging of county vehicles, and for no other purpose without the written consent of Landlord. Landlord will not unreasonably withhold consent to a reasonable change of use.

ARTICLE 6 - CONSTRUCTION BY COUNTY

§ 6.01. County may, at any time and from time to time during the lease term, erect, maintain, alter, remodel, reconstruct, rebuild, replace, and remove improvements on the premises, and correct and change the contour of the premises, on request the county will remove any improvements at the end of the term.

§ 6.02 - Landlord's Notice of Plans

The following rules govern Landlord's approving construction, additions, and alterations of other improvements on the premises: Namely, if the R.A.P Road or Burn Pad are significantly altered then the County will provide the Landlord written notice before hand with at lease 10 days provided for Landlord to reject the plans.

ARTICLE 7 - REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE, AND RESTORATION

At all times during the lease term, County will keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, all improvements erected on the premises in a good state of appearance and repair (except for reasonable wear and tear) at County's own expense.

ARTICLE 8 - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

County will not sell or assign its leasehold estate in its entirety or any portion of it, or sublet the premises or any portion of it.

ARTICLE 9 - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

If County fails in performing any covenant or term of this lease and does not correct the default within 90 days after receipt of written notice from Landlord to County. Landlord may declare this lease, and all rights and interest created by it, terminated. If Landlord elects to terminate, this lease will cease as if the day of Landlord's election were the day originally fixed in the lease for its expiration. Landlord or its agent or attorney may resume possession of the premises and relet them for the remainder of the term at the best rent obtainable for the account of County, who must make good any deficiency.

County and Landlord agree that, for the purpose of posting the notice required by Property Code Section 93.002(f), the "front door" of the lease premises is the entrance to the Wrap Paved Road.

ARTICLE 10 - GENERAL PROTECTIVE PROVISIONS

§ 10.01 - Right of Entry and Inspection

County will permit Landlord or its agents, representatives, or employees to enter the premises for the purposes of inspection; maintaining, repairing, or altering the premises; or showing the premises to prospective tenants, purchasers, mortgagees, or beneficiaries under trust deeds.

§ 10.02 - No Partnership or Joint Venture

The relationship between Landlord and County is at all times solely that of landlord and tenant and may not be deemed a partnership or a joint venture.

§ 10.03 - Force Majeure

County will not consider it a breach if they are unable to access the area due to rain or other natural causes.

§ 10.04 - No Termination on Bankruptcy

Bankruptcy, insolvency, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the appointment of a receiver will not affect this lease as long as County and Landlord or their respective successors or legal representatives continue to perform all covenants of this lease.

§ 10.05 - Release of Landlord

If Landlord sells or transfers all or part of the premises and as a part of the transaction assigns its interest as Landlord in this lease, then as of the effective date of the sale, assignment, or transfer, Landlord will have no further liability under this lease to County, except with respect to liability matters that have accrued and are unsatisfied as of that date. Underlying this release is the parties' intent that Landlord's covenants and obligations under this lease will bind Landlord and its successors and assigns only during and in respect of their respective successive periods of ownership of the fee.

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original and all of which together constitute one and the same Agreement. Electronically transmitted counterparts shall be deemed originals.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, for adequate consideration and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto have caused this AGREEMENT to be executed by their duly authorized representatives:

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW:

Tommy Gene Faries

Tommy Gene Faries, Landlord.

Aug 4, 2023

Date

Janice Elaine Faries

Janice Elaine Faries, Landlord.

Aug 4 2023

Date

Todd Little, Ellis County Judge.

Date

Witnessed.
Kyle Butler, Ellis County Commissioner Pct.4

Date

Witnessed.

Date

COMMISSIONERS COURT AGENDA REQUEST

The Commissioners Court convenes in regular session at **2:00 p.m. every other Tuesday** (for full list of dates, please visit <http://co.ellis.tx.us/DocumentCenter/View/7543/FY-2018-2019-Amended-Commissioners-Court-Schedule>). The Commissioners Court is located at 101 West Main St., Waxahachie, Texas, on the 2nd floor of the Historic Courthouse. Special sessions may convene as deemed necessary to conduct the business of the County.

PLEASE INCLUDE AN EXTRA ORIGINAL FOR CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS IF YOU REQUIRE AN ORIGINAL COPY RETURNED FOR YOUR FILES.

The **deadline** for submitting an agenda request with the supporting information is **12:00 noon on the Wednesday immediately preceding Commissioners Court**. This will give ample time for preparation of the agenda.

If you are not representing an organization, board, elected or appointed official, your agenda request must be filed through your respective Commissioner.

***All agreements, contracts and instruments, that otherwise bind the County, must first be approved in form and content by the County Attorney before submitting to the County Judge for the Commissioners Court Agenda.**

Please fill out this form completely:

DATE: 08/16/2023 SUPPORTING DOCUMENT(S) ATTACHED? (YES)

NAME: Ted Kantor

PHONE: 972-825-5112 FAX: _____

DEPARTMENT OR ASSOCIATION: Engineering

PREFERRED DATE TO BE PLACED ON AGENDA: 08/22/2023

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA REQUEST (please use exact desired wording for agenda):

For Executive Session:

- 1. Consideration, discussion, and action on a request to grant an electric line easement through county owned property (County Farm – Parcel 194448).

For Action in Open Session:

- 2. Consideration, discussion, and action on a request to grant an electric line easement through county owned property (County Farm – Parcel 194448).
- 3. Consideration, discussion, and action on 3rd Amended Order Resolution Adopted by Minute Order No. 268.08 Amending and Restating Resolution Concerning Utility and Communication Lines in County Right-Of Way.

* _____
County Attorney Approval

**COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY
ORDER NO. ____**

**3RD AMENDED ORDER RESOLUTION ADOPTED BY MINUTE ORDER NO.
268.08 AMENDING AND RESTATING RESOLUTION CONCERNING UTILITY AND
COMMUNICATION LINES IN COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**

On this the 18th day of April, 2023, the Commissioners' Court of Ellis County, Texas, convened in a regular session of said court, at 101 West Main Street (2nd Floor), Waxahachie, Texas, and among other proceedings, the following order was passed during an open meeting at which interested members of the public were given opportunity to appear and testify before the Court about the general subject to be covered by the proposed ordinance:

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, adopted **AMENDING AND RESTATING RESOLUTION CONCERNING UTILITY AND COMMUNICATION LINES IN COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY** pursuant to Minute Order No. 286.08 on July 14th, 2008, and issued such orders pertaining to the subject regulations;

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Ellis County, Texas, finds that to protect the public health, safety and/or welfare, a substantial need exists to amend and supersede Minute Order No. 286.08 and replace it in its entirety with this "An Amended Order" **AMENDING AND RESTATING RESOLUTION CONCERNING UTILITY AND COMMUNICATION LINES IN COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**.

THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS:

Notice of Emplacement:

1. Any utility or communication company that intends to emplace any object within any right-of-way that is under the authority and maintenance of Ellis County shall provide the Department of Engineering and the Department of Development with notice of such emplacement in advance of the emplacement on the notice form attached hereto and made part hereof by this reference. The notice shall be on an application form prepared by the Department of Engineering and may be revised periodically to meet the needs of Ellis County.
2. The Department of Development in conjunction with the Ellis County Engineering Department shall determine if the object to be emplaced and the location for its emplacement will cause an inconvenience to the citizens of Ellis County or interfere with the use or maintenance of the right-of-way including any paved portion, shoulder or drainage provisions.
3. There shall be a fee of \$100.00 for each application filed with the Department of Engineering.

4. Within 10 business days of the receipt of the notice, a response shall be provided to the company that the emplacement will not cause any interference or inconvenience to the use and maintenance of the right-of-way. If it is determined that the emplacement will cause inconvenience or interference, the cause of same will be specifically set forth in the response and the Ellis County Engineering will cooperatively work with the company to resolve any issues. Upon resolution of any and all issues with the emplacement, a subsequent response will be given the company, who may proceed with the emplacement.

Criteria for Emplacement an Object in the Right-of-Way

5. All lines shall be laid or installed as near as is practical to the outer limits of the county road right-of-way. This is to include above ground installation and the setting of utility poles. No ditching machinery shall be operated upon the crown of any roadway.
6. All below ground level utilities such as water, phone, cable, and electric shall be buried at a minimum depth of 48" at the lowest point of the ditch line. At the discretion of the Commissioner of said precinct a deeper depth may be required.

Transmission pipelines crossing under County roadways will be required to be a minimum depth of 72" at the lowest point of ditch line.

7. Magnetic Tape shall be installed with PVC or approved casing above the utility line being laid. Said tape shall be approved by the Commissioner of the Precinct in which work is being performed.
8. Utility lines being laid in County right-of-way shall bore under trees or any object, unless object can be removed and properly disposed of, at which point boring would not apply. Any objects to be removed shall first be approved by the Commissioner of the Precinct in which work is being performed.
9. Boring is required under all culverts, unless culverts can be removed and then reinstalled, to lay said utility line.
10. All valves or receptacles or conjunctions boxes shall be placed as near right- of-way placed on back slope or edge of road.
11. At all points where underground lines are to extend across existing asphalt surface of County roadway, said line shall be installed by and through a process of drilling or boring under the crown of said roadway without ditching or cutting the crown of the roadway in any manner. At all points where underground lines are to extend across existing gravel or dirt surface of County roadway, said line shall be installed by and through a process of boring as described above, or by trenching. Any type trenching shall be approved by the Commissioner of said Precinct. If trenching is employed, the cut shall be by a trenching machine only, and a backhoe or other process shall not be used. Any cutting shall be a narrow cut sufficient for the laying of the line.

12. At all points where ditches and excavating are made in public right-of-way, the applicant Company will replace and compact the said and will restore the surface to the same finish conditions as existed prior to the excavation and cut.
13. The Company will remove and relocate, at no cost to Ellis County, said underground line if and when such relocation should be or become necessary in order to accommodate a plan for widening or improving said roads.
14. The Company shall indemnify, defend, and hold Ellis County harmless from any obligation or claim for damages that may be alleged or any costs or expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from the Company's emplacement of the object in the right-of-way which Ellis County may incur, or any claims Ellis County may be legally required to pay resulting from damages caused by the installation contemplated by the Resolution. The indemnity by the Company shall cover claims occurring during the twelve (12) month period beginning at the commencement of the emplacement. The Company shall also reimburse Ellis County for its costs and expenses in repairing a cut or bore during the twelve (12) month period when the Company cannot be reached to repair same and in the judgment of the Commissioner of the Precinct where the road is located the cut or bore must be immediately repaired, or when the Company has been requested to repair same and either refuses or fails to repair same within three (3) days from the date of the requested repair.
15. A copy of this Resolution must be on location at each work site at all times and in the custody of the person having highest authority on location at the particular work site.
16. Should the Commissioners Court find it necessary to employ an inspector or inspectors to determine if the emplacement of an object in the right-of-way interferes or impedes the maintenance of the right-of-way, a charge will be made by the County to the utility company, if the inspector finds the object interferes or impedes the maintenance of the right-of-way, to pay the costs, or a portion of the costs, of employing said inspector or inspectors.
17. Any time there is an emergency necessitating that a road be cut, the person or company who has such emergency shall, prior to cutting the road, first secure permission from the Commissioner of the Precinct/Office of the County Judge.
18. The County Judge or County Commissioner of said Precinct may require the utility or construction company to file a bond for road repairs and drainage repairs in the amount the County Judge and Commissioner determines to cover damage cost for said job. The bond shall name County of Ellis Attn: Office of the County Judge as the obligee.
19. Any approval required by the Commissioner of a Precinct shall be deemed granted if not granted or denied within ten (10) thirty (30) business days of from the -date the Commissioner receives the request.

THEREFORE, the County Judge put the motion to a vote and all Commissioners being present and voting "Aye", the County Judge declared the motion carried.

Todd Little
Ellis County Judge

Attest:

Krystal Valdez
Ellis County Clerk

PT #: 2023 - 0969
District: Wax SC / Wax
WO #: 20399908
ER#: _____

EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF WAY

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

COUNTY OF ELLIS

That **ELLIS COUNTY**, hereinafter called "Grantor," whether one or more, for and in consideration of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration to Grantor in hand paid by **Oncor Electric Delivery Company LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, located at 1616 Woodall Rodgers Freeway, Dallas, Texas, 75202-1234, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee", has granted, sold and conveyed and by these presents does grant, sell and convey unto said Grantee, their successors and assigns, an easement and right-of-way for overhead and/or underground electric supply and communications facilities, consisting of a variable number of poles, guys, anchors, wires and cables, supporting structures, surface mounted equipment, transformers, switchgears, auto-transformers, conduits, manholes, vaults, and all necessary or desirable appurtenances over, under, through, across, and upon Grantor's land described as follows:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED

Grantor recognizes that the general course of said lines, or the metes and bounds as above described, is based on preliminary surveys only, and Grantor hereby agrees that the easement and right-of way and its general dimensions hereby granted shall apply to the actual location of said lines when constructed.

Together with the right of ingress and egress along and upon said easement and right-of-way and over and across Grantor's adjoining properties for the purpose of and with the right to construct, maintain, operate, repair, remove, replace, reconstruct, abandon in place, and to change the size and capacity of said facilities; the right to relocate said facilities in the same relative direction of said facilities; the right to relocate said facilities in the same relative position to any adjacent road if and as such road is widened in the future; the right to lease wire space for the purpose of permitting others to string or lay wire or cable along said facilities; the right to prevent excavation within the easement area; the right to prevent construction of, within the easement area, any and all buildings, structures or other obstructions which, in the sole judgment of Grantee, may endanger or interfere with the efficiency, safety, and/or convenient operation of said facilities and their appurtenances, and the right to trim or remove trees or shrubbery within, but not limited to, said easement area, including by use of herbicides or other similar chemicals approved by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, to the extent in the sole judgment of Grantee, as may be necessary to prevent possible interference with the operation of said facilities or to remove possible hazard thereto. Grantor shall not make changes in grade, elevation or contour of the land or impound water within the easement area as described above without prior written consent of Grantee.

Grantor reserves the right to use the land within the above described easement area for purposes not inconsistent with Grantee's use of such property, provided such use shall not, in the sole judgment of the Grantee, interfere with the exercise by the Grantee of the rights hereby granted.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the above described easement and right-of-way unto the said Grantee, its successors and assigns, until all of said electric lines and facilities shall be abandoned, and in that event said easement and right-of-way shall cease and all rights herein granted shall terminate and revert to Grantor or Grantor's heirs, successors or assigns; and Grantor hereby binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, successors, assigns, and legal representatives; and Grantor hereby binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, successors, assigns, and legal representatives, to warrant and forever defend the above described easement and right-of-way unto Grantee, its successors and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

EXECUTED this _____ day of _____, 2023.

GRANTOR:

ELLIS COUNTY

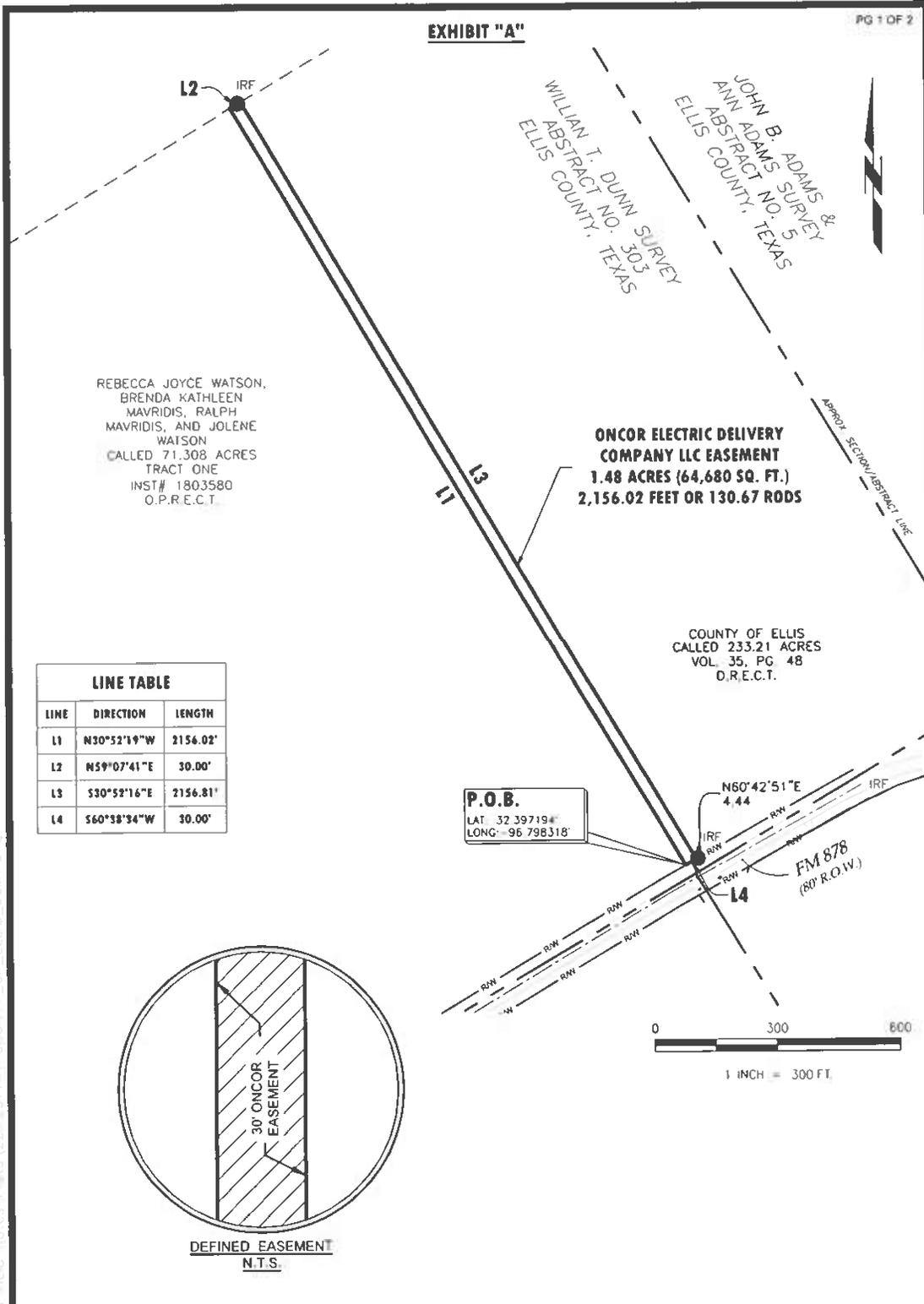
By: _____
Todd Little,
County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **Todd Little**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as the act and deed of **Ellis County**, as the **County Judge** thereof, for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, in the capacity therein stated and he is authorized to do so.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, A. D. 2023.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas



REBECCA JOYCE WATSON,
BRENDA KATHLEEN
MAVRIDIS, RALPH
MAVRIDIS, AND JOLÈNE
WATSON
CALLED 71.308 ACRES
TRACT ONE
INST# 1803580
O.P.R.E.C.T.

WILLIAM T. DUNN SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 303
ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

JOHN B. ADAMS &
ANN ADAMS SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 5
ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

**ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY
COMPANY LLC EASEMENT**
1.48 ACRES (64,680 SQ. FT.)
2,156.02 FEET OR 130.67 RODS

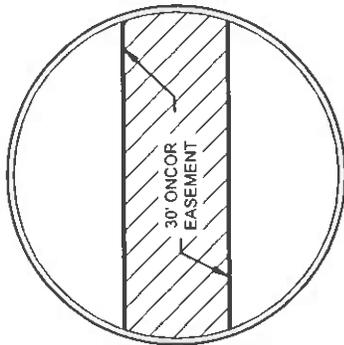
COUNTY OF ELLIS
CALLED 233.21 ACRES
VOL. 35, PG. 48
D.R.E.C.T.

LINE TABLE		
LINE	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N30°52'19"W	2156.02'
L2	N59°07'41"E	30.00'
L3	S30°52'16"E	2156.81'
L4	S60°58'54"W	30.00'

P.O.B.
LAT. 32.397194°
LONG. -96.798318°

N60°42'51"E
4.44'

FM 878
(60' R.O.W.)



DEFINED EASEMENT
N.T.S.



WAXAHACHIE EASEMENT OPTION 2
WO20399908
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY
COMPANY LLC EASEMENT

1.48 ACRES (64,680 SQ. FT.) IN
WILLIAM T. DUNN SURVEY, A-303
ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND

- ADJACENT LINE
- - - SURVEY/ABSTRACT LINE
- R/W- RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE
- METAL FENCE
- X— BARBED-WIRE FENCE
- IRON ROD FOUND
- D.R.E.C.T. DEED RECORDS, ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.E.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS
- [Hatched Box] ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY COMPANY LLC EASEMENT



www.landpoint.net
4100 INTERNATIONAL PLAZA
SUITE 240
FORT WORTH, TX 76109
(817)554-1805
TBPELS REG. NO. 10194220

X:\2023\22-2371-1\Work\Map\22-2371-1.dwg

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Being a 1.48 acre (64,680 SQ. FT.) Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC electric easement situated in the William T. Dunn Survey, Abstract Number 303, Ellis County, Texas and being part of a tract of land conveyed to the County Of Ellis, recorded in Volume 35, Page 48, Deed Records, Ellis County, Texas (D.R.E.C.T.), and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said County of Ellis tract, same being the southeast corner of a called 71.308 acre tract, conveyed to Rebecca Joyce Watson, Brenda Kathleen Mavridis, Ralph Mavridis and Jolene Watson, recorded in Instrument Number 1803580, Official Public Records, Ellis County, Texas (O.P.R.E.C.T.) and in the north right-of-way line of Farm to Market 878 (80 foot width right-of-way);

THENCE N30°52'19"W with the west line of said County of Ellis tract, common to the east line of said 71.308 acre tract, a distance of 2,156.02 feet to the northwest corner of said County of Ellis tract, same being the northeast corner of said 71.308 acre tract;

THENCE N59°07'41"E with the north line of said County of Ellis tract, at a distance of 18.46 feet passing on iron rod found for reference, continuing along said course in all a total distance of 30.00 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE S30°52'16"E, a distance of 2,156.81 feet to a point in the south line of said County of Ellis tract, same being said north right-of-way line, from which an iron rod found in said north right-of-way line, bears N60°42'51"E, a distance of 4.44;

THENCE S60°38'34"W with said common line, a distance of 30.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 1.48 acres (64,680 SQ. FT.) of land, more or less.

Oncor Electric Delivery Company, LLC electric line having a length of 2,156.025 feet or 130.67 rods.



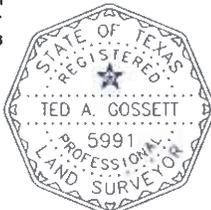
WAXAHACHIE EASEMENT OPTION 2
WR20399908
ONCOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY
COMPANY LLC EASEMENT

1.48 ACRES (64,680 SQ. FT.) IN
WILLIAM T. DUNN SURVEY, A-303
ELLIS COUNTY, TEXAS

I, Ted Allen Gossett, certify that this exhibit was prepared under my direct supervision from a survey made on the ground on November 18, 2022, that this plat correctly represents the facts found at the time of said survey.

Ted A. Gossett

Ted A. Gossett State of Texas R.P.L.S. No. 5991
03/28/2023



www.landpoint.net
4100 INTERNATIONAL PLAZA
SUITE 240
FORT WORTH, TX 76109
(817)554-1805
TBPELS REG. NO. 10194220